

Planck 2018 results. X. Constraints on inflation

Planck Collaboration: Y. Akrami^{55,57}, F. Arroja⁵⁹, M. Ashdown^{65,5}, J. Aumont⁹⁴, C. Baccigalupi⁷⁸, M. Ballardini^{21,39}, A. J. Banday^{94,8}, R. B. Barreiro⁶⁰, N. Bartolo^{28,61}, S. Basak⁸⁵, K. Benabed^{53,93}, J.-P. Bernard^{94,8}, M. Bersanelli^{31,43}, P. Bielewicz^{77,8,78}, J. J. Bock^{62,10}, J. R. Bond⁷, J. Borrill^{12,91}, F. R. Bouchet^{53,88}, F. Boulanger^{67,52,53}, M. Bucher^{2,6*}, C. Burigana^{42,29,45}, R. C. Butler³⁹, E. Calabrese⁸², J.-F. Cardoso⁵³, J. Carron²³, A. Challinor^{56,65,11}, H. C. Chiang^{25,6}, L. P. L. Colombo³¹, C. Combet⁶⁹, D. Contreras²⁰, B. P. Crill^{62,10}, F. Cuttaia³⁹, P. de Bernardis³⁰, G. de Zotti^{40,78}, J. Delabrouille², J.-M. Delouis^{53,93}, E. Di Valentino⁶³, J. M. Diego⁶⁰, S. Donzelli^{43,31}, O. Doré^{62,10}, M. Douspis⁵², A. Ducout^{53,51}, X. Dupac³⁴, S. Dusini⁶¹, G. Efstathiou^{65,56}, F. Elsner⁷⁴, T. A. Enßlin⁷⁴, H. K. Eriksen⁵⁷, Y. Fantaye^{3,19}, J. Fergusson¹¹, R. Fernandez-Cobos⁶⁰, F. Finelli^{39,45*}, F. Forastieri^{29,46}, M. Frailis⁴¹, E. Franceschi³⁹, A. Frolov⁸⁷, S. Galeotta⁴¹, S. Galli⁶⁴, K. Ganga², C. Gauthier^{2,72}, R. T. Génova-Santos^{58,15}, M. Gerbino⁹², T. Ghosh^{81,9}, J. González-Nuevo¹⁶, K. M. Górski^{62,96}, S. Gratton^{65,56}, A. Gruppuso^{39,45}, J. E. Gudmundsson^{92,25}, J. Hamann⁸⁶, W. Handley^{65,5}, F. K. Hansen⁵⁷, D. Herranz⁶⁰, E. Hivon^{53,93}, D. C. Hooper⁵⁴, Z. Huang⁸³, A. H. Jaffe⁵¹, W. C. Jones²⁵, E. Keihänen²⁴, R. Kesitalo¹², K. Kiiveri^{24,38}, J. Kim⁷⁴, T. S. Kisner⁷¹, N. Krachmalnicoff⁷⁸, M. Kunz^{14,52,3}, H. Kurki-Suonio^{24,38}, G. Lagache⁴, J.-M. Lamarre⁶⁶, A. Lasenby^{5,65}, M. Lattanzi^{29,46}, C. R. Lawrence⁶², M. Le Jeune², J. Lesgourgues⁵⁴, F. Levrier⁶⁶, A. Lewis²³, M. Liguori^{28,61}, P. B. Lilje⁵⁷, V. Lindholm^{24,38}, M. López-Cañiego³⁴, P. M. Lubin²⁶, Y.-Z. Ma^{63,80,76}, J. F. Macías-Pérez⁶⁹, G. Maggio⁴¹, D. Maino^{31,43,47}, N. Mandolei^{39,29}, A. Mangilli⁸, A. Marcos-Caballero⁶⁰, M. Maris⁴¹, P. G. Martin⁷, E. Martínez-González⁶⁰, S. Matarrese^{28,61,36}, N. Mauri⁴⁵, J. D. McEwen⁷⁵, P. D. Meerburg^{65,11,95}, P. R. Meinhold²⁶, A. Melchiorri^{30,48}, A. Mennella^{31,43}, M. Migliaccio^{90,49}, S. Mitra^{50,62}, M.-A. Miville-Deschênes⁶⁸, D. Molinari^{29,39,46}, A. Moneti⁵³, L. Montier^{94,8}, G. Morgante³⁹, A. Moss⁸⁴, M. Münchmeyer⁵³, P. Natoli^{29,90,46}, H. U. Nørgaard-Nielsen¹³, L. Pagano^{52,66}, D. Paoletti^{39,45}, B. Partridge³⁷, G. Patanchon², H. V. Peiris²², F. Perrotta⁷⁸, V. Pettorino¹, F. Piacentini³⁰, L. Polastri^{29,46}, G. Polenta⁹⁰, J.-L. Puget^{52,53}, J. P. Rachen¹⁷, M. Reinecke⁷⁴, M. Remazeilles⁶³, A. Renzi⁶¹, G. Rocha^{62,10}, C. Rosset², G. Roudier^{2,66,62}, J. A. Rubiño-Martín^{58,15}, B. Ruiz-Granados^{58,15}, L. Salvati⁵², M. Sandri³⁹, M. Savelainen^{24,38,73}, D. Scott²⁰, E. P. S. Shellard¹¹, M. Shiraiishi^{28,61,18}, C. Sirignano^{28,61}, G. Sirri⁴⁵, L. D. Spencer⁸², R. Sunyaev^{74,89}, A.-S. Suur-Uski^{24,38}, J. A. Tauber³⁵, D. Tavagnacco^{41,32}, M. Tenti⁴⁴, L. Toffolatti^{16,39}, M. Tomasi^{31,43}, T. Trombetti^{42,46}, J. Valiviita^{24,38}, B. Van Tent⁷⁰, P. Vielva⁶⁰, F. Villa³⁹, N. Vittorio³³, B. D. Wandell^{53,93,27}, I. K. Wehus^{62,57}, S. D. M. White⁷⁴, A. Zacchei⁴¹, J. P. Zibin²⁰, and A. Zonca⁷⁹

(Affiliations can be found after the references)

10 June 2019

ABSTRACT

We report on the implications for cosmic inflation of the 2018 release of the *Planck* cosmic microwave background (CMB) anisotropy measurements. The results are fully consistent with those reported using the data from the two previous *Planck* cosmological releases, but have smaller uncertainties thanks to improvements in the characterization of polarization at low and high multipoles. *Planck* temperature, polarization, and lensing data determine the spectral index of scalar perturbations to be $n_s = 0.9649 \pm 0.0042$ at 68 % CL. We find no evidence for a scale dependence of n_s , either as a running or as a running of the running. The Universe is found to be consistent with spatial flatness with a precision of 0.4 % at 95 % CL by combining *Planck* with a compilation of BAO data. The *Planck* 95 % CL upper limit on the tensor-to-scalar ratio, $r_{0.002} < 0.10$, is further tightened by combining with the BICEP2/Keck Array BK15 data to obtain $r_{0.002} < 0.056$. In the framework of standard single-field inflationary models with Einstein gravity, these results imply that: (a) the predictions of slow-roll models with a concave potential, $V''(\phi) < 0$, are increasingly favoured by the data; and (b) based on two different methods for reconstructing the inflaton potential, we find no evidence for dynamics beyond slow roll. Three different methods for the non-parametric reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum consistently confirm a pure power law in the range of comoving scales $0.005 \text{ Mpc}^{-1} \lesssim k \lesssim 0.2 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. A complementary analysis also finds no evidence for theoretically motivated parameterized features in the *Planck* power spectra. For the case of oscillatory features that are logarithmic or linear in k , this result is further strengthened by a new combined analysis including the *Planck* bispectrum data. The new *Planck* polarization data provide a stringent test of the adiabaticity of the initial conditions for the cosmological fluctuations. In correlated, mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models, the non-adiabatic contribution to the observed CMB temperature variance is constrained to 1.3 %, 1.7 %, and 1.7 % at 95 % CL for cold dark matter, neutrino density, and neutrino velocity, respectively. *Planck* power spectra plus lensing set constraints on the amplitude of compensated cold dark matter-baryon isocurvature perturbations that are consistent with current complementary measurements. The polarization data also provide improved constraints on inflationary models that predict a small statistically anisotropic quadrupolar modulation of the primordial fluctuations. However, the polarization data do not support physical models for a scale-dependent dipolar modulation. All these findings support the key predictions of the standard single-field inflationary models, which will be further tested by future cosmological observations.

*Corresponding authors:

Fabio Finelli, fabio.finelli@inaf.it;
Martin Bucher, bucher@apc.univ-paris7.fr

Contents		9 Constraints on isocurvature fluctuations	44
1 Introduction	3	9.1 Background and modeling	44
2 Methodology and data	4	9.2 Results for generally correlated adiabatic and isocurvature modes	47
2.1 Cosmological models and inference	4	9.3 Role of lensing parameter A_L and likelihood choices	49
2.2 Data	5	9.4 Specific CDI models	51
2.2.1 <i>Planck</i> data	5	9.4.1 Uncorrelated ADI+CDI (“axion I”)	51
2.2.2 Non- <i>Planck</i> data	8	9.4.2 Fully (anti)correlated ADI+CDI (“curvaton I/II”)	51
3 <i>Planck</i> 2018 results for the main inflationary observables	9	9.4.3 Uncorrelated ADI+CDI with free n_{II} (“axion II”)	52
3.1 Results for the scalar spectral index	9	9.4.4 Arbitrarily correlated ADI+CDI with $n_{II} = n_{RR}$ (“curvaton III”)	52
3.2 Ruling out $n_s = 1$	10	9.4.5 Fully (anti)correlated ADI+CDI with free n_{II}	53
3.3 Constraints on the scale dependence of the scalar spectral index	10	9.5 Compensated BDI–CDI mode	53
3.4 Constraints on spatial curvature	11	10 Constraints on anisotropic models of inflation	55
3.5 Constraints on the tensor-to-scalar ratio	13	10.1 Dipolar asymmetry	56
3.6 Beyond the tensor-to-scalar ratio consistency condition	14	10.1.1 Curvaton model	56
4 Implications for single-field slow-roll inflationary models	15	10.1.2 Adiabatic models	56
4.1 Constraints on slow-roll parameters	15	10.2 Quadrupolar asymmetry	57
4.2 Implications for selected slow-roll inflationary models	16	11 Conclusions	59
5 Reconstruction of the inflaton potential	19		
5.1 Taylor expansion of $V(\phi)$ in the observable region	19		
5.2 Taylor expansion of $H(\phi)$ in the observable region	20		
5.3 Taylor expansion of full $V(\phi)$	22		
5.4 Free-form potential reconstruction	22		
6 Primordial power spectrum reconstruction	24		
6.1 Penalized likelihood	24		
6.2 Bayesian reconstruction	26		
6.2.1 Update on <i>Planck</i> 2015	26		
6.2.2 Free-form search for features	26		
6.3 Cubic spline reconstruction	32		
7 Search for primordial features in the <i>Planck</i> power spectrum	35		
7.1 Power spectrum templates with features	35		
7.1.1 Global oscillation models	35		
7.1.2 Localized oscillatory features: inflation with a step	35		
7.1.3 Models with suppressed power at large scales	36		
7.2 Data analysis	36		
7.3 Feature candidates and their evidence	37		
7.4 Axion monodromy	37		
8 Combined power spectrum and bispectrum analysis for oscillatory features	40		
8.1 Approach	40		
8.2 Models	41		
8.3 Data analysis	42		
8.3.1 Power spectrum	42		
8.3.2 Bispectrum	42		
8.4 Estimating significance	42		

1. Introduction

This paper, one of a set associated with the 2018 release of data from the *Planck*¹ mission, presents the implications for cosmic inflation of the 2018 *Planck* measurements of the cosmic microwave background (CMB) anisotropies. In terms of data, this paper updates [Planck Collaboration XXII \(2014\)](#) (henceforth [PCI13](#)), which was based on the temperature data of the nominal *Planck* mission (“PR1”), including the first 14 months of observations, and [Planck Collaboration XX \(2016\)](#) (henceforth [PCI15](#)), which used temperature data and a first set of polarization data from the full *Planck* mission (“PR2”), comprising 29 and 52 months of observations for the high frequency instrument (HFI) and low frequency instrument (LFI), respectively.

The ideas underlying cosmic inflation were developed during the late 1970s and early 1980s in order to remedy a number of defects of the hot big-bang cosmological model (e.g., the horizon, smoothness, flatness, and monopole problems) ([Brout et al. 1978](#); [Starobinsky 1980](#); [Kazanas 1980](#); [Sato 1981](#); [Guth 1981](#); [Linde 1982](#); [Albrecht & Steinhardt 1982](#); [Linde 1983](#)). Subsequently, it was realized that, on account of quantum vacuum fluctuations, cosmic inflation also provides a means to generate the primordial cosmological perturbations ([Mukhanov & Chibisov 1981, 1982](#); [Hawking 1982](#); [Guth & Pi 1982](#); [Starobinsky 1982](#); [Bardeen et al. 1983](#); [Mukhanov 1985](#)). The development of cosmic inflation is one of the major success stories of modern cosmology, and in this paper we explore how the latest 2018 release of the *Planck* data constrains inflationary models.

Planck data currently provide the best constraints on the CMB anisotropies, except on very small angular scales beyond the resolution limit of *Planck*. The *Planck* data set has enabled a precision characterization of the primordial cosmological perturbations and has allowed cosmological parameters to be constrained at the sub-percent level. One of the main data products, described in more detail in the following section, is the *Planck* TT , TE , EE , and lensing power spectra, which are shown in [Fig. 1](#), together with the residuals from the six-parameter concordance Λ cold dark matter (Λ CDM) model using the best-fit parameter values.

In order to provide a quantitative estimate of the improvement achieved by *Planck*, as well as to show where *Planck* stands compared to an ultimate cosmic-variance-limited survey, we consider an idealistic estimator for the number of modes [i.e., the effective number of $a_{\ell m}$ ’s measured ([Planck Collaboration I 2016](#))]:

$$N_{\text{modes}}^{XY}(\ell) \equiv 2 \sum_{\ell'=2}^{\ell} \left(\frac{C_{\ell'}^{XY}}{\Delta C_{\ell'}^{XY}} \right)^2, \quad (1)$$

where C_{ℓ}^{XY} (ΔC_{ℓ}^{XY}) is the (error on the) angular power spectrum of the XY channel ([Planck Collaboration I 2016](#); [Scott et al. 2016](#)). The number of modes measured by *Planck* is 1 430 000 and 109 000 for temperature ($XY = TT$ up to $\ell = 2500$) and polarization ($XY = EE$ up to $\ell = 2000$), respectively ([Planck Collaboration I 2018](#)). The number of modes measured is increased by approximately a factor of 7 (570) for temperature (polarization) with respect to the WMAP 9-year measurement,

but there is still a factor of 3 (40) to gain for a cosmic-variance-limited experiment up to $\ell = 2500$ accessing 70 % of the sky. The additional modes measured by *Planck* play a key role in improving the constraints on the initial conditions for the cosmological perturbations and on models of inflation with respect to previous measurements of CMB anisotropies.

Planck data have also greatly improved the constraints on bispectral non-Gaussianity, both for the “local” pattern, as predicted by many inflationary models, and for other templates such as the equilateral one, as analysed and reported in detail in the dedicated *Planck* non-Gaussianity papers ([Planck Collaboration XXIV 2014](#); [Planck Collaboration XVII 2016](#); [Planck Collaboration IX 2018](#)). The constraints on the non-Gaussianity parameter f_{NL} are limited by a combination of cosmic variance and instrumental noise. An order-of-magnitude estimate for the signal-to-noise ratio for the local pattern (with $f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{loc}} = 1$) is given by

$$\left(\frac{S}{N} \right)^2 \propto \Omega_{\text{sky}} \ell_{\text{max}}^2 \ln \left(\frac{\ell_{\text{max}}}{\ell_{\text{min}}} \right). \quad (2)$$

For the local shape, the logarithm enters because most of the signal derives from detecting the modulation of the small-scale power by the large-scale CMB anisotropy, highlighting the importance of full-sky maps for this kind of analysis. For other shapes such as equilateral, one instead has $(S/N)^2 \sim \Omega_{\text{sky}} \ell_{\text{max}}^2$. *Planck* has significantly sharpened the constraints on f_{NL} , largely on account of its measurement of high multipoles with higher signal-to-noise ratio compared to past surveys. Some improvement has also been obtained from including polarization.

The *Planck* measurements have significantly constrained the physics of inflation. The hypothesis of adiabatic Gaussian scalar fluctuations with a power spectrum described by a simple power law, which is the key prediction of the standard single-field slow-roll inflationary models, has been tested to unprecedented accuracy ([PCI13](#); [PCI15](#); [Planck Collaboration XXIV 2014](#); [Planck Collaboration XVII 2016](#)). *Planck* has set tight constraints on the amount of inflationary gravitational waves by exploiting the shape of the CMB temperature spectrum ([PCI13](#)). These results have inspired a resurgence of activity in inflationary model building. For more details, see, for example, the following review articles and references therein: [Linde \(2015\)](#); [Martin et al. \(2014a\)](#); [Guth et al. \(2014\)](#); and [Burgess et al. \(2013\)](#). *Planck* analysis and interpretation have also sparked a debate on the likelihood of initial conditions for some inflationary models ([Ijjas et al. 2013](#); [Ijjas & Steinhardt 2016](#); [Linde 2017](#)), which is primarily of theoretical interest and is not addressed in this paper. In combination with more sensitive B -mode ground-based polarization measurements, as from BICEP-Keck Array (BKP), *Planck* has convincingly ruled out the slow-roll inflationary model with a quadratic potential ([PCI15](#)). In terms of physics beyond the simplest slow-roll inflationary models, the pre-*Planck* hints of a running spectral index ([Hou et al. 2014](#)) or of large non-Gaussianities ([Bennett et al. 2012](#)) have disappeared as a result of the *Planck* measurements. How to interpret anomalies on the largest angular scales and at high multipoles is a question motivating the search for new non-standard inflationary models. We discuss how the *Planck* 2018 release data further test these ideas.

This paper is organized as follows. In [Sect. 2](#) we describe the statistical methodology, the *Planck* likelihoods, and the complementary data sets used in this paper. In [Sect. 3](#) we discuss the updated constraints on the spectral index of the scalar perturbations, on spatial curvature, and on the tensor-to-scalar ratio.

¹*Planck* (<http://www.esa.int/Planck>) is a project of the European Space Agency (ESA) with instruments provided by two scientific consortia funded by ESA member states and led by Principal Investigators from France and Italy, telescope reflectors provided through a collaboration between ESA and a scientific consortium led and funded by Denmark, and additional contributions from NASA (USA).

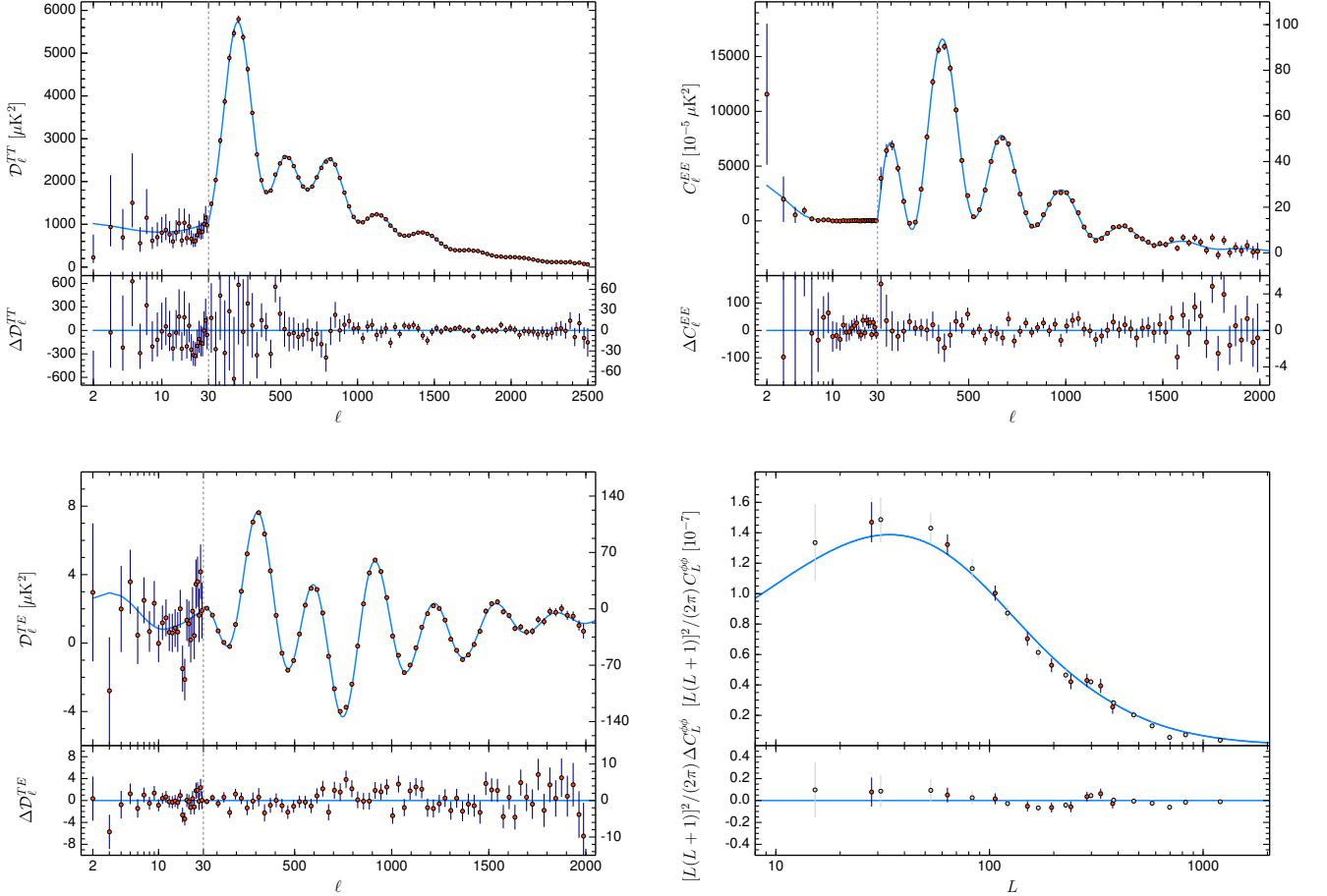


Fig. 1. *Planck* 2018 CMB angular power spectra, compared with the base- Λ CDM best fit to the *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing data (blue curves). For each panel we also show the residuals with respect to this baseline best fit. Plotted are $\mathcal{D}_\ell = \ell(\ell+1)C_\ell/(2\pi)$ for TT and TE , C_ℓ for EE , and $L^2(L+1)^2 C_L^{\phi\phi}/(2\pi)$ for lensing. For TT , TE , and EE , the multipole range $2 \leq \ell \leq 29$ shows the power spectra from Commander (TT) and SimAll (TE , EE), while at $\ell \geq 30$ we display the co-added frequency spectra computed from the Plik cross-half-mission likelihood, with foreground and other nuisance parameters fixed to their best-fit values in the base- Λ CDM cosmology. For the *Planck* lensing potential angular power spectrum, we show the conservative (orange dots; used in the likelihood) and aggressive (grey dots) cases. Note some of the different horizontal and vertical scales on either side of $\ell = 30$ for the temperature and polarization spectra and residuals.

Section 4 is devoted to constraining slow-roll parameters and to a Bayesian model comparison of inflationary models, taking into account the uncertainties in connecting the inflationary expansion to the subsequent big-bang thermalized era. In Sect. 5 the potential for standard single-field inflation is reconstructed using two different methodologies. Section 6 describes the primordial power spectrum reconstruction using three different approaches. In Sect. 7, the parametric search for features in the primordial scalar power spectrum is described, including a dedicated study of the axion monodromy model. In Sect. 8, the *Planck* power spectrum data are combined with information from the *Planck* bispectrum in a search for oscillations in the primordial spectra. The constraints on isocurvature modes are summarized in Sect. 9. Section 10 updates and extends the constraints on anisotropic inflationary models of inflation. We summarize our conclusions in Sect. 11, highlighting the key results and the legacy of *Planck* for inflation.

2. Methodology and data

The general theoretical background and analysis methods applied in this paper closely match those of the previous *Planck* inflation papers (PCI13; PCI15). Consequently, in this section we provide only a brief summary of the methodology and focus on changes in the *Planck* likelihood relative to previous releases.

2.1. Cosmological models and inference

For well over a decade, the base- Λ CDM model has been established as the simplest viable cosmological model. Its six free parameters can be divided into primordial and late-time parameters. The former describe the state of perturbations on observable scales (corresponding to a wavenumber range of $10^{-4} \text{ Mpc}^{-1} \lesssim k \lesssim 10^{-1} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ today) prior to re-entering the Hubble radius around recombination. In base Λ CDM, the initial state of perturbations is assumed to be purely adiabatic and scalar, with the spectrum of curvature perturbations given by the power law

$$\ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \ln A_s + (n_s - 1) \ln(k/k_*) \equiv \ln \mathcal{P}_0(k), \quad (3)$$

where k_* denotes an arbitrary pivot scale. The late-time parameters, on the other hand, determine the linear evolution of perturbations after re-entering the Hubble radius. By default we use the basis $(\omega_b, \omega_c, \theta_{\text{MC}}, \tau)^2$ for the late-time parameters, but occasionally also consider non-minimal late-time cosmologies. Because of the inflationary perspective of this paper, we are mainly interested in exploring modifications of the primordial sector and their interpretation in terms of the physics of the inflationary epoch.

Perturbations produced by generic single-field slow-roll models of inflation are typically well approximated by the following form of the adiabatic scalar and tensor components:

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) &= \ln \mathcal{P}_0(k) + \frac{1}{2} \frac{d \ln n_s}{d \ln k} \ln(k/k_*)^2 \\ &\quad + \frac{1}{6} \frac{d^2 \ln n_s}{d \ln k^2} \ln(k/k_*)^3 + \dots, \\ \ln \mathcal{P}_t(k) &= \ln(rA_s) + n_t \ln(k/k_*) + \dots, \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

which allows for a weak scale dependence of the scalar spectral index, n_s , modelled by a running, $d \ln n_s / d \ln k$, or a running of the running, $d^2 \ln n_s / d(\ln k)^2$.³ The power spectrum parameterization in Eq. 4 can be extended to address wider classes of inflation-related questions, (e.g., the search for isocurvature perturbations, specific primordial features in the spectra, etc.), as described in subsequent sections. We also go beyond simple functions to parameterize the primordial power spectrum. In the spirit of reconstructing the primordial spectrum from the data, we consider some general parameterizations (e.g., taking the power spectrum as an interpolation between knots of freely varied amplitudes at fixed or varying wavenumbers).

One could argue that the primordial power spectra are merely intermediate quantities and assess theories directly from more fundamental parameters. By using the slow-roll approximation, or by evolving the mode equations to obtain exact numerical predictions for the spectra without resorting to the slow-roll approximation, we can relate the primordial perturbations to the dynamics of the Hubble parameter during inflation or to the inflaton potential and its derivatives, thus constraining these quantities directly.

For any given model, theoretical predictions of CMB-related and other cosmological observables are calculated using appropriately modified versions of the Boltzmann codes CAMB (Lewis et al. 2000) or CLASS (Blas et al. 2011). As in (PCI13; PCI15), we compare models \mathcal{M}_1 and \mathcal{M}_2 by the difference in the logarithm of the likelihood of their best fits, or *effective* $\Delta\chi^2 \equiv 2[\ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{max}}(\mathcal{M}_1) - \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{max}}(\mathcal{M}_2)]$. We apply Bayesian statistical methods to infer the posterior probability distributions of the model parameters and select between competing models (Trotta 2008), using either the Metropolis-Hastings Markov-chain Monte Carlo (MCMC) sampling algorithm, as implemented in CosmoMC (Lewis & Bridle 2002) and Monte Python (Audren et al. 2013), or software based on nested sampling (Skilling 2004), such as MultiNest (Feroz et al. 2009, 2013) or PolyChord (Handley et al. 2015a,b). The latter can simultaneously estimate the Bayesian evidence \mathcal{E}_i of a model \mathcal{M}_i , allowing the comparison between different models via the Bayes factor, $B = \mathcal{E}_2 / \mathcal{E}_1$, where $|\ln B| > 5$ is commonly considered

²Refer to Table 1 for definitions.

³Unless explicitly stated otherwise, we adopt a default pivot scale $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ in this work. As in previous *Planck* releases, we will also quote the tensor-to-scalar ratio $r_{0.002}$ at $k_* = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ in order to facilitate comparison with earlier primordial tensor-mode constraints.

“strong” evidence for or against the respective model (Jeffreys 1998; Trotta 2007a).

2.2. Data

2.2.1. Planck data

The *Planck* data processing has improved in a number of key aspects with respect to the previous 2015 cosmological release. We briefly summarize the main points here, referring the interested reader to Planck Collaboration II (2018) and Planck Collaboration III (2018) for details.

The flagging procedure in the LFI 2018 pipeline has been made more aggressive, in particular for the first 200 operational days. However, the most important improvement in the LFI pipeline is in the calibration approach. Whereas in the 2015 release, the main calibration source for LFI was the *Planck* orbital dipole (i.e., the amplitude modulation of the CMB dipole induced by the satellite orbit) of each single radiometer model, the 2018 procedure also includes the Galactic emission along with the orbital dipole in the calibration model and becomes iterative (Planck Collaboration II 2018).

The HFI data for the 2018 release have also been made more conservative, cutting approximately 22 days of observations under non-stationary conditions with respect to 2015. The main change in the HFI data processing is the use of a new map making and calibration algorithm called SRoll, whose first version was introduced in Planck Collaboration Int. XLVI (2016) for the initial analysis of HFI polarization on large angular scales. This algorithm employs a generalized polarization destriper which uses the redundancy in the data to extract several instrumental systematic-effect parameters directly from the data (Planck Collaboration III 2018).

These improvements have a minor impact on *Planck* temperature maps, but are much more important for polarization, particularly on large angular scales, allowing, for instance, the removal of the high-pass filtering adopted in the 2015 study of isotropy and statistics (Planck Collaboration XVI 2016).

In the following, we summarize the essentials of the *Planck* inputs used in this paper (i.e., the *Planck* likelihood approach to the information contained in the 2-point statistics of the temperature and polarization maps and the *Planck* CMB lensing likelihood). As for previous cosmological releases, the *Planck* likelihood approach is hybridized between low- and high-multipole regions, which therefore are summarized separately below. We refer the interested reader to the relevant papers (Planck Collaboration V (2018) (henceforth PPL18) and Planck Collaboration VIII (2018) (henceforth PPLe18) for a more complete description of these inputs.

Planck low- ℓ likelihood

As in the *Planck* 2015 release, several options are available for evaluating the temperature likelihood on large angular scales, each with its own computational complexity and approximations. One option is based on the Commander framework and implements full Bayesian sampling of an explicit parametric model that includes both the cosmological CMB signal and non-cosmological astrophysical signals, such as thermal dust, CO, and low-frequency foregrounds. This framework is described in earlier papers [see Planck Collaboration XI (2016) and Planck Collaboration Int. XLVI (2016) and references therein for details]. The only changes since the 2015 implementation concern the data and model selection. As described

Table 1. Baseline and optional late-time parameters, primordial power spectrum parameters, and slow-roll parameters. All primordial quantities are evaluated at a pivot scale of $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, unless otherwise stated.

Parameter	Definition
$\omega_b \equiv \Omega_b h^2$	Baryon density today
$\omega_c \equiv \Omega_c h^2$	Cold dark matter density today
θ_{MC}	Approximation to the angular size of sound horizon at last scattering
τ	Optical depth to reionization
N_{eff}	Effective number of neutrino species
Σm_ν	Sum of neutrino masses
Ω_K	Spatial curvature parameter
w_0	Dark energy equation of state parameter
A_s	Scalar power spectrum amplitude
n_s	Scalar spectral index
$dn_s/d \ln k$	Running of scalar spectral index
$d^2 n_s/d \ln k^2$	Running of running of scalar spectral index
r	Tensor-to-scalar power ratio
n_t	Tensor spectral index
$\epsilon_1 = -\dot{H}/H^2$	First Hubble slow-roll parameter
$\epsilon_{n+1} = \dot{\epsilon}_n/(H\epsilon_n)$	$(n + 1)$ st Hubble slow-roll parameter ($n \geq 1$)
$\epsilon_V = M_{\text{pl}}^2 V_\phi^2/(2V^2)$	First potential slow-roll parameter, where $\phi \equiv d/d\phi$
$\eta_V = M_{\text{pl}}^2 V_{\phi\phi}/V$	Second potential slow-roll parameter
$\xi_V^2 = M_{\text{pl}}^4 V_\phi V_{\phi\phi\phi}/V^2$	Third potential slow-roll parameter
$\varpi_V^3 = M_{\text{pl}}^6 V_\phi^2 V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}/V^3$	Fourth potential slow-roll parameter

in [Planck Collaboration IV \(2018\)](#), we only use the *Planck* 2018 data in the current data release, whereas the previous 2015 version additionally included WMAP ([Bennett et al. 2013](#)) and Haslam ([Haslam et al. 1982](#)) observations. With fewer frequencies available, this requires a simpler model, and in particular we now fit for only a single low-frequency foreground component, rather than individual synchrotron, free-free, and spinning dust emission components, and we only fit a single CO component, rather than for individual CO line components at 100, 217, and 353 GHz. On the one hand, this results in fewer internal foreground degeneracies compared to the 2015 version, and a likelihood that only depends on *Planck* data, but at the same time the simpler foreground modelling also requires a slightly larger Galactic mask. Overall, the two versions are very compatible in terms of the recovered CMB power spectra, as discussed in [PPL18](#). For additional details on the Commander temperature analysis, see [Planck Collaboration IV \(2018\)](#).

The HFI low- ℓ polarization likelihood is based on the full-mission HFI 100-GHz and 143-GHz Q and U low-resolution maps cleaned through a template-fitting procedure with LFI 30 GHz and HFI 353 GHz information⁴ used as tracers of polarized synchrotron and thermal dust, respectively (see [PPL18](#) for details about the cleaning procedure). The likelihood method, called `SimAll`, represents a follow-up of the `SimBaL` algorithm presented in [Planck Collaboration Int. XLVI \(2016\)](#) and uses the FFP10 simulations to construct empirically the probability for the EE and BB spectra. The method is based on the quadratic maximum likelihood estimation of the cross-spectrum between 100 and 143 GHz, and its multipole range spans from $\ell = 2$ to $\ell = 29$. We only built the likelihood for EE and BB and not

⁴The polarized synchrotron component is fitted only at 100 GHz, being negligible at 143 GHz. For the polarized dust component, following the prescription in [Planck Collaboration III \(2018\)](#), the low- ℓ HFI polarization likelihood used the 353-GHz map constructed only from polarization-sensitive bolometers.

for TE , due to the poor statistical consistency of the TE spectrum for $\ell > 10$, and due to the difficulty of describing accurately the correlation with TT and EE , given the limited number of simulations available; see discussions in section 2.2.6 of [PPL18](#). Further details about the method and consistency tests are presented in [PPL18](#). When combined with the low- ℓ temperature likelihood (based on the `Commander` CMB solution), the low- ℓ polarization likelihood implies $\tau = 0.051 \pm 0.009$ and $r_{0.002} < 0.41$ at 95 % CL.

As an alternative to the `Commander` and `SimAll` low- ℓ likelihood, an update of the joint temperature and polarization pixel-based low- ℓ LFI likelihood used in 2015 is part of this *Planck* data release. Its methodology (see [PPL18](#) for details) is similar to that of 2015 ([Planck Collaboration XI 2016](#)), i.e., a pixel-based approach in TQU at $N_{\text{side}} = 16$, and employs the `Commander` solution in temperature along with the LFI 70-GHz linear polarization maps, foreground cleaned using the *Planck* 30-GHz and 353-GHz channels as tracer templates for synchrotron and dust, respectively. This 2018 version allows for a larger sky fraction in polarization (66.4 %, compared to the previous 46 %) and retains the sky surveys 2 and 4 that were excluded in 2015. By performing a two-parameter estimate for A_s and τ restricted to $\ell < 30$, we find using this likelihood that $\tau = 0.063 \pm 0.020$ and $\ln(10^{10} A_s) = 2.975 \pm 0.056$ at 68 % CL. The latter value has been derived by varying the TT , EE , and TE CMB spectra.

Planck high- ℓ likelihood

The 2018 baseline high- ℓ likelihood (`Plik`) is an update of the 2015 baseline version. The `CamSpec` likelihood is also used to explore alternative data cuts and modelling of the data and is described below. Both approaches implement a Gaussian likelihood approximation using cross-spectra between the 100-, 143-, and 217-GHz maps. `Plik` covers the multipoles $30 \leq \ell \leq 2509$ in temperature and $30 \leq \ell \leq 1997$ in polarization (i.e., for TE

and EE). In order to avoid noise bias, the high- ℓ likelihood relies only on half-mission map cross-spectra, which have been demonstrated to be largely free of correlated noise. The spectra are computed on masked maps in order to reduce the anisotropic Galactic contamination (dominated by dust emission), and in the case of TT also strong point sources and CO emission. The Plik masks, identical to the 2015 masks, are tailored to each frequency channel and differ in temperature and polarization to take into account differing foreground behaviour and channel beams. The Plik intensity (polarization) masks effectively retain 66, 57, and 47% (70, 50, and 41%) of the sky after apodization for the 100, 143, and 217 GHz channels, respectively. Unlike in 2015, when the map beams were computed for an average sky fraction, they are now computed for the exact sky fraction used at each frequency. The data vector used in the likelihood approximation discards multipoles that are highly contaminated by foregrounds or have low signal-to-noise ratios.

The Plik power spectra are binned using the same scheme as in 2015. Unbinned likelihoods are also available. When forming the data vector, individual cross-frequency spectra are not co-added. This allows for independent exploration of the calibration, nuisance, and foreground parameter space for each cross-spectrum using dedicated templates in the theory vector.

The Plik (and CamSpec) covariance matrices are computed for a fixed fiducial CMB including the latest estimate of the foreground and systematics, which are all assumed to be Gaussian. As verified in 2015, after the masks have been applied this is a reasonable assumption. The covariance matrix computation uses an approximation to account for mask-induced correlations. Plik uses only the large Galactic mask in the analytic computation and then takes extra correlations due to the point-source mask into account using a Monte Carlo estimate of the extra variance induced. Missing pixels are ignored in the covariance. In 2015 it was shown that this approach (i.e., Gaussian approximation and approximate covariance) induced only a less than 0.1σ bias on n_s (from the $30 < \ell < 100$ modes).

The Plik noise model has been re-estimated on the latest HFI maps using the same methodology as in 2015, based on a comparison between noise-biased auto-spectra and cross-spectra. This procedure avoids correlated glitch residuals, which had biased previous noise estimates (Planck Collaboration XI 2016), particularly in polarization at $\ell \lesssim 500$.

The 2018 HFI data processing pipeline has refined the maps used in the likelihood relative to 2015. For example, an improved destriping procedure reduced the residual scatter in the polarization maps, in particular at 143 GHz (yielding about 12% lower noise on the half-mission cross-spectrum). More stringent selection cuts resulted in the discarding of the last 1000 rings of data, increasing the noise in the temperature half-mission spectrum by about 3%. Also, a higher threshold was imposed on the conditioning of the TQU intra-pixel noise covariance matrix for a pixel to be considered well-measured, resulting in more missing pixels relative to 2015.

The data modelling has also significantly improved, in particular for polarization, making cosmological constraints from polarization more reliable. In 2015, the polarization spectra (TE and EE) displayed relatively large inter-frequency disagreements. A plausible explanation (at least for TE) was the temperature-to-polarization leakage induced by beam and calibration differences (so-called “beam leakage”). The beam-leakage modelling has improved substantially in 2018 (Hivon et al. 2017) so that we can now propagate the beams, gain differences, polarization angles, etc. to compute a reliable template for the beam leakage and thus remove these leakage

effects. These improvements substantially reduce the TE inter-frequency disagreements.

We also reassessed the estimates of the polarization efficiency for the polarized channels. Comparing different data-based estimates demonstrates that the ground-based polarization efficiency uncertainty estimates (of the order of a fraction of a percent) were too optimistic by a factor of 5 to 10. Correcting for the observed polarization efficiency errors (at the percent level) very significantly reduces the EE inter-frequency disagreements. This calibration correction relies on cosmological priors (using the TT best-fit cosmology). Calibrating using either the TE or the EE spectra yields generally consistent results, except at 143 GHz where there is disagreement at more than 2σ . At this level, this discrepancy can be caused either by a statistical fluctuation, or by an unknown residual.

The Plik baseline likelihood implements a map-based calibration. The TE calibration is deduced from the TT and EE calibrations, including at 143 GHz. Other improvements over the 2015 version are the following. The dust model has been improved in temperature and polarization, using also the latest version of the 353-GHz maps. The level of synchrotron contamination in the 100-GHz and 143-GHz maps has been estimated and shown to be negligible. Sub-pixel noise has been included in TT and EE (and demonstrated to have a negligible effect on the cosmological parameters). Finally, a correlated component of the noise has been observed in the end-to-end HFI simulation, affecting the large scales and very small scales of the EE auto-frequency spectra. The large-scale contribution affects the dust correction and the n_s constraints. We constructed an empirical model of this correlated noise from our simulations, which is included in the Plik likelihood.

CamSpec was the baseline for the 2013 release and was described in detail in Planck Collaboration XV (2014), and used cross-spectra formed from detector-set temperature maps using data from the nominal mission period. It was extended for the 2015 release to include both polarization and temperature-polarization cross-spectra and to use the data from the full mission period. Similarly to Plik, CamSpec switched from detector-set cross-spectra to cross-spectra formed from frequency maps constructed from separate halves of the full mission data in order to mitigate the effects of noise correlated between detectors. In 2015, the foreground modelling was also modified and the sky fraction retained at each frequency was increased, using common masks with Plik in temperature. CamSpec used a more conservative mask in polarization than Plik.

Differently from Plik, CamSpec corrects each TE and EE cross-frequency spectrum with a fixed dust and temperature-to-polarization leakage template before co-adding them to form the EE and TE components of its data vector and bases its noise estimate on differences between maps constructed using alternating pointing periods. Note also that CamSpec uses an individual-spectrum-based calibration scheme, where the TE calibrations are not fixed to be those inferred from the TT and EE ones.

In the 2018 release further improvements in the CamSpec foreground modelling have been implemented. The dust model in temperature has been updated in a way similar to Plik. CamSpec now uses a richer model of the cosmic infrared background, allowing for the exploration of any impact on the cosmological parameters. As explained above, the noise modelling was also modified. Further modifications of the masking have been made for polarization, still using the same masks for each frequency channel, but different from the Plik mask. As we

discussed above, beam-leakage and polarization-efficiency corrections are applied to the individual polarization spectra before their addition for inclusion in the likelihood. More details on the Plik and CamSpec likelihoods can be found in PPL18.

As in 2015, the high- ℓ Plik and CamSpec likelihoods are in excellent agreement for temperature. The different assumptions for the polarization-efficiency parameters and the masks (Planck Collaboration XI 2016) propagate into differences in cosmological parameter estimates. For the baseline Λ CDM model, the difference in cosmological parameters between the Plik likelihood and the CamSpec likelihood (using joint TT,TE,EE in combination with Commander, SimAll, and lensing) is at most 0.5σ (for $\Omega_b h^2$) (Planck Collaboration XIII 2016, henceforth PCP15). Similar differences in cosmological parameters occur in extended cosmological models. The differences between the Plik and CamSpec parameters are dominated by calibration-model differences for the joint TT,TE,EE and TE-only cases, and by mask differences for the EE-only case. To a large extent, the CamSpec results can be reproduced within the Plik framework simply by changing in Plik the calibration model (for TE) and the polarization mask (for EE). Below we use Plik as the *Planck* baseline high- ℓ likelihood. CamSpec results are used to assess the residual uncertainty from modelling and mask choices. We quote values obtained with CamSpec only for a few cases.

We use the following conventions for naming the *Planck* likelihoods: (i) *Planck* TT+lowE denotes the combination of the high- ℓ TT likelihood at multipoles $\ell \geq 30$ and the low- ℓ temperature-only Commander likelihood, plus the SimAll low- ℓ EE-only likelihood in the range $2 \leq \ell \leq 29$; (ii) *Planck* TE and *Planck* EE denote the TE and EE likelihood at $\ell \geq 30$, respectively; (iii) *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE denotes the combination of the combined likelihood using TT, TE, and EE spectra at $\ell \geq 30$, the low- ℓ temperature Commander likelihood, and the low- ℓ SimAll EE likelihood; and (iv) *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowP denotes the combination of the likelihood using TT, TE, and EE spectra at $\ell \geq 30$ and the alternative joint temperature-polarization likelihood at $2 \leq \ell \leq 29$, based on the temperature Commander map and the 70-GHz polarization map. Unless otherwise stated, high- ℓ results are based on the Plik likelihood and low- ℓ polarization information is based on SimAll.

Planck CMB lensing likelihood

The *Planck* 2018 lensing likelihood, presented in PPL18, uses the lensing trispectrum to estimate the power spectrum of the lensing potential $C_L^{\phi\phi}$. This signal is extracted using a minimum-variance combination of a full set of temperature- and polarization-based quadratic lensing estimators (Okamoto & Hu 2003) applied to the SMICA CMB map over approximately 70% of the sky using CMB multipoles $100 \leq \ell \leq 2048$, as described in PPL18. We use the lensing bandpower likelihood, with bins spanning lensing multipoles $8 \leq L \leq 400$, which has been validated with numerous consistency tests. Because its multipole range has been extended down to $L = 8$ (compared to $L = 40$ for the *Planck* 2015 analysis), the statistical power of the lensing likelihood used here is slightly greater.

2.2.2. Non-Planck data

While the data derived exclusively from *Planck* observations are by themselves already extremely powerful at constraining cosmology, external data sets can provide helpful additional information. The question of consistency between *Planck* and external data sets is discussed in detail in Planck Collaboration VI (2018) (henceforth PCP18). Here we focus on two data sets that are particularly useful for breaking degeneracies and whose errors can be assessed reliably. We consider the measurement of the CMB B -mode polarization angular power spectrum by the BICEP2/Keck Array collaboration and measurements of the baryon acoustic oscillation (BAO) scale. The supplementary B -mode data provide independent constraints on the tensor sector, which are better than those that can be derived from the *Planck* data alone (based on the shape of the scalar power spectrum). The BAO data, on the other hand, do not directly constrain the primordial perturbations. These data, however, provide invaluable low-redshift information that better constrain the late-time cosmology, especially in extensions of Λ CDM, and thus allow degeneracies to be broken.

BICEP2/Keck Array 2015 B -mode polarization data

Although *Planck* measured the CMB polarization over the full sky, its polarization sensitivity in the cosmological frequency channels is not sufficient to compete with current suborbital experiments surveying small, particularly low-foreground patches of the sky very deeply using many detectors. In PCI15, constraints on r using the joint BICEP2/Keck Array and *Planck* (BKP) analysis (BICEP2/Keck Array and Planck Collaborations 2015) were reported. Here we make use of the most recent B -mode polarization data available from the analysis of the BICEP2/Keck field (Ade et al. 2018, henceforth BK15), unless otherwise stated. The BK15 likelihood draws on data from the new Keck array at 220 GHz in addition to those already in use for the BK14 (Ade et al. 2016) likelihood, i.e., the 95 and 150-GHz channel, as well as from *Planck* and WMAP to remove foreground contamination. The BK15 observations measure B -mode polarization using 12 auto- and 56 cross-spectra between the BICEP2/Keck maps at 95, 150, and 220 GHz, the WMAP maps at 23 and 33 GHz, and the *Planck* maps at 30, 44, 70, 100, 143, 217, and 353 GHz, using nine bins in multipole number. By using B -mode information only within the BK15 likelihood, a 95% upper limit of $r < 0.07$ is found (BK15), which improves on the corresponding 95% CL $r < 0.09$ (BK14) based on the BK14 likelihood.

Baryon acoustic oscillations

Acoustic oscillations of the baryon-photon fluid prior to recombination are responsible for the acoustic peak structure of the CMB angular power spectra. The counterpart to the CMB acoustic peaks in the baryon distribution are the BAOs, which remain imprinted into the matter distribution to this day. In the position-space picture, the BAOs of the power spectrum correspond to a peak in the correlation function, defining a characteristic, cosmology-dependent length scale that serves as a standard ruler and can be extracted (e.g., from galaxy redshift surveys). The transverse information of a survey constrains the ratio of the comoving angular diameter distance and the sound horizon at the drag epoch (i.e., when the baryon evolution becomes unaffected by coupling to the photons), D_M/r_d , whereas the line-of-sight

information yields a measurement of $H(z)r_d$. Sometimes, these two observables are combined to form the direction-averaged quantity $D_V/r_d \equiv [czD_M^2(z)H^{-1}(z)]^{1/3}/r_d$.

For our BAO data compilation, we use the measurements of D_V/r_d from the 6dF survey at an effective redshift $z_{\text{eff}} = 0.106$ (Beutler et al. 2011), and the SDSS Main Galaxy Sample at $z_{\text{eff}} = 0.15$ (Ross et al. 2015), plus the final interpretation of the SDSS III DR12 data (Alam et al. 2016), with separate constraints on $H(z)r_d$ and D_M/r_d in three correlated redshift bins at $z_{\text{eff}} = 0.38, 0.51, \text{ and } 0.61$. In Addison et al. (2018), the same set of BAO data combined with either non-Planck CMB data or measurements of the primordial deuterium fraction was shown to favour a cosmology fully consistent with, but independent of, Planck data.

3. Planck 2018 results for the main inflationary observables

As in PCI13 and PCI15, we start by describing Planck measurements of the key inflationary parameters. Some of the results reported in this section can be found in the Planck Legacy Archive.⁵

3.1. Results for the scalar spectral index

Planck temperature data in combination with the EE measurement at low multipoles determine the scalar spectral tilt in the Λ CDM model as

$$n_s = 0.9626 \pm 0.0057 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowE}). \quad (6)$$

This result for n_s is compatible with the Planck 2015 68% CL value $n_s = 0.9655 \pm 0.0062$ for Planck TT+lowP (PCP15). The slightly lower value for n_s is mainly driven by a corresponding shift in the average optical depth τ , now determined as

$$\tau = 0.052 \pm 0.008 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowE}), \quad (7)$$

which is to be compared with the Planck 2015 value $\tau = 0.078 \pm 0.022$ (PCP15). This more precise determination of τ is due to better noise sensitivity of the HFI 100- and 143-GHz channels employed in the low- ℓ SimAll polarization likelihood, compared to the joint temperature-polarization likelihood based on the LFI 70-GHz channel in 2015. Because of the degeneracy between the average optical depth and the amplitude of the primordial power spectrum, A_s and σ_8 are also lower than in the Planck 2015 release. These shifts from the Planck 2015 values for the cosmological parameters have been anticipated with the first results from the HFI large-angular polarization pattern (Planck Collaboration Int. XLVI 2016; Planck Collaboration Int. XLVII 2016).

The trend toward smaller values for (n_s, τ) with respect to the Planck 2015 release also occurs for different choices for the low- ℓ likelihood. By substituting Commander and SimAll with the updated joint temperature-polarization pixel likelihood coming from the LFI 70-GHz channel, we obtain in combination with high- ℓ temperature data:

$$n_s = 0.9650 \pm 0.0061 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowP}); \quad (8)$$

$$\tau = 0.072 \pm 0.016 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowP}). \quad (9)$$

Although with larger errors, these latter results are consistent with the shifts induced by a determination of a lower optical

depth than in the Planck 2015 release,⁶ as found in Eqs. (6) and (7). Given this broad agreement and the consistency in the values of τ derived with SimAll separately from the three cross-spectra $70 \times 100, 70 \times 143, \text{ and } 100 \times 143$ (PPL18), we will mainly use the baseline low- ℓ likelihood in the rest of the paper.

As anticipated in 2015, the information in the high- ℓ polarization Planck data is powerful for breaking degeneracies in the parameters and to further decrease parameter uncertainties compared to temperature data alone. The addition of high- ℓ polarization leads to a tighter constraint on n_s :

$$n_s = 0.9649 \pm 0.0044 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT,TE,EE+lowE}). \quad (10)$$

This is in good agreement with the Planck 2015 TT,TE,EE+lowP 68% CL result, $n_s = 0.9645 \pm 0.0049$. In this 2018 release the mean value of n_s is approximately 0.5σ larger than the temperature result in Eq. (6). This pull is mainly due to a higher value for the scalar tilt preferred by Planck 2018 polarization and temperature-polarization cross-correlation data only:

$$n_s = 0.969 \pm 0.009 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TE,EE+lowE}). \quad (11)$$

This pull is then mitigated in combination with temperature due to the larger uncertainty in the determination by TE,EE only. Similar considerations hold for the alternative CamSpec high- ℓ likelihood, which leads to a 68% CL result $n_s = 0.9658 \pm 0.0045$, consistent with the baseline PlIk reported in Eq. (10). Overall, the cosmological parameters from Planck baseline temperature, polarization, and temperature-polarization cross-correlation separately and combined are very consistent, as can be seen from Table 2 and Fig. 2 for the Λ CDM model.

After combining with Planck lensing, we obtain

$$n_s = 0.9634 \pm 0.0048 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowE+lensing}), \quad (12)$$

$$n_s = 0.9649 \pm 0.0042 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing}). \quad (13)$$

The shift in n_s (and, more generally, in the cosmological parameters of the base- Λ CDM model) obtained when Planck lensing is combined with TT,TE,EE+lowE is smaller than in 2015 because of the improved polarization likelihoods. The combination with lensing is, however, powerful for breaking parameter degeneracies in extended cosmological models, and, therefore, for this 2018 release we will consider the full information contained in temperature, polarization, and lensing, i.e., TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing, as the baseline Planck data set. Figure 3 shows a comparison of the Planck 2018 baseline results with those from alternative likelihoods and from the 2015 baseline for the Λ CDM cosmological parameters.

As in 2013 and 2015, BAO measurements from galaxy surveys are consistent with Planck. When BAO data are combined, we obtain for the base- Λ CDM cosmology:

$$n_s = 0.9665 \pm 0.0038 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, Planck TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BAO}). \quad (14)$$

The combination with BAO data decreases (increases) the marginalized value of $\Omega_c h^2$ ($\Omega_b h^2$) obtained by Planck, and this effect is compensated for by a shift in n_s towards slightly larger values.

⁶As in 2015, the combination with high- ℓ data pulls τ to larger values than the low- ℓ pixel likelihood alone, i.e. $\tau = 0.063 \pm 0.020$ at 68% CL; see Sect. 2. This effect is less pronounced for the SimAll likelihood.

⁵<http://www.cosmos.esa.int/web/planck/pla>

Parameter	TT+lowE	EE+lowE	TE+lowE	TT,TE,EE+lowE	TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing
$\Omega_b h^2$	0.02212 ± 0.00022	0.0240 ± 0.0012	0.02249 ± 0.00025	0.02236 ± 0.00015	0.02237 ± 0.00015
$\Omega_c h^2$	0.1206 ± 0.0021	0.1158 ± 0.0046	0.1177 ± 0.0020	0.1202 ± 0.0014	0.1200 ± 0.0012
$100\theta_{MC}$	1.04077 ± 0.00047	1.03999 ± 0.00089	1.04139 ± 0.00049	1.04090 ± 0.00031	1.04092 ± 0.00031
τ	0.0522 ± 0.0080	0.0527 ± 0.0090	0.0496 ± 0.0085	$0.0544^{+0.0070}_{-0.0081}$	0.0544 ± 0.0073
$\ln(10^{10} A_s)$	3.040 ± 0.016	3.052 ± 0.022	$3.018^{+0.0020}_{-0.0018}$	3.045 ± 0.016	3.044 ± 0.014
n_s	0.9626 ± 0.0057	0.980 ± 0.015	0.967 ± 0.011	0.9649 ± 0.0044	0.9649 ± 0.0042
H_0	66.88 ± 0.92	69.9 ± 2.7	68.44 ± 0.91	67.27 ± 0.60	67.36 ± 0.54
Ω_m	0.321 ± 0.013	$0.289^{+0.026}_{-0.033}$	0.301 ± 0.012	0.3166 ± 0.0084	0.3153 ± 0.0073
σ_8	0.8118 ± 0.0089	0.796 ± 0.018	0.793 ± 0.011	0.8120 ± 0.0073	0.8111 ± 0.0060

Table 2. Confidence limits for the cosmological parameters in the base- Λ CDM model from *Planck* temperature, polarization, and temperature-polarization cross-correlation separately and combined, in combination with the EE measurement at low multipoles.

3.2. Ruling out $n_s = 1$

One of the main findings drawn from previous *Planck* releases was that the scale-independent Harrison-Zeldovich (HZ) spectrum (Harrison 1970; Zeldovich 1972; Peebles & Yu 1970) is decisively ruled out. This conclusion is reinforced in this release: in standard Λ CDM late-time cosmology, the scalar spectral index from Table 2 lies 6.6, 8.0, and 8.4σ away from $n_s = 1$, for *Planck* TT+lowE, *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE, and *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing, respectively. The corresponding effective $\Delta\chi^2$ between the power-law spectrum and the best-fit HZ model are $\Delta\chi^2 = 43.9, 66.9, \text{ and } 72.4$.

Simple one-parameter modifications of the cosmological model are not sufficient to reconcile a scale-invariant power spectrum with *Planck* data. For instance, when the effective number of neutrino species N_{eff} is allowed to float for a cosmology with a scale-invariant spectrum, the effective $\Delta\chi^2$ with respect to the power-law spectrum are $\Delta\chi^2 = 12.9, 27.5, \text{ and } 30.2$, respectively.

When instead the assumption of flat spatial sections is relaxed,⁷ we obtain effective $\Delta\chi^2$ values of $\Delta\chi^2 = 11.8, 28.8, \text{ and } 40.9$, respectively, for the same data sets. Therefore, the corresponding closed cosmological models fitting *Planck* TT+lowE ($\Omega_K = -0.122^{+0.039}_{-0.029}$, $H_0 = 44.2^{+3.1}_{-4.3} \text{ km s}^{-1} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ at 68% CL), *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE ($\Omega_K = -0.095^{+0.029}_{-0.019}$, $H_0 = 47.1 \pm 3.2 \text{ km s}^{-1} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ at 68% CL), and *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing ($\Omega_K = -0.032^{+0.006}_{-0.007}$, $H_0 = 58.9 \pm 2.0 \text{ km s}^{-1} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ at 68% CL) provide a worse fit compared to the tilted flat Λ CDM model.⁸

3.3. Constraints on the scale dependence of the scalar spectral index

The *Planck* 2018 data are consistent with a vanishing running of the scalar spectral index. Using *Planck*

⁷For non-flat models the power spectra encode the eigenvalues of the corresponding Laplacian operator of the spatial sections and scale invariance holds at scales much smaller than the curvature radius.

⁸This is not a new result based on the *Planck* 2018 release, but just an update of a similar conclusion also reached with the *Planck* 2015 data. Compared to the flat Λ CDM tilted model, we obtain $\Delta\chi^2 = 12.3, 34.8, \text{ and } 45$ with *Planck* 2015 TT+lowP, *Planck* 2015 TT,TE,EE+lowP, and *Planck* 2015 TT,TE,EE+lowP+lensing, respectively. Therefore, even with *Planck* 2015 data, a closed model with $n_s = 1$ provides a worse fit than tilted Λ CDM and is not compelling as claimed in Ooba et al. (2017).

TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing we obtain

$$\frac{dn_s}{d \ln k} = -0.0045 \pm 0.0067 \quad (68\% \text{ CL}). \quad (15)$$

These results are consistent with, and improve on, the *Planck* 2015 result, $dn_s/d \ln k = -0.008 \pm 0.008$ (PCP15).

As discussed in PCI13 and PCI15, a better fit to the temperature low- ℓ deficit was found in 2015, thanks to a combination of non-negative values for the running and the running of the running. The *Planck* 2018 release has significantly reduced the parameter volume of this extension of the base- Λ CDM model. The *Planck* 2018 TT(TT,TE,EE)+lowE+lensing constraints for the model including running of running are

$$n_s = 0.9587 \pm 0.0056 \quad (0.9625 \pm 0.0048), \quad (16)$$

$$dn_s/d \ln k = 0.013 \pm 0.012 \quad (0.002 \pm 0.010), \quad (17)$$

$$d^2 n_s/d \ln k^2 = 0.022 \pm 0.012 \quad (0.010 \pm 0.013), \quad (18)$$

all at 68% CL. It is interesting to note that the high- ℓ temperature data still allow a sizable value for the running of the running, although slightly decreased with respect to the *Planck* 2015 results (PCI15). However, when high- ℓ *Planck* 2018 polarization data are also included, $dn_s/d \ln k$ and $d^2 n_s/d \ln k^2$ are tightly constrained.

The model including a scale-dependent running can produce a better fit to the low- ℓ deficit at the cost of an increase of power at small scales; this latter effect is constrained in this release. As an example of a model with suppression only on large scales, we also reconsider the phenomenological model with an exponential cutoff:

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_0(k) \left\{ 1 - \exp \left[- \left(\frac{k}{k_c} \right)^{\lambda_c} \right] \right\}, \quad (19)$$

which can be motivated by a short stage of inflation (Contaldi et al. 2003; Cline et al. 2003) (see also Kuhnel & Schwarz (2010), Hazra et al. (2014a), and Gruppuso et al. (2016) for other types of large-scale suppressions). We do not find any statistically significant detection of k_c using either logarithmic or linear priors and for different values of λ_c , with any combination of *Planck* baseline likelihoods. We have also checked that these results depend only weakly on the exclusion of the EE quadrupole in SimAll and are stable to the substitution of Commander and SimAll with the joint temperature-polarization likelihood based on the 70-GHz channel.

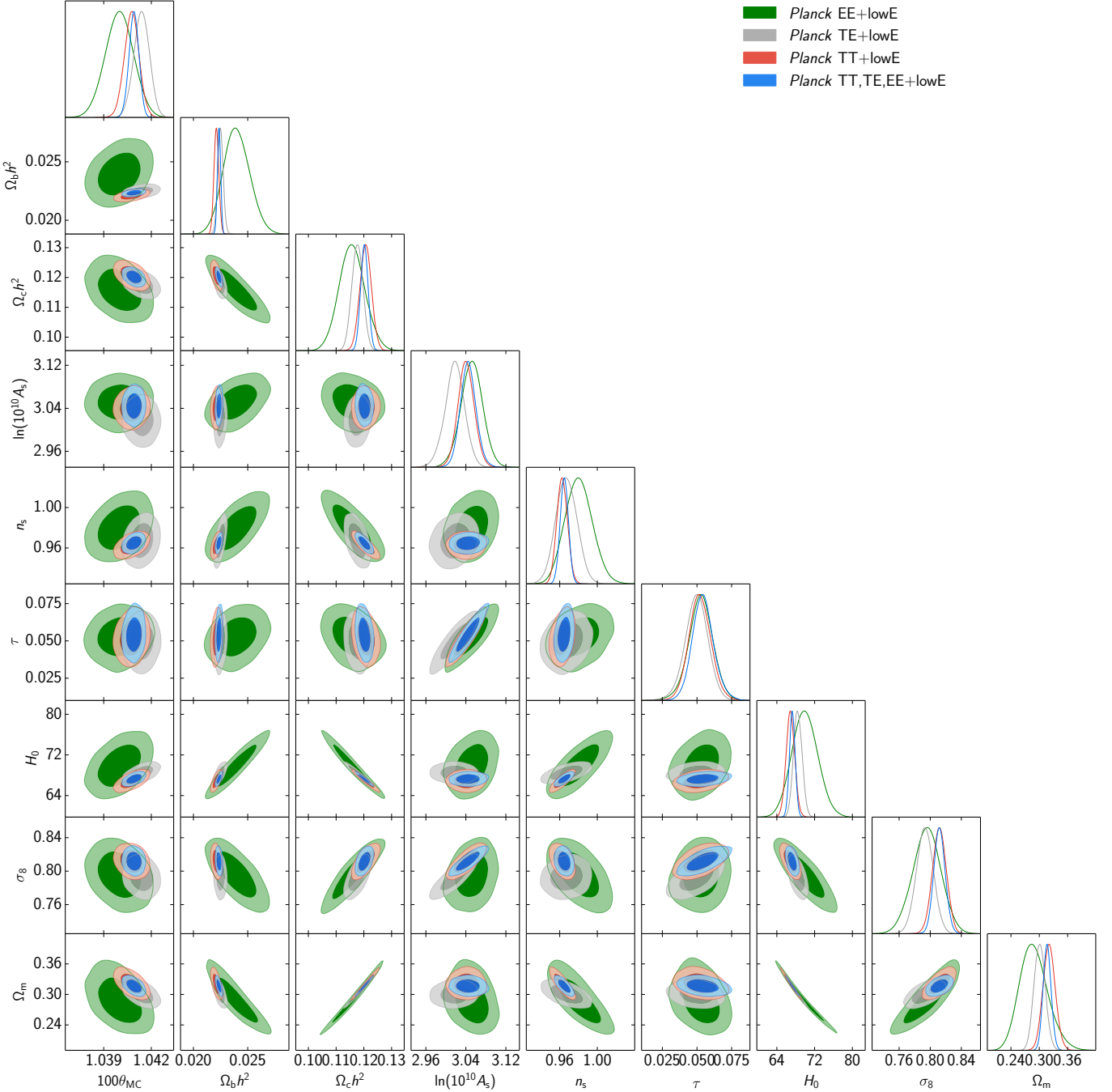


Fig. 2. Marginalized joint 68 % and 95 % CL regions for the cosmological parameters in Λ CDM with *Planck* TT, EE, TE, and joint TT,TE,EE, all in combination with the EE likelihood at low multipoles.

3.4. Constraints on spatial curvature

Since the vast majority of inflation models predict that the Universe has been driven towards spatial flatness, constraints on the spatial curvature provide an important test of the standard scenario. Therefore in this subsection we extend the base- Λ CDM model with the addition of the spatial curvature parameter, Ω_K . For the case of *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing, we find a constraint of

$$\Omega_K = -0.011^{+0.013}_{-0.012} \quad (95\% \text{ CL}). \quad (20)$$

The inclusion of *Planck* lensing information only weakly breaks the geometrical degeneracy (Efstathiou & Bond 1999) which results in the same primary fluctuations while varying the total

matter density parameter, Λ , and H_0 . The degeneracy can be effectively broken with the addition of BAO data, in which case *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BAO gives

$$\Omega_K = 0.0007 \pm 0.0037 \quad (95\% \text{ CL}). \quad (21)$$

Although Ω_K is one of the cosmological parameters exhibiting some differences between Plik and Camspec, the constraints in Eqs. (20) and (21) are quite robust due to the inclusion of lensing (and BAO) information.

A constraint on the curvature parameter can be translated into a constraint on the radius of curvature, R_K , via

$$R_K = \left(a_0 H_0 \sqrt{|\Omega_K|} \right)^{-1}, \quad (22)$$

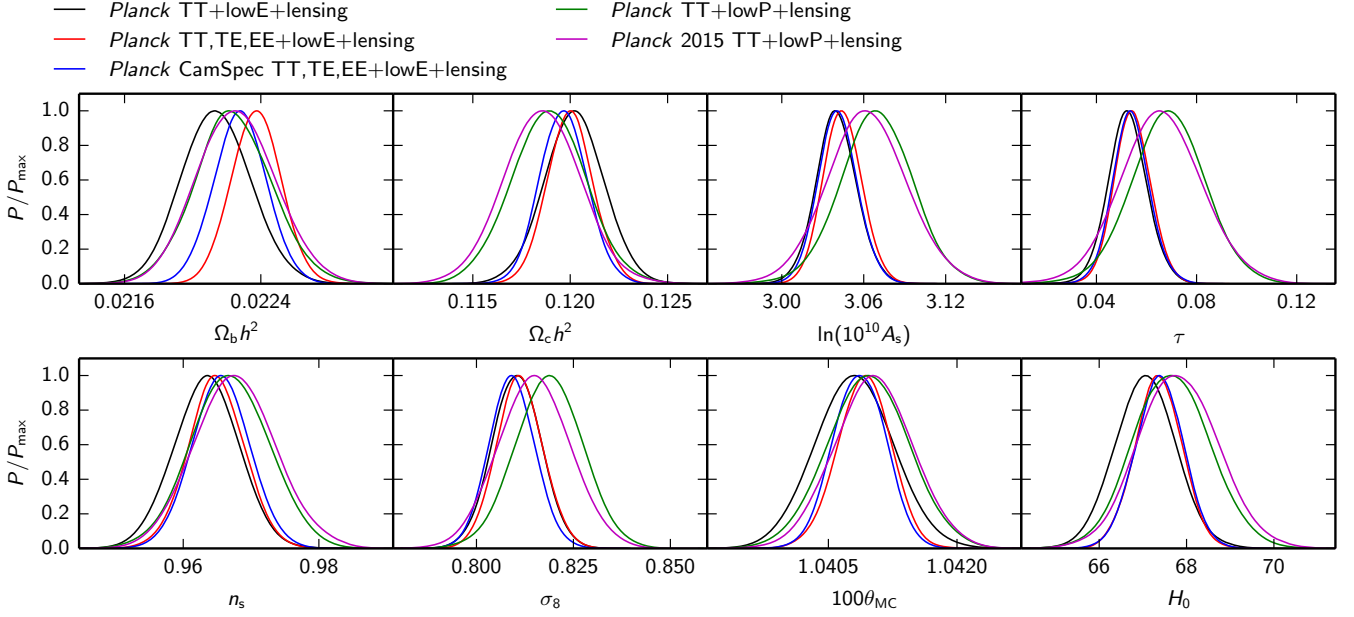


Fig. 3. Comparison of the marginalized probability density of the primary parameters and (σ_8, H_0) for the baseline cosmological model from *Planck* TT+lowE+lensing (black curves), TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (red curves), and the alternative likelihood CamSpec. For comparison we also display the *Planck* 2018 TT+lowP+lensing (blue curves) and the corresponding *Planck* 2015 TT+lowP+lensing (green curves) results.

Cosmological model Λ CDM+ r	Parameter	<i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE +lowEB+lensing	<i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE +lowE+lensing+BK15	<i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE +lowE+lensing+BK15+BAO
	r	< 0.11	< 0.061	< 0.063
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.10	< 0.056	< 0.058
	n_s	0.9659 ± 0.0041	0.9651 ± 0.0041	0.9668 ± 0.0037
+ $dn_s/d \ln k$	r	< 0.16	< 0.067	< 0.068
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.16	< 0.065	< 0.066
	$dn_s/d \ln k$	-0.0085 ± 0.0073	-0.0069 ± 0.0069	-0.0066 ± 0.0070
+ N_{eff}	r	< 0.092	< 0.061	< 0.064
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.085	< 0.055	< 0.059
	n_s	$0.9607^{+0.0086}_{-0.0084}$	0.9604 ± 0.0085	0.9660 ± 0.0070
	N_{eff}	2.92 ± 0.19	2.93 ± 0.19	3.02 ± 0.17
+ m_ν	r	< 0.097	< 0.061	< 0.061
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.091	< 0.056	< 0.056
	n_s	0.9654 ± 0.0044	0.9649 ± 0.0044	0.9668 ± 0.0036
	$\sum m_\nu$ [eV]	< 0.24	< 0.23	< 0.11
+ Ω_K	r	< 0.12	< 0.066	< 0.062
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.12	< 0.062	< 0.057
	n_s	$0.9703^{+0.0045}_{-0.0046}$	0.9697 ± 0.0046	0.9663 ± 0.0044
	Ω_K	$-0.012^{+0.007}_{-0.006}$	$-0.012^{+0.006}_{-0.007}$	0.0006 ± 0.0019
+ w_0	r	< 0.11	< 0.064	< 0.062
	$r_{0.002}$	< 0.10	< 0.059	< 0.057
	n_s	0.9675 ± 0.0042	0.9669 ± 0.0042	0.9659 ± 0.0040
	w_0	$-1.58^{+0.14}_{-0.34}$	$-1.58^{+0.14}_{-0.34}$	-1.04 ± 0.05

Table 3. Constraints on the tensor-to-scalar ratio r and scalar tilt n_s for the Λ CDM+ r model and some important extensions and different data sets. For each model we quote 68 % confidence limits on measured parameters and 95 % upper bounds on other parameters.

in units such that $c = 1$. For the case of *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BAO we find

$$R_K > 67 \text{ Gpc (open),} \quad (23)$$

$$R_K > 81 \text{ Gpc (closed),} \quad (24)$$

both at 95 % confidence. These lengths are considerably greater than our current (post-inflation) particle horizon, at 13.9 Gpc.

Our tightest constraint, Eq. (21), tells us that our observations are consistent with spatial flatness, with a precision of

about 0.4%. However, even if inflation has driven the background curvature extremely close to zero, the presence of fluctuations implies a fundamental “cosmic variance” for measurements of curvature confined to our observable volume. In particular, the known amplitude of fluctuations implies a standard deviation for Ω_K of roughly 2×10^{-5} (Waterhouse & Zibin 2008). Therefore our best constraint is still a factor of roughly 10^2 above the cosmic variance limit for a flat universe. A future measurement of negative curvature above the cosmic variance floor would point to open inflation (Gott 1982; Gott & Statler 1984; Bucher et al. 1995; Yamamoto et al. 1995; Ratra & Peebles 1995; Lyth & Stewart 1990), while a measurement of positive curvature could pose a problem for the inflationary paradigm due to the difficulty of producing closed inflationary models (Kleban & Schillo 2012).

Alternatively, excess spatial curvature might be evidence for the intriguing possibility that there was “just enough” inflation to produce structure on the largest observable scales. Indeed an upper limit on spatial curvature implies a lower limit on the total number of e -folds of inflation (see, e.g., Komatsu et al. 2009). We can relate these limits to the number of e -folds of inflation, $N_* = N(k_*)$, after scale k_* left the Hubble radius during inflation, to be given explicitly in Eq. (47). We define the (constant) curvature scale, k_K , as the inverse of the comoving radius of curvature, i.e.,

$$k_K \equiv aH \sqrt{|\Omega_K|}. \quad (25)$$

In the absence of special initial conditions, inflation will begin with a curvature parameter of order unity. Equation (25) then implies that $k_K \sim aH$ at the start of inflation, i.e., the curvature scale is “exiting the horizon” at that time. Then the lower limit on the number of e -folds of inflation will simply be $N_K \equiv N(k_K)$, i.e., the number of e -folds after scale k_K left the Hubble radius during inflation. With Eq. (47) this gives⁹

$$N_K = \ln \frac{k_*}{a_0 H_0} - \frac{1}{2} \ln |\Omega_K| + N_*. \quad (26)$$

With the pivot scale of $k_* = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ (for comparison with the values in Sect. 4.2) and our tightest upper limit on Ω_K from Eq. (21), this becomes

$$N_K \gtrsim 4.9 + N_*. \quad (27)$$

That is, our constraint on spatial curvature implies that inflation must have lasted at least about 5 e -folds longer than required to produce the pivot scale k_* . Equation (27) provides a model-independent comparison between the e -folds required to solve the flatness problem (to current precision) and to produce large-scale fluctuations (at scale k_*). We stress that this limit assumes a unity curvature parameter at the start of inflation (although the dependence on this assumption, being logarithmic, is weak).

For comparison with the result of Komatsu et al. (2009), we can simplify to the case of instantaneous thermalization and constant energy density during inflation. Then we find

$$N_K \gtrsim 34.2 + \ln \frac{T_{\text{end}}}{1 \text{ TeV}}, \quad (28)$$

where T_{end} is the reheating temperature.

⁹This expression ignores a negligible correction, $(1/2) \ln V_{k_K}/V_{k_*}$, due to the different inflationary potential scales at k_* and k_K exit.

3.5. Constraints on the tensor-to-scalar ratio

This subsection updates constraints on the tensor-to-scalar ratio r assuming that the tensor tilt satisfies the consistency relation, $n_t = -r/8$, which is the case for slow-roll inflation driven by a single scalar field with a canonical kinetic term.

By combining *Planck* temperature, low- ℓ polarization, and lensing we obtain

$$r_{0.002} < 0.10 \quad (95 \% \text{ CL, Planck TT+lowE+lensing}). \quad (29)$$

This constraint slightly improves on the corresponding *Planck* 2015 95% CL bound, i.e., $r_{0.002} < 0.11$ (PCI15), and is unchanged when high- ℓ polarization data are also combined. Note that by using CAMspec instead of Plik as the high- ℓ joint temperature-polarization likelihood, we obtain a slightly looser bound, i.e., $r_{0.002} < 0.14$ at 95% CL. By including the *Planck* B -mode information at $2 < \ell < 30$ in the low- ℓ polarization likelihood, the 95% CL constraint is essentially unchanged.

Since inflationary gravitational waves contribute to CMB temperature anisotropies mostly at $\ell \lesssim 100$, the low- ℓ temperature deficit contributes in a nontrivial way to the *Planck* bound on r . By excising the $2 \leq \ell \leq 29$ temperature data, the constraint on r with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lensing+lowEB relaxes to

$$r_{0.002} < 0.16 \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}). \quad (30)$$

This result improves on the 2015 95% CL result, i.e., $r \lesssim 0.24$ (PCI15), because of the inclusion of high- ℓ polarization and of the improved determination of τ .

Since this *Planck* constraint on r relies on temperature and E -mode polarization, the *Planck*-only limit depends somewhat on the underlying cosmological model. Table 3 shows the constraints on n_s and r for a few important extensions of Λ CDM plus tensors, which include a non-zero running, a non-zero spatial curvature, and a non-minimal neutrino sector. We observe that the bound on r is relaxed by at most 30% when the scale dependence of the scalar tilt is allowed to vary. In all the other extensions the *Planck* r bound is modified at most by 10%, demonstrating the constraining power of the *Planck* 2018 release in reducing the degeneracy of the tensor-to-scalar ratio with other cosmological parameters. As far as the scalar tilt is concerned, we find the largest shift (by roughly 1σ higher) when the assumption of spatial flatness is relaxed.

A B -mode polarization measurement can further tighten the constraint on r and help in reducing its degeneracies with other cosmological parameters that may appear when using only temperature and E -mode polarization data. After the release of the first BICEP-Keck Array-*Planck* (BKP) joint cross-correlation, constraints on r from B -mode polarization data alone have become tighter than those based on *Planck* data alone, thanks to the inclusion of the 95-GHz channel (BK14) and of the 220-GHz channel (BK15). By combining the *Planck* 2018 and BK15 data we obtain

$$r_{0.002} < 0.056 \quad (95 \% \text{ CL, Planck TT,TE,EE} \\ +\text{lowE+lensing+BK15}). \quad (31)$$

This bound improves on the corresponding one obtained in combination with BK14, i.e., $r_{0.002} < 0.064$ at 95% CL. Note that by using CAMspec instead of Plik as high- ℓ TT,TE,EE likelihood, we obtain a slightly looser bound, i.e., $r_{0.002} < 0.069$ at 95% CL. The effectiveness of the combination with the BK15 likelihood in constraining r is also remarkable in the extensions of Λ CDM plus tensors, as can be seen from Table 3. By further combining with BAO the limits for r are only slightly modified.

The *Planck* 2018 baseline plus BK15 constraint on r is equivalent to an upper bound on the energy scale of inflation when the pivot scale exits the Hubble radius of

$$V_* = \frac{3\pi^2 A_s}{2} r M_{\text{Pl}}^4 < (1.6 \times 10^{16} \text{ GeV})^4 \quad (95\% \text{ CL}). \quad (32)$$

Equivalently, this last result implies an upper bound on the Hubble parameter during inflation of

$$\frac{H_*}{M_{\text{Pl}}} < 2.5 \times 10^{-5} \quad (95\% \text{ CL}). \quad (33)$$

3.6. Beyond the tensor-to-scalar ratio consistency condition

The increasing constraining power of B -mode polarization data allows us to set upper bounds on r without imposing the consistency condition for the tensor tilt, $n_t = -r/8$, which is motivated by standard slow-roll single-scalar-field inflation. Deviations can occur in multifield inflation (Bartolo et al. 2001; Wands et al. 2002; Byrnes & Wands 2006), in the models with generalized Lagrangians (Garriga & Mukhanov 1999; Kobayashi et al. 2010), in gauge inflation (Maleknejad et al. 2013), or in a more radical way in alternative models to inflation (Gasperini & Veneziano 1993; Boyle et al. 2004; Brandenberger et al. 2007).

As the current data do not lead to a detection of a non-zero tensor amplitude, virtually any value of n_t would give a good fit as long as r is close enough to zero. Therefore, as in PCI15, we characterize the tensor perturbations by two well-constrained parameters that we choose to be r at two different scales, (r_{k_1}, r_{k_2}) , with $k_1 = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and $k_2 = 0.02 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, and assume a power-law power spectrum. We call this two-parameter extension of the ΛCDM model the “ $\Lambda\text{CDM}+r_{0.002}+r_{0.02}$ ” model. We also quote our results in terms of $(r_{\tilde{k}}, n_t)$, calculated from the primary parameters as $n_t = [\ln(r_{k_2}/r_{k_1}) / \ln(k_2/k_1)] + n_s - 1$ and $r_{\tilde{k}} = r_{k_1} (\tilde{k}/k_1)^{n_t - n_s + 1}$. For \tilde{k} we choose 0.01 Mpc^{-1} , which corresponds roughly to the decorrelation scale of r and n_t when using the *Planck* and BK15 data.

The one-dimensional posteriors are displayed in Fig. 4 (which also shows an additional data set, “LIGO&Virgo2016,” discussed at the end of this subsection). We obtain for the $\Lambda\text{CDM}+r_{0.002}+r_{0.02}$ model:

$$\left. \begin{aligned} r_{0.002} < 0.044 \\ r_{0.02} < 0.184 \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} (95\% \text{ CL, } \textit{Planck} \text{ TT,TE,EE} \\ \text{+lowE+lensing+BK15}). \end{array} \quad (34)$$

The constraints on the derived tensor parameters are $r_{0.01} < 0.076$ and $-0.55 < n_t < 2.54$ at 95% CL.

The left and right panels of Fig. 5 show the two-dimensional contours for the primary parameters $(r_{0.002}, r_{0.02})$ and the derived ones $(r_{0.01}, n_t)$, respectively. The consistency condition, $n_t = -r/8$, denoted by the dashed lines, is fully compatible with *Planck*+BK15 data. However, a very blue tensor tilt with $n_t \simeq 2$ and $r_{0.01} \simeq 0.05$ is still within the 68% CL region. Indeed, despite the larger amplitude of the primordial tensor power spectrum at small scales for blue n_t , the tensor modes are suppressed when re-entering the Hubble radius, which leads to damping of the observational signal at high k . This explains why the 68% CL CMB constraint on $r_{0.02}$ is about a factor of four weaker than the one on $r_{0.002}$. Fig. 5 also shows a slight improvement of constraints by BK15 compared to the older BK14 data.

A stochastic background of gravitational waves (GWs) with a blue tensor tilt could be further constrained at much shorter

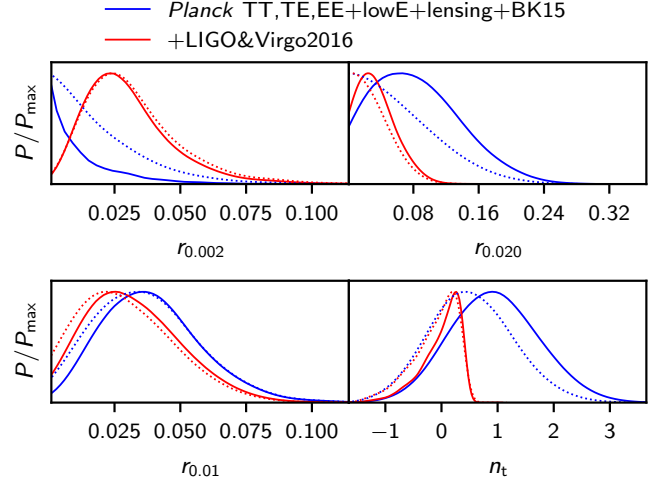


Fig. 4. Posterior probability density of the tensor-to-scalar ratio at two different scales in the $\Lambda\text{CDM}+r_{0.002}+r_{0.02}$ model, i.e., when the inflationary consistency relation is relaxed (top panels). The solid contours show the results when $r_{0.002}$ and $r_{0.02}$ are used as sampling parameters with uniform priors, which leads to non-uniform priors for the derived parameters $r_{0.01}$ and n_t (bottom panels). The dotted contours indicate the results after weighting the posterior by the Jacobian $J = r_{0.01}/[r_{0.002}r_{0.02} \ln(0.02/0.002)]$ of the transformation $(r_{0.002}, r_{0.02}) \rightarrow (r_{0.01}, n_t)$, giving the result we would have obtained had we assigned uniform priors on $r_{0.01}$ and n_t .

wavelengths, such as those probed by ground-based interferometers dedicated to the direct detection of GWs. For example, assuming a scale-invariant tensor spectrum and using the frequency range (20–85.8) Hz, which corresponds to the wavenumbers $k = 2\pi f = (1.3\text{--}5.5) \times 10^{16} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, LIGO and Virgo set an upper bound on the GW density parameter of $\Omega_{\text{GW}}(f) \leq 1.7 \times 10^{-7}$ at 95% CL (Abbott et al. 2017). While these scales are likely to be dominated by astrophysical sources, such as GWs from binary mergers, we next examine what constrains the LIGO&Virgo upper bound sets on primordial tensor perturbations, if we assume that they had a power-law spectrum all the way from CMB scales to ultra-short scales. We refer the interested reader to Meerburg et al. (2015) and Cabass et al. (2016) for the use of alternative data on short scales or of additional constraints on the effective energy-momentum tensor of the stochastic background of GWs averaged over wavelengths.

We obtain a conservative upper limit on the *primordial* contribution by demanding that the GW density from our scale-dependent primordial tensor perturbations (Meerburg et al. 2015; Abbott et al. 2017; Cabass et al. 2016),

$$\Omega_{\text{GW}}(k) = \frac{k}{\rho_{\text{critical}}} \frac{d\rho_{\text{GW}}}{dk} = \frac{A_t(k)}{24z_{\text{eq}}} = \frac{A_{t1}(k/k_1)^{n_t}}{24z_{\text{eq}}}, \quad (35)$$

stays below the above-quoted limit at least at $k = 1.3 \times 10^{16} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ ($f = 20 \text{ Hz}$). The posterior probability densities when this constraint is included in the analysis as a half-Gaussian prior are compared with those obtained by *Planck*+BK15 alone in Figs. 4 and 5. LIGO&Virgo sets a very high upper bound¹⁰ on r at ultra-high k , separated from CMB scales by a factor of 10^{18} in k . Due

¹⁰Using Eq. (35), the upper bound $\Omega_{\text{GW}}(f = 20 \text{ Hz}) \leq 1.7 \times 10^{-7}$ corresponds to a tensor perturbation amplitude $A_t(k = 1.3 \times 10^{16} \text{ Mpc}^{-1})$

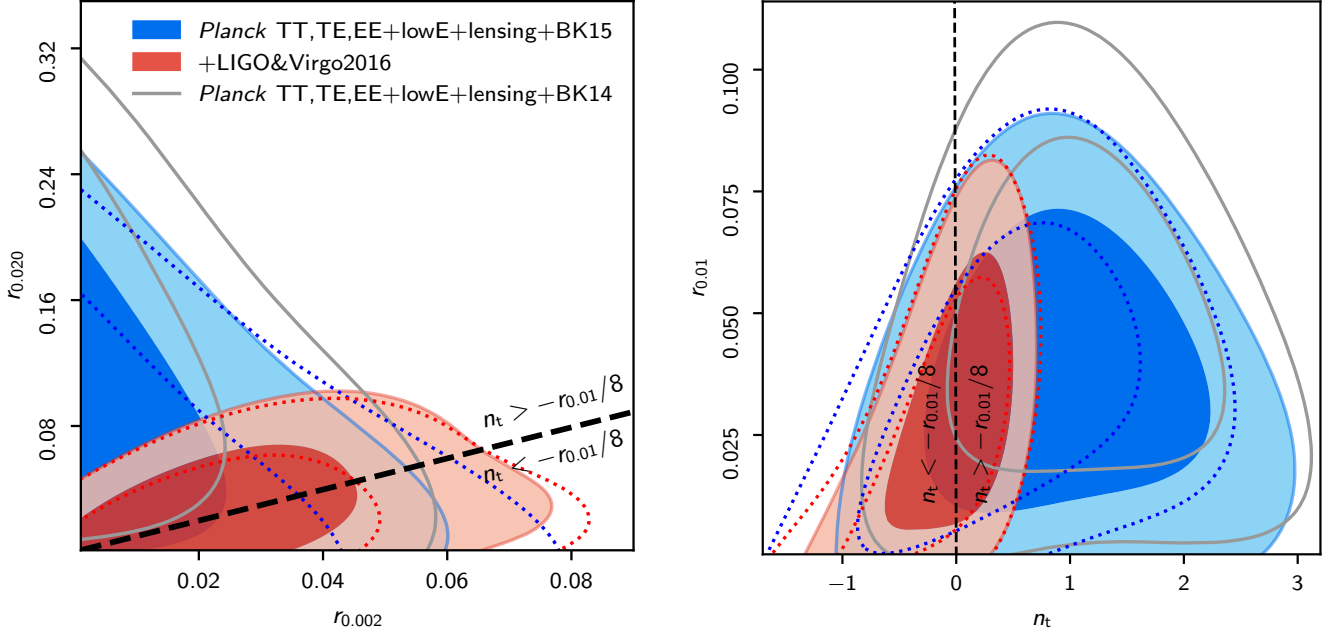


Fig. 5. 68 % and 95 % CL constraints on tensor perturbations in the Λ CDM+ $r_{0.002}$ + $r_{0.02}$ model, i.e., when the inflationary consistency relation is relaxed. Filled contours in the left panel show the results for our independent primary parameters $r_{0.002}$ and $r_{0.02}$, which have uniform priors, and in the right panel for the derived parameters n_t and $r_{0.01}$, which have non-uniform priors. The dotted lines assume uniform priors on $r_{0.01}$ and n_t , calculated as in Fig. 4. The scale $k = 0.01 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ is near the decorrelation scale of (n_t, r) for the *Planck*+BK15 data. In both panels the dashed black line indicates the inflationary consistency condition, $n_t = -r_{0.01}/8$. (The grey contours follow if we use the older BK14 data instead of the BK15 data.)

to the long arm length, this effectively provides a cutoff for n_t and excludes the bluest spectra that were allowed by the CMB alone, leading to

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} r_{0.002} < 0.064 \\ r_{0.02} < 0.081 \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} (95 \% \text{ CL, } \textit{Planck} \text{ TT,TE,EE+lowE} \\ \text{+lensing+BK15+LIGO\&Virgo2016}), \end{array} \quad (36)$$

or $r_{0.01} < 0.066$ and $-0.76 < n_t < 0.52$. The consistency condition $n_t = -r/8$ is also compatible with these tighter constraints, as can be seen by comparing the red contours and dashed black lines in Fig. 5. As LIGO&Virgo pushes $r_{0.02}$ down (and we assume a power-law tensor spectrum), the upper bound on $r_{0.002}$ becomes weaker than with the CMB alone. This is not surprising, since the system is analogous to a see-saw with a pivot point at $k \sim 0.01 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, where the data are the most sensitive to the tensor perturbations (taking into account also the transfer function from primordial tensor perturbations to the observable B -mode signal). Once one end of the see-saw is pushed down the other end can go up without disturbing the spectrum too much at the middle scales. We will observe analogous behaviour with isocurvature perturbations, for which we also assume a power-law spectrum and have only an upper bound (not a detection); see Sect. 9.3.

$\leq 24z_{\text{eq}} \times 1.7 \times 10^{-7} = 1.4 \times 10^{-2}$, where we used $z_{\text{eq}} \approx 3400$. Assuming further for the scalar perturbations that $n_s = 0.9659$ and $\ln(10^{10}A_s) = 3.044$ at $k = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, this can be converted into an upper bound $r \leq 2.6 \times 10^7$ at $k = 1.3 \times 10^{16} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$.

4. Implications for single-field slow-roll inflationary models

In this section we discuss the implications of the *Planck* 2018 likelihood for standard single-field slow-roll inflation. We first update the results for the Hubble flow functions (HFFs) ϵ_i and the potential slow-roll parameters obtained by the analytic perturbative expansion in terms of the HFFs for the primordial spectra of fluctuations. For definitions of the HFF hierarchy and the potential slow-roll parameters see Table 1. We then present a Bayesian comparison for a representative selection of standard slow-roll inflationary models.

4.1. Constraints on slow-roll parameters

Exploiting the approximate analytic expressions for the primordial power spectrum of scalar and tensor fluctuations obtained by the Green's function method (Stewart & Lyth 1993; Gong & Stewart 2001; Leach et al. 2002), we can construct constraints on the slow-roll parameters.

When restricting to parameters first order in the HFFs, we obtain with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing(+BK15)

$$\epsilon_1 < 0.0063 \quad (0.0039) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (37)$$

$$\epsilon_2 = 0.030_{-0.005}^{+0.007} \quad (0.031 \pm 0.005) \quad (68 \% \text{ CL}). \quad (38)$$

The *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing(+BK15) constraints on the slow-roll potential parameters ϵ_V and η_V can be obtained by an exact remapping of the constraints on the HFF parameters (Leach et al. 2002; Finelli et al. 2010) given above:

$$\epsilon_V < 0.0063 \quad (0.0039) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (39)$$

$$\eta_V = -0.010_{-0.008}^{+0.004} \quad (-0.012_{-0.005}^{+0.004}) \quad (68 \% \text{ CL}). \quad (40)$$

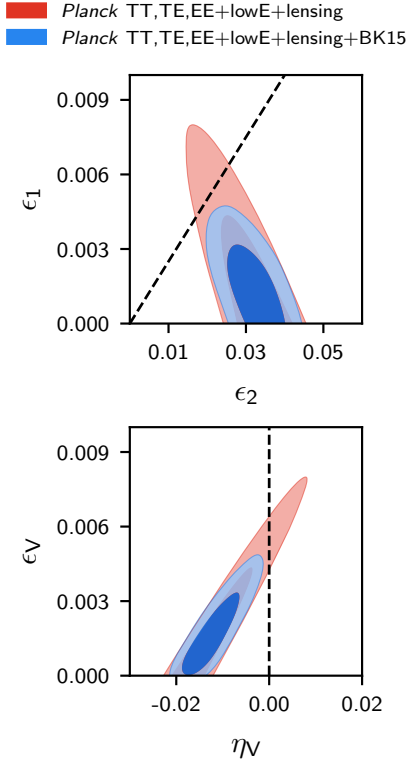


Fig. 6. Marginalized joint two-dimensional 68 % and 95 % CL regions for (ϵ_1, ϵ_2) (top panel) and (ϵ_V, η_V) (bottom panel) for $Planck$ TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (red contours), compared with $Planck$ TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15 (blue contours). The dashed lines divide between convex and concave potentials.

As can be seen from Fig. 6, the 95 % CL allowed contours are in the region of concave potentials when BK15 is combined with $Planck$ 2018 data.

When contributions to the primordial power spectra that are second-order in the HFFs are included, for $Planck$ TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing(+BK15) we obtain the following constraints on the slow-roll HFFs:

$$\epsilon_1 < 0.0097 \quad (0.0044) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (41)$$

$$\epsilon_2 = 0.032^{+0.009}_{-0.008} \quad (0.035 \pm 0.008) \quad (68 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (42)$$

$$\epsilon_3 = 0.19^{+0.55}_{-0.53} \quad (0.12^{+0.36}_{-0.42}) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (43)$$

and on the slow-roll potential parameters we obtain:

$$\epsilon_V < 0.0097 \quad (0.0044) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (44)$$

$$\eta_V = -0.010^{+0.007}_{-0.011} \quad (-0.015 \pm 0.006) \quad (68 \% \text{ CL}), \quad (45)$$

$$\xi_V^2 = 0.0035^{+0.0078}_{-0.0072} \quad (0.0029^{+0.0073}_{-0.0069}) \quad (95 \% \text{ CL}). \quad (46)$$

The marginalized 68 % and 95 % CLs for the slow-roll HFF and potential parameters, allowing $\epsilon_3 \neq 0$, with $Planck$ data alone or in combination with BK15, are displayed in Fig. 7.

4.2. Implications for selected slow-roll inflationary models

The predictions for (n_s, r) to first order in the slow-roll approximation for a few inflationary models are shown in Fig. 8, which updates figure 12 of PCI15 and figure 1 of PCI13 with the same notation. These predictions are calculated for scale

Parameter range	Prior type
$0.019 < \Omega_b h^2 < 0.025$	uniform
$0.095 < \Omega_c h^2 < 0.145$	uniform
$1.03 < 100\theta_{MC} < 1.05$	uniform
$0.01 < \tau < 0.4$	uniform

Table 4. Priors for cosmological parameters used in the Bayesian comparison of inflationary models.

$k = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and include an uncertainty in the number of e -folds of $50 < N_s < 60$.

In the following we discuss the implications of the $Planck$ 2018 data release by taking into account the uncertainties in the entropy generation stage for a selection of representative standard single-field slow-roll inflationary models, updating the analysis reported in PCI13 and PCI15. As in PCI15, we use the primordial power spectra of cosmological fluctuations generated during slow-roll inflation parameterized by the HFFs, ϵ_i , to second order, which can be expressed in terms of the parameters of the inflationary model and the number of e -folds to the end of inflation, N_* (Liddle & Leach 2003; Martin & Ringeval 2010), given by (PCI13)

$$N_* \simeq 67 - \ln\left(\frac{k_*}{a_0 H_0}\right) + \frac{1}{4} \ln\left(\frac{V_*^2}{M_{\text{pl}}^4 \rho_{\text{end}}}\right) + \frac{1 - 3w_{\text{int}}}{12(1 + w_{\text{int}})} \ln\left(\frac{\rho_{\text{th}}}{\rho_{\text{end}}}\right) - \frac{1}{12} \ln(g_{\text{th}}), \quad (47)$$

where ρ_{end} is the energy density at the end of inflation, $a_0 H_0$ is the present Hubble scale, V_* is the potential energy when k_* left the Hubble radius during inflation, w_{int} characterizes the effective equation of state between the end of inflation and the thermalization energy scale ρ_{th} , and g_{th} is the number of effective bosonic degrees of freedom at the energy scale ρ_{th} . We fix $g_{\text{th}} = 10^3$ and $\epsilon_{\text{end}} = 1$, and we use modified routines of the public code ASPIC¹¹ (Martin et al. 2014b). In order to make contact with Fig. 8, we consider the pivot scale $k_* = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ in this subsection. We assume the uniform priors for the cosmological parameters listed in Table 4, and logarithmic priors on $10^{10} A_s$ (over the interval $[e^{2.5}, e^{3.7}]$) and ρ_{th} (over the interval $[(1 \text{ TeV})^4, \rho_{\text{end}}]$). Prior ranges for additional parameters in the inflationary models considered are listed in Table 5. In this paper we consider the implications of the $Planck$ 2018 data for the selection of representative models studied in PCI15 by restricting ourselves to $w_{\text{int}} = (p - 2)/(p + 2)$, when the potential can be approximated as $V(\phi) \propto \phi^p$ during the coherent oscillation regime after inflation, or simply $w_{\text{int}} = 0$ when the potential considered describes only the inflationary stage.¹² For

¹¹<http://cp3.irmp.ucl.ac.be/~ringeval/aspic.html>

¹²Note that some inflationary potentials in this selection are a valid model for all stages, from the slow-roll phase all the way to coherent oscillations around the minimum during reheating, while others are “incomplete” in the sense that they only describe the slow-roll regime. The hilltop, D-brane, potential with exponential tails, and spontaneously broken SUSY models fall into the latter category and rely on additional terms, denoted by the ellipses, to complete the potential at the end of inflation. With the increasing precision of CMB data and accompanying accuracy requirements for theoretical predictions, the precise form of the additional terms may affect the scientific interpretation of some incomplete models, as pointed out for the case of quadratic hilltop and double-well inflationary models in PCI15.

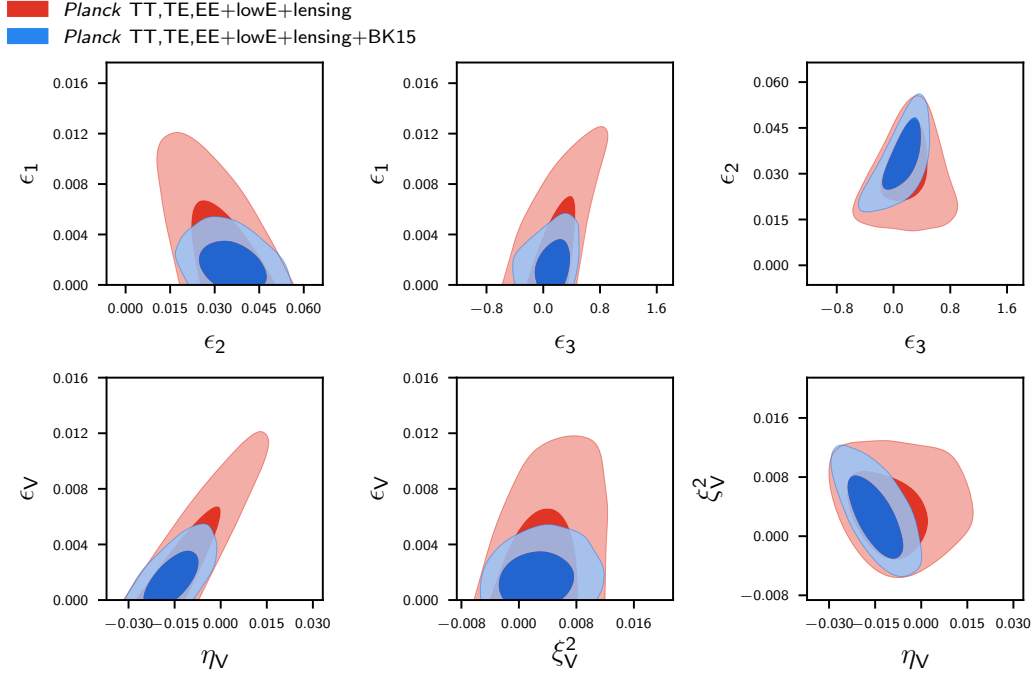


Fig. 7. Marginalized joint two-dimensional 68 % and 95 % CL regions for combinations of $(\epsilon_1, \epsilon_2, \epsilon_3)$ (upper panels) and $(\epsilon_V, \eta_V, \xi_V^2)$ (lower panels) for *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (red contours), compared with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15 (blue contours).

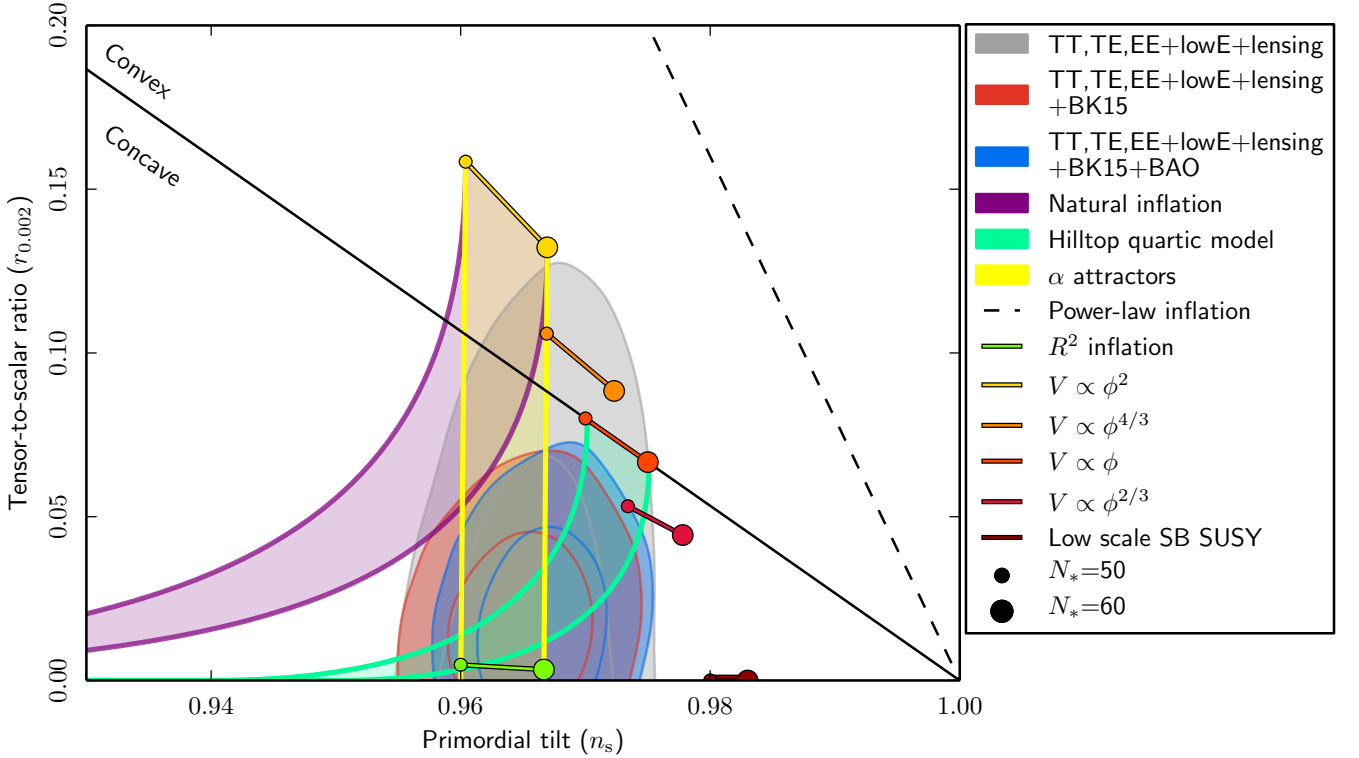


Fig. 8. Marginalized joint 68 % and 95 % CL regions for n_s and r at $k = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ from *Planck* alone and in combination with BK15 or BK15+BAO data, compared to the theoretical predictions of selected inflationary models. Note that the marginalized joint 68 % and 95 % CL regions assume $dn_s/d \ln k = 0$.

data we use the full constraining power of *Planck*, i.e., *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing, in combination with BK15.

The $\Delta\chi^2$ and the Bayesian evidence values for a selection of inflationary models with respect to the R^2 model

Inflationary model	Potential $V(\phi)$	Parameter range	$\Delta\chi^2$	$\ln B$
$R + R^2/(6M^2)$	$\Lambda^4 \left(1 - e^{-\sqrt{2/3}\phi/M_{\text{Pl}}}\right)^2$	...	...	...
Power-law potential	$\lambda M_{\text{Pl}}^{10/3} \phi^{2/3}$	...	4.0	-4.6
Power-law potential	$\lambda M_{\text{Pl}}^3 \phi$	...	6.8	-3.9
Power-law potential	$\lambda M_{\text{Pl}}^{8/3} \phi^{4/3}$	...	12.0	-6.4
Power-law potential	$\lambda M_{\text{Pl}}^2 \phi^2$	...	21.6	-11.5
Power-law potential	$\lambda M_{\text{Pl}} \phi^3$	...	44.7	-13.2
Power-law potential	$\lambda \phi^4$	...	75.3	-56.0
Non-minimal coupling	$\lambda^4 \phi^4 + \xi \phi^2 R/2$	$-4 < \log_{10} \xi < 4$	0.4	-2.4
Natural inflation	$\Lambda^4 [1 + \cos(\phi/f)]$	$0.3 < \log_{10}(f/M_{\text{Pl}}) < 2.5$	9.9	-6.6
Hilltop quadratic model	$\Lambda^4 (1 - \phi^2/\mu_2^2 + \dots)$	$0.3 < \log_{10}(\mu_2/M_{\text{Pl}}) < 4.85$	1.3	-2.0
Hilltop quartic model	$\Lambda^4 (1 - \phi^4/\mu_4^4 + \dots)$	$-2 < \log_{10}(\mu_4/M_{\text{Pl}}) < 2$	-0.3	-1.4
D-brane inflation ($p = 2$)	$\Lambda^4 (1 - \mu_{\text{D}2}^2/\phi^p + \dots)$	$-6 < \log_{10}(\mu_{\text{D}2}/M_{\text{Pl}}) < 0.3$	-2.0	0.6
D-brane inflation ($p = 4$)	$\Lambda^4 (1 - \mu_{\text{D}4}^4/\phi^p + \dots)$	$-6 < \log_{10}(\mu_{\text{D}4}/M_{\text{Pl}}) < 0.3$	-3.5	-0.4
Potential with exponential tails	$\Lambda^4 [1 - \exp(-q\phi/M_{\text{Pl}}) + \dots]$	$-3 < \log_{10} q < 3$	-0.4	-1.0
Spontaneously broken SUSY	$\Lambda^4 [1 + \alpha_h \log(\phi/M_{\text{Pl}}) + \dots]$	$-2.5 < \log_{10} \alpha_h < 1$	6.7	-6.8
E-model ($n = 1$)	$\Lambda^4 \left\{ 1 - \exp \left[-\sqrt{2} \phi \left(\sqrt{3} \alpha_1^{\text{E}} M_{\text{Pl}} \right)^{-1} \right] \right\}^{2n}$	$-2 < \log_{10} \alpha_1^{\text{E}} < 4$	0.8	-0.3
E-model ($n = 2$)	$\Lambda^4 \left\{ 1 - \exp \left[-\sqrt{2} \phi \left(\sqrt{3} \alpha_2^{\text{E}} M_{\text{Pl}} \right)^{-1} \right] \right\}^{2n}$	$-2 < \log_{10} \alpha_2^{\text{E}} < 4$	0.8	-1.6
T-model ($m = 1$)	$\Lambda^4 \tanh^{2m} \left[\phi \left(\sqrt{6} \alpha_1^{\text{T}} M_{\text{Pl}} \right)^{-1} \right]$	$-2 < \log_{10} \alpha_1^{\text{T}} < 4$	-0.1	-1.2
T-model ($m = 2$)	$\Lambda^4 \tanh^{2m} \left[\phi \left(\sqrt{6} \alpha_2^{\text{T}} M_{\text{Pl}} \right)^{-1} \right]$	$-2 < \log_{10} \alpha_2^{\text{T}} < 4$	0.8	-0.6

Table 5. Bayesian comparison for a selection of slow-roll inflationary models with w_{int} fixed (see text for more details). We quote 0.3 as the error on the Bayes factor. Models are strongly disfavoured when $\ln B < -5$.

(Starobinsky 1980; Mukhanov & Chibisov 1981; Starobinsky 1983) are shown in Table 5. Figure 9 shows the resulting marginalized probability densities of n_s and r at $k = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ for a few inflationary models with the above specified priors, compared to the corresponding 68% and 95% CL limits obtained from a ΛCDM -plus-tensor fit. We refer the interested reader to PCI15 for a concise description of the inflationary models studied here and we limit ourselves here to a summary of the main results of this analysis.

- The inflationary predictions (Mukhanov & Chibisov 1981; Starobinsky 1983) originally computed for the R^2 model (Starobinsky 1980) to lowest order,

$$n_s - 1 \simeq -\frac{2}{N}, \quad r \simeq \frac{12}{N^2}, \quad (48)$$

are in good agreement with *Planck* 2018 data, confirming the previous 2013 and 2015 results. The 95% CL allowed range $49 < N_* < 59$ is compatible with the R^2 basic predictions $N_* = 54$, corresponding to $T_{\text{reh}} \sim 10^9 \text{ GeV}$ (Bezrukov & Gorbunov 2012). A higher reheating temperature $T_{\text{reh}} \sim 10^{13} \text{ GeV}$, as predicted in Higgs inflation (Bezrukov & Shaposhnikov 2008), is also compatible with the *Planck* data.

- Monomial potentials (Linde 1983) $V(\phi) = \lambda M_{\text{Pl}}^4 (\phi/M_{\text{Pl}})^p$ with $p \geq 2$ are strongly disfavoured with respect to the R^2 model. For these values the Bayesian evidence is worse than in 2015 because of the smaller level of tensor modes allowed by BK15. Models with $p = 1$ or $p = 2/3$

(Silverstein & Westphal 2008; McAllister et al. 2010, 2014) are more compatible with the data.

- There are several mechanisms which could lower the predictions for the tensor-to-scalar ratio for a given potential $V(\phi)$ in single-field inflationary models. Important examples are a subluminal inflaton speed of sound due to a non-standard kinetic term (Garriga & Mukhanov 1999), a non-minimal coupling to gravity (Spokoiny 1984; Lucchin et al. 1986; Salopek et al. 1989; Fakir & Unruh 1990), or an additional damping term for the inflaton due to dissipation in other degrees of freedom, as in warm inflation (Berera 1995; Bastero-Gil et al. 2016). In the following we report on the constraints for a non-minimal coupling to gravity of the type $F(\phi)R$, with $F(\phi) = M_{\text{Pl}}^2 + \xi \phi^2$, and a quartic potential. For this model we compute the theoretical predictions in terms of HFFs and number of e -folds to the end of inflation in the Einstein frame as for the R^2 model above, but we omit the technical details for the sake of brevity.¹³ Our results show that a quartic potential, which would be excluded at high statistical significance for a minimally-coupled scalar inflaton as seen from Table 5, can be reconciled with the *Planck* and BK15 data for $\xi > 0$: we obtain a 95% CL lower limit $\log_{10} \xi > -1.5$ with $\ln B = -2.4$.

¹³In this model the potential in the Einstein frame is known only in implicit form (see, for instance, Garcia-Bellido et al. (2009)) and the algebra is therefore more complicated.

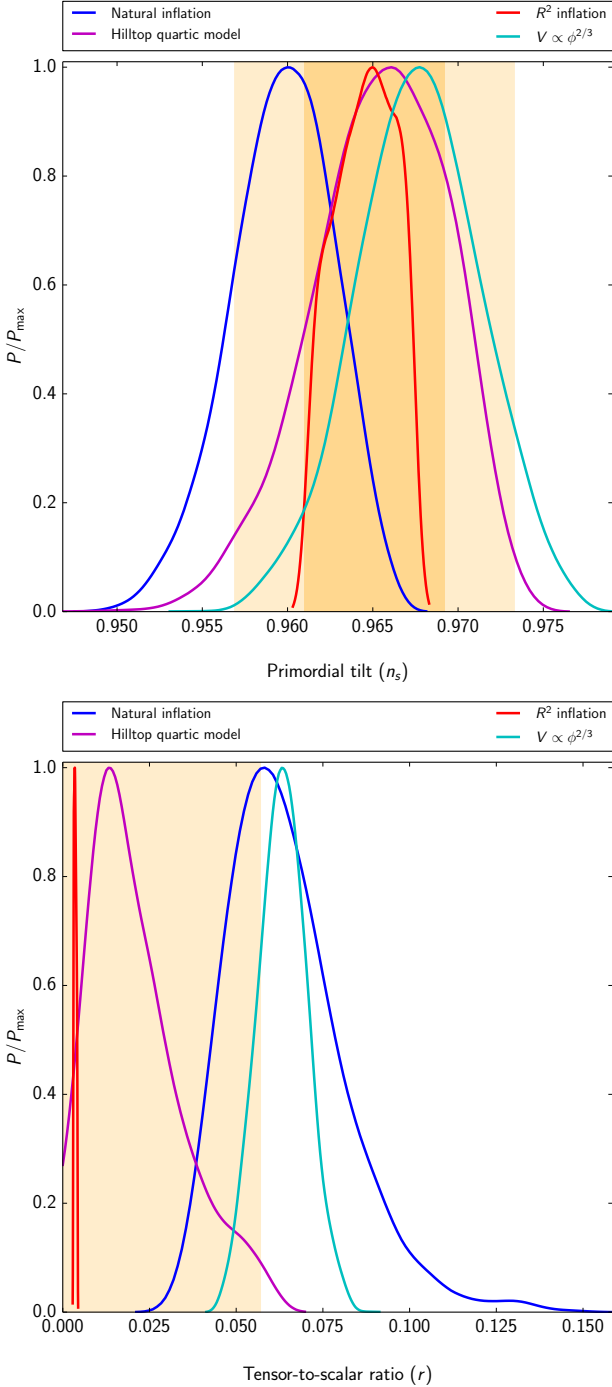


Fig. 9. Marginalized probability densities of the scalar tilt n_s (top panel) and r (bottom panel) at $k = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ for natural, R^2 , hilltop quartic, and $V(\phi) \propto \phi^{2/3}$ inflation, obtained by marginalizing over the uncertainties in the entropy generation stage, compared to the corresponding 68% and 95% CL limits obtained from a Λ CDM-plus-tensor fit.

- Natural inflation (Freese et al. 1990; Adams et al. 1993) is strongly disfavoured by the *Planck* 2018 plus BK15 data with a Bayes factor $\ln B = -6.6$.
- Within the class of hilltop inflationary models (Boubekeur & Lyth 2005) we find that a quartic potential provides a better fit than a quadratic one. In the quartic case we find the 95% CL lower limit $\log_{10}(\mu_2/M_{\text{Pl}}) > 1.0$.

- D-brane inflationary models (Kachru et al. 2003; Dvali et al. 2001; García-Bellido et al. 2002) provide a good fit to *Planck* and BK15 data for a large portion of their parameter space.
- For the simple class of inflationary potentials with exponential tails (Goncharov & Linde 1984; Stewart 1995; Dvali & Tye 1999; Burgess et al. 2002; Cicoli et al. 2009) we find $\ln B = -1.0$.
- *Planck* 2018 and BK15 data strongly disfavour the hybrid model driven by logarithmic quantum corrections in spontaneously broken supersymmetric (SB SUSY) theories (Dvali et al. 1994), with $\ln B = -6.8$.
- *Planck* and BK15 data set tight constraints on α attractors (Kallosh et al. 2013; Ferrara et al. 2013). We obtain $\log_{10} \alpha_1^E < 1.3$ and $\log_{10} \alpha_2^E < 1.1$ at 95% CL for the E-model. We obtain slightly tighter 95% CL bounds for the T-model, i.e., $\log_{10} \alpha_1^T < 1.0$ and $\log_{10} \alpha_2^T < 1.0$. Given the relation $|R_K| = 2/(3\alpha)$ between the curvature of the Kähler geometry R_K and α in some of the T-models motivated by supergravity, *Planck* and BK15 data imply a lower bound on $|R_K|$, which is still in the low-curvature regime. The discrete set of values $\alpha = i/3$ with an integer i in the range $[1, 7]$ motivated by maximal supersymmetry (Ferrara & Kallosh 2016; Kallosh et al. 2017) is compatible with the current data.

5. Reconstruction of the inflaton potential

5.1. Taylor expansion of $V(\phi)$ in the observable region

In this section, as in section 6 of PCI13 and section 7.1 of PCI15, we try to reconstruct the inflaton potential only in its observable window, making no assumptions about the end of inflation. The motivation for being so conservative is that what happens after the inflaton rolls down beyond this range might not be captured by the simplest descriptions. More elaborate treatments would be required, for instance, in the case of a non-trivial potential shape before the end of inflation, a waterfall transition involving extra scalar fields, or several short inflationary stages between the time at which CMB scales exit the Hubble radius and the nucleosynthesis epoch. The analysis of this section relies, however, on the assumption that the potential is smooth enough inside the observable window to be described by a Taylor expansion up to order four. Note that this assumption is much weaker than assuming that a Taylor expansion is valid up to the end of inflation. However, it excludes from the analysis potentials with sharp features in the observable window, such as those studied in the next sections.

We perform the Taylor expansion around the value ϕ_* of the inflaton field evaluated precisely at the time t_* when the pivot scale $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ fulfills the relation $k_* = a(t_*)H(t_*)$. We separately study the cases where the expansion is performed at order $n = 2$, $n = 3$, or $n = 4$. We compute the primordial spectrum with a full integration of the Fourier mode evolution, using the inflationary module of the CLASS code. Although this method assumes no slow-roll approximation at any point, we speed up the convergence of the Markov Chain by taking flat priors not directly on the five Taylor coefficients $\{V, V_\phi, \dots, V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}\}$, but on combinations of them matching the definitions of the potential slow-roll parameters $\{\epsilon_V, \eta_V, \xi_V^2, \omega_V^3\}$ presented in table 2 of PCI13. Even beyond the slow-roll approximation, these combinations provide nearly linear contributions to the tilt, running, running of the running, etc., of the scalar and tensor spectrum. Hence, they are directly related to observable quantities and well constrained by the data. Instead, if we ran with flat priors on

$\{V, V_\phi, \dots, V_{\phi\phi\phi}\}$, the convergence would be plagued by complicated parameter degeneracies.

The results of this analysis are shown in the panels of Fig. 10 and Table 6 for $n = 2, 3$, and 4, using two data sets for each: *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE alone; or *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. The plot in Fig. 10 deliberately has a lot of white space because, for the sake of comparison, we plotted it over the same parameter ranges as the same plot in PCI15. We notice some significant improvement. Comparing *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE results from 2015 and 2018, we find that error bars on individual parameters have typically been reduced by 30% thanks to improved polarization data. Including BK data provides further constraining power. Comparing *Planck* 2015 TT+lowP+BAO and *Planck* 2018 TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15, we find that the error bars on $\{\epsilon_V, \eta_V, \xi_V^2, \varpi_V^3\}$ shrink by factors of 2 to 4. The new data tend to resolve degeneracies which previously appeared in the $n = 4$ case and could be understood as a compensation mechanism between potentials with large running of the tilt, running of the running, tensor contribution, etc. The parameters ξ_V^2 and ϖ_V^3 are perfectly compatible with zero (see Fig. 10 and Table 6), and so are $V_{\phi\phi\phi}$ and $V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}$ (see the contours on the parameters $\{V, V_\phi, \dots, V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}\}$ in Fig. 11). This is consistent with the fact that the new data set brings no evidence for running or running of the running. It also explains why the results of this section are close to those of Sect. 4.1, obtained under the slow-roll approximation. Similar to 2015, the best-fit value of running for $n = 3$ is negative, but has moved down from -0.013 to -0.007 , and remains compatible with zero at the 1.0σ level. For $n = 4$, the trend observed in 2015 to fit the data slightly better with a non-zero tensor contribution has disappeared. The decrease of the minimum effective χ^2 when moving from $n = 2$ to $n = 3$ is insignificant and even smaller than in 2015, showing that the data do not require anything more complicated than an approximately parabolic shape for the inflaton potential within the observable window.

This can be checked by considering the random sample of well-fitting potentials presented in Fig. 12. Actually, for $n = 4$, a few of the plotted potentials have a non-parabolic ‘‘spoon-like’’ shape (with a kink and a plateau), because non-negligible values of $|V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}|$ are still allowed. However, this sub-class of models is by no means preferred over simpler parabolic-like potentials with a negligible $|V_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}|$; otherwise, we would have obtained a better χ_{eff}^2 for $n = 4$. Hence one should *not* take from Fig. 12 the message that special potentials with a kink and a plateau are favoured by the *Planck* data. Comparing this plot to figure 15 of PCI15, we see that the models with the largest $V(\phi)$ amplitude are excluded by stronger bounds on the tensor modes.

Finally, it is interesting to notice that the predictions for the parameters of the minimal Λ CDM model, such as n_s or τ , remain extremely stable when increasing the freedom in the inflaton potential.

5.2. Taylor expansion of $H(\phi)$ in the observable region

To assess the robustness of our method, in this section we repeat the analysis with a Taylor expansion of the Hubble function $H(\phi)$ in the observable window, as we did in 2015. We refer the reader to section 7.2 of PCI15 for a precise description of this analysis, and we recall that the difference with respect to the $V(\phi)$ reconstruction is more than a mere change of priors. For each value of n , the new parameterization covers a slightly different range of potentials, and, more importantly, it naturally includes

n	2	3	4
ϵ_V	< 0.0042	< 0.0045	< 0.0048
η_V	$-0.0124^{+0.0033}_{-0.0052}$	$-0.0163^{+0.0057}_{-0.0063}$	$-0.0082^{+0.0096}_{-0.0120}$
ξ_V^2	...	$0.0036^{+0.0035}_{-0.0037}$	$-0.004^{+0.011}_{-0.009}$
ϖ_V^3$	...	...	0.0048^{+0.0052}_{-0.0067}$
τ	$0.0546^{+0.0072}_{-0.0075}$	$0.0559^{+0.0074}_{-0.0080}$	$0.0571^{+0.0077}_{-0.0085}$
n_s	$0.9650^{+0.0042}_{-0.0042}$	$0.9639^{+0.0043}_{-0.0048}$	$0.9623^{+0.0047}_{-0.0050}$
$10^3 \frac{dn_s}{d \ln k}$	$-0.37^{+0.29}_{-0.19}$	$-7.3^{+7.0}_{-6.7}$	$-1.9^{+9.0}_{-9.2}$
$r_{0.002}$	< 0.060	< 0.063	< 0.069
$\Delta\chi_{\text{eff}}^2$	...	$\Delta\chi_{3/2}^2 = -0.22$	$\Delta\chi_{4/3}^2 = -0.82$

Table 6. Numerical reconstruction of the potential slow-roll parameters *beyond* any slow-roll approximation, when the potential is Taylor-expanded to n th order, using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. We also show the corresponding bounds on some related parameters (here n_s , $dn_s/d \ln k$, and $r_{0.002}$ are derived from the numerically computed primordial spectra). All error bars are at the 68% CL and all upper bounds at the 95% CL. The effective χ^2 value of model n is given relative to model $n - 1$.

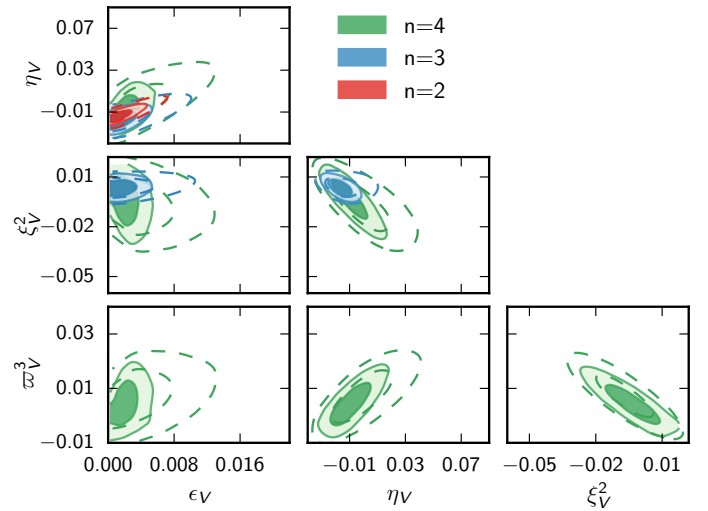


Fig. 10. Taylor expansion of $V(\phi)$ at order $n = 2, 3$, and 4 in the observable region, making no assumption about the end of inflation. The parameters are combinations of Taylor coefficients with flat priors. Dashed contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE, while solid contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. The scales are the same as in PCI15.

a marginalization over the uncertainty in the initial value of the derivative $\dot{\phi}$ when the inflaton enters the observable window. Instead, in the previous analysis, $\dot{\phi}$ was assumed to have reached the inflaton attractor solution, i.e., there was an implicit assumption that inflation started well before that time. In the analysis based on $H(\phi)$, inflation models with a minimal duration are not excluded by the priors.

The improvement with respect to the 2015 results is even more impressive in this case. Bounds on the $n = 4$ parameters are typically 3 to 4 times stronger compared with 2015, as can

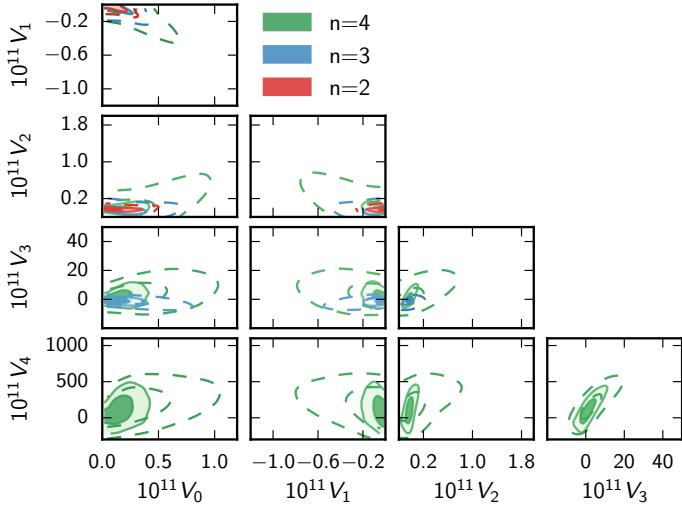


Fig. 11. Taylor expansion of $V(\phi)$ at order $n = 2, 3,$ and 4 in the observable region, making no assumption about the end of inflation. In natural units (where $\sqrt{8\pi}M_{\text{Pl}} = 1$). The parameters are the Taylor coefficients, obtained here as derived parameters with non-flat priors. Dashed contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE, while solid contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. The scales are the same as in PCI15.

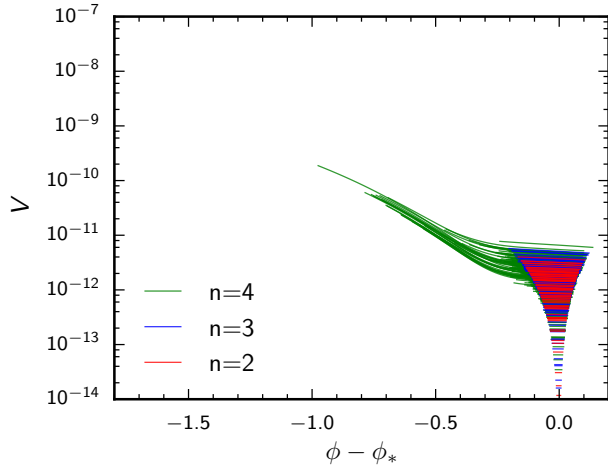


Fig. 12. Representative sample of the observable region of inflaton potentials allowed at the 95% CL, when the potential is Taylor-expanded at order $n = 2, 3,$ and 4 in the observable region, making no assumption about the end of inflation, and using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. In natural units (where $\sqrt{8\pi}M_{\text{Pl}} = 1$). We use the same scales as in PCI15. Note that there is another branch of solutions that is symmetric under $(\phi - \phi_*) \rightarrow -(\phi - \phi_*)$.

be checked from Table 7 and Fig. 13. We found that a factor of 2 improvement comes from switching to the new set of low- ℓ likelihoods, and another factor of 2 from adding the BK likelihood. On the other hand, the use of more recent high- ℓ and lensing likelihoods has a modest impact.

A consequence of these improved constraints can be seen in Fig. 14, when we compare it to its counterpart from 2015 (figure 20 in PCI15). Again, for a better comparison Fig. 14 uses the same scale as figure 20 of PCI15. For $n = 4$, the previously best-

n	2	3	4
ϵ_H	< 0.0041	< 0.0046	< 0.0041
η_H	$-0.0139^{+0.0026}_{-0.0038}$	$-0.0170^{+0.0044}_{-0.0048}$	$-0.0158^{+0.0057}_{-0.0056}$
ξ_H^2	...	$0.046^{+0.043}_{-0.045}$	$0.021^{+0.071}_{-0.076}$
ϖ_H^3$	...	...	0.16^{+0.64}_{-0.37}$
τ	$0.0548^{+0.0075}_{-0.0074}$	$0.0556^{+0.0076}_{-0.0078}$	$0.0563^{+0.0073}_{-0.0078}$
n_s	$0.9651^{+0.0040}_{-0.0044}$	$0.9637^{+0.0042}_{-0.0046}$	$0.9637^{+0.0042}_{-0.0048}$
$10^3 \frac{dn_s}{d \ln k}$	$-0.25^{+0.20}_{-0.12}$	$-7.5^{+7.0}_{-6.7}$	$-5.1^{+7.8}_{-8.1}$
$r_{0.002}$	< 0.059	< 0.065	< 0.057
$\Delta\chi_{\text{eff}}^2$	...	$\Delta\chi_{3/2}^2 = -1.60$	$\Delta\chi_{4/3}^2 = -2.32$

Table 7. Numerical reconstruction of the Hubble slow-roll parameters *beyond* any slow-roll approximation, using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. We also show the corresponding bounds on some related parameters (here n_s , $dn_s/d \ln k$, and $r_{0.002}$ are derived from the numerically computed primordial spectra). All error bars are at the 68% CL and all upper bounds at the 95% CL. The effective χ^2 value of model n is given relative to model $n - 1$.

fitting models included many scenarios starting with a fast-roll stage, producing a tail with large $V(\phi)$ before pivot-scale crossing. These models are now excluded by better polarization data and tensor constraints.

Going beyond the parabolic approximation for $H(\phi)$ does not improve the goodness-of-fit: as in the potential-based analysis of Sect. 5.1, the $\Delta\chi^2$ s between $n = 2$, $n = 3$, and $n = 4$ are negligible, and the parameters ξ_H^2 and ϖ_H^3 related to $H_{\phi\phi\phi}$ and $H_{\phi\phi\phi\phi}$ are compatible with zero.

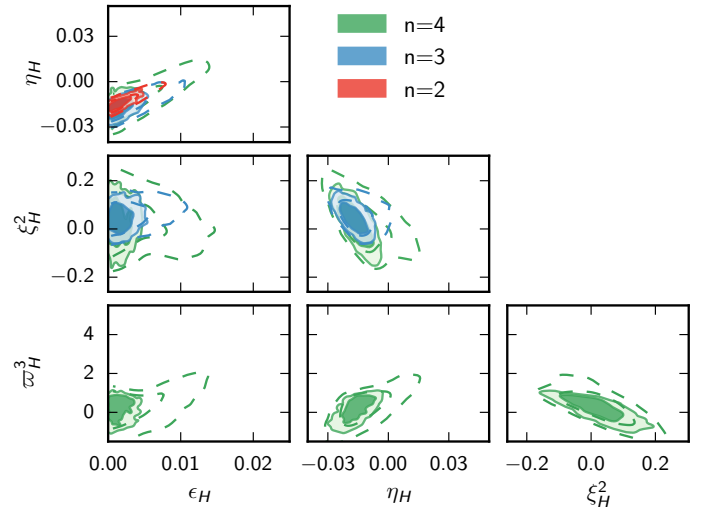


Fig. 13. Taylor expansion of $H(\phi)$ at order $n = 2, 3,$ and 4 in the observable region, making no assumption about the end of inflation. The parameters are combinations of Taylor coefficients with flat priors. Dashed contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE, while solid contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. The scales are the same as in PCI15.

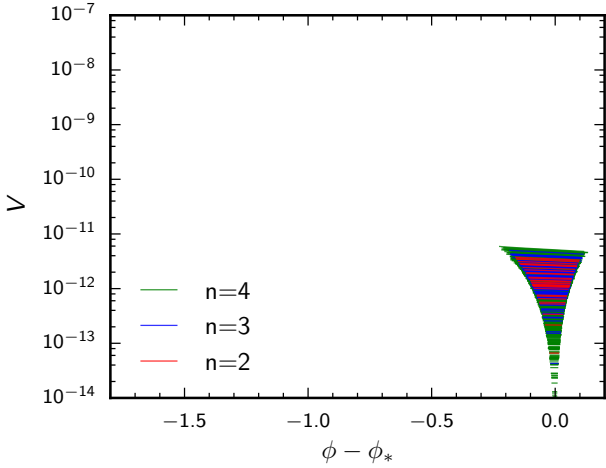


Fig. 14. Representative sample of the observable region of inflation potentials allowed at the 95 % CL, inferred from $H(\phi)$ when that function is Taylor-expanded at order $n = 2, 3$, and 4 in the observable region, making no assumption about the end of inflation, and using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. In natural units (where $\sqrt{8\pi}M_{\text{Pl}} = 1$). The scales are the same as in PCI15. Note that there is another branch of solutions symmetric under $(\phi - \phi_*) \rightarrow -(\phi - \phi_*)$.

5.3. Taylor expansion of full $V(\phi)$

We now present a new analysis with less conservative assumptions than in the previous subsections. We switch to the hypothesis that the inflaton potential is very smooth not only within its observable window, but also until the end of inflation, such that its whole shape can be captured by a Taylor expansion. We further assume that inflation ends when the first slow-roll condition is violated ($\epsilon_V = 1$), without invoking any other field. Finally, we fix the number of e -folds between Hubble crossing of the pivot scale and the end of inflation to $N_* = 55$, which implicitly relies on the hypothesis that no further inflationary stage took place at a later epoch.

Technically, the analysis pipeline for this case is similar to that of Sect. 5.1, except for an extra step in which the CLASS inflationary module integrates the background equations until the end of inflation, goes backwards in time by 55 e -folds, and imposes that the Hubble crossing for the pivot scale $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ matches that time.

These models are much more constrained than those of Sects. 5.1 and 5.2, since the e -fold condition is imposed in addition to having a potential with a good shape within the observable window. The constraining power is then sufficient for running the MCMC chains directly with flat priors on $\{V, V_\phi, \dots, V_{\phi\phi\phi}\}$.

Our results are presented in Figs. 15 and 16 and in Table 8. For models with a purely quadratic potential, the numerically computed tilt and tensor-to-scalar ratio depend almost exclusively on N_* , thus they remain fixed to $n_s = 0.963$ and $r_{0.002} = 0.136$. Such a large r is in tension with the *Planck* data, and even more so with the *Planck*+BK data. Thus the effective χ^2 is poor in the $n = 2$ case and improves considerably when adding some freedom in going to $n = 3$. Indeed, the presence of an additional cubic term allows us to reach smaller values of the tensor-to-scalar ratio for roughly the same scalar tilt, and lowers χ_{eff}^2 by more than 13. Instead, when also adding a quartic term, we find no significant improvement in the goodness of fit, and the coefficient of the ϕ^4 term is consistent with zero.

These findings are consistent with the global picture that *Planck* data prefer potentials which are concave in the observable window. The blue and green curves in the lower left panel of Fig. 16 illustrate the preference of the *Planck*+lensing+BK15 data for potentials with an inflection point, appearing qualitatively similar to scalar field potentials associated with spontaneous symmetry breaking models, hilltop models, new inflation, natural inflation, etc.

In these runs, the value of the scalar tilt running is always very precisely constrained around a value of $dn_s/d \ln k \simeq -6 \times 10^{-4}$. This does not come as a surprise if we keep in mind that these bounds are not imposed directly by the data, but rather by the class of inflationary potentials considered here, with potential parameters fixed by observational bounds on the *amplitude* and *tilt* of the scalar and tensor spectra. In other words, the running is not directly measured, but rather predicted as a function of the scalar/tensor amplitudes and scalar tilt. Interestingly, if combinations of future CMB and large-scale structure data with a wide lever arm in wavenumber space could become directly sensitive to such tiny values (which would require a factor of around 10 improvement in sensitivity compared to current CMB+BAO data), a very large class of currently successful inflationary models could be either confirmed or ruled out.

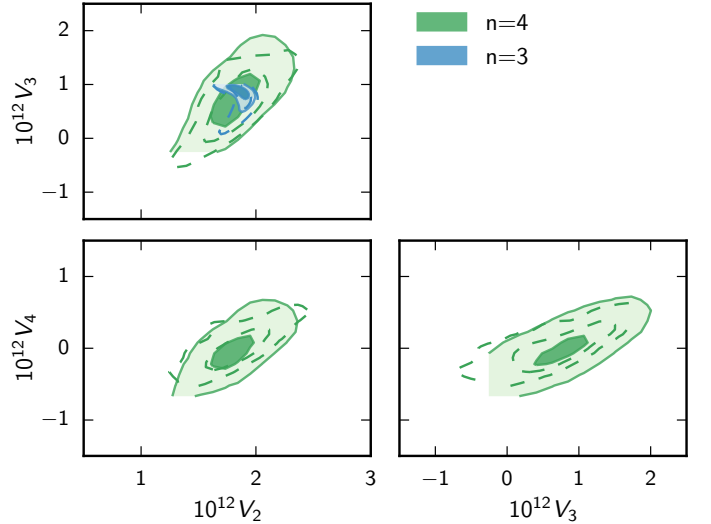


Fig. 15. Taylor expansion of the full $V(\phi)$ at order $n = 3$ and 4, trusted until the end of inflation, in natural units (where $\sqrt{8\pi}M_{\text{Pl}} = 1$). The parameters are the Taylor coefficients with flat priors. Dashed contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE, while solid contours are *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15.

5.4. Free-form potential reconstruction

As a complementary analysis to the previous three subsections, we next perform a free-form reconstruction of the inflationary potential with cubic splines, in a manner akin to the reconstructions of PCI15 and Sect. 6.2.1. Further plots and theoretical detail can be found in Handley et al. (2019).

A free-form reconstruction usually proceeds by parameterizing the function of interest via a spline and taking the locations of the interpolation knots as free parameters in a posterior distribution. These are then varied along with any other model parameters, and then marginalized out to yield a model-independent

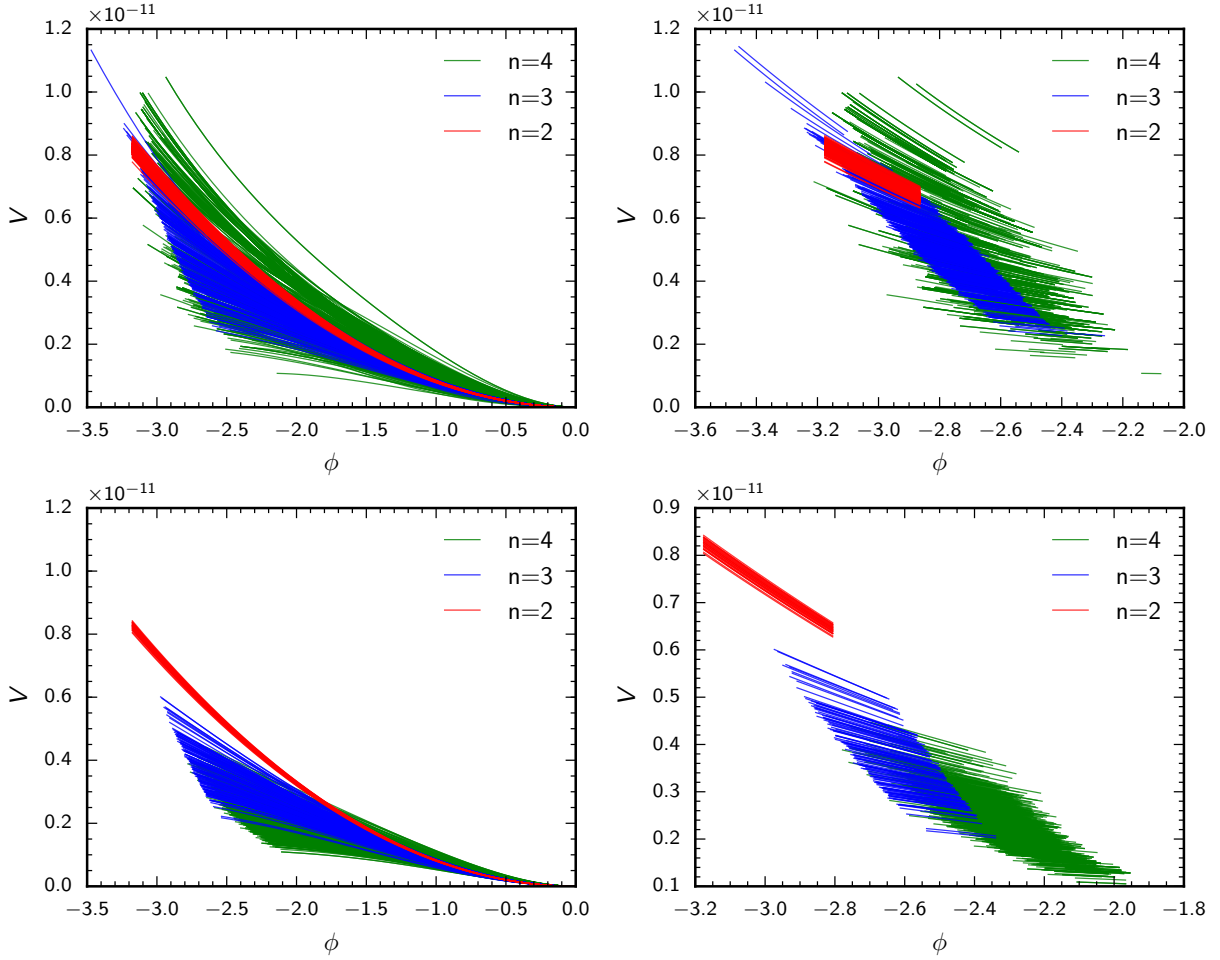


Fig. 16. Representative sample of the inflaton potentials allowed at the 95 % CL, when the potential is Taylor-expanded at order $n = 2, 3$, and 4 and trusted until the end of inflation, and under the assumption of $N_* = 55$ e -folds of inflation between Hubble-radius crossing for the pivot scale and the end of inflation. In natural units (where $\sqrt{8\pi M_{\text{Pl}}} = 1$). *Left panels:* Full potential from the beginning of the observable window till the end of inflation. *Right:* Zoom on the observable window directly constrained by inflation. *Top:* Planck TT,TE,EE+lowE. *Bottom:* Planck TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. Note that there is another branch of solutions that is symmetric under $\phi \rightarrow -\phi$.

reconstruction of the function of interest. The analysis is run for differing numbers of knots, N , and the Bayesian evidence is computed to allow for model comparison to determine how many knots are appropriate from the perspective of the data.

To reconstruct the inflationary potential $V(\phi)$, one cannot take a linear interpolating spline (as in Sect. 6.2.1), since the equations of motion in general depend on first (and sometimes second) derivatives of V . We therefore choose to parameterize the *second derivative* of the log-potential as a linear spline. The log-potential is computed by integrating this function twice, yielding a function with two additional free parameters—a global offset and a gradient. Our reconstruction function is

therefore

$$\ln V = \ln V_* + (\phi - \phi_*) \frac{d \ln V_*}{d\phi} + \int_{\phi_*}^{\phi} d\phi' \int_{\phi_*}^{\phi'} d\phi'' \text{LS}(\phi''; \theta), \quad (49)$$

$$\theta = \left(\phi_1, \dots, \phi_N, \frac{d^2 \ln V_1}{d\phi^2}, \dots, \frac{d^2 \ln V_N}{d\phi^2} \right), \quad (50)$$

$$\text{LS}(\phi; \theta) = \begin{cases} \frac{d^2 \ln V_i}{d\phi^2} \frac{\phi - \phi_{i+1}}{\phi_i - \phi_{i+1}} + \frac{d^2 \ln V_{i+1}}{d\phi^2} \frac{\phi - \phi_i}{\phi_{i+1} - \phi_i} \\ : \phi_i < \phi < \phi_{i+1} \end{cases}. \quad (51)$$

Here $\text{LS}(\phi; \theta)$ is a standard linear spline dependent on N knots, $\ln V_*$ is the potential at the pivot scale, and $d \ln V_* / d\phi$ is the gradient of the log-potential at the pivot scale.

In general, any reconstruction of the potential will be sensitive only to the observable window of inflation in $\phi \in [\phi_{\min}, \phi_{\max}]$, where ϕ_{\min} and ϕ_{\max} are defined as the field values when the largest and smallest observable scales k_{\min} and k_{\max} exit the Hubble radius during inflation. Regions of the potential outside these ϕ values are unconstrained by current CMB data. In our analysis, we take $k_{\min} = 10^{-4} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and $k_{\max} = 10^{-0.3} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, which encompasses the multipole range

n	2	3	4
$10^{12}V_2$	$1.631^{+0.022}_{-0.022}$	$1.81^{+0.12}_{-0.06}$	$1.86^{+0.25}_{-0.23}$
$10^{12}V_3$	...	$0.89^{+0.10}_{-0.03}$	$0.85^{+0.46}_{-0.64}$
$10^{12}V_4$	...	...	$0.044^{+0.26}_{-0.35}$
τ	$0.0518^{+0.0066}_{-0.0066}$	$0.0501^{+0.0078}_{-0.0069}$	$0.05628^{+0.0075}_{-0.0087}$
n_s	0.963	$0.9599^{+0.0034}_{-0.0018}$	$0.9656^{+0.0035}_{-0.0043}$
$10^3 \frac{dn_s}{d \ln k}$	$-0.6731^{+0.0005}_{-0.0005}$	$-0.534^{+0.079}_{-0.096}$	$-0.74^{+0.16}_{-0.13}$
$r_{0.002}$	0.136	$0.066^{+0.010}_{-0.016}$	$0.042^{+0.009}_{-0.014}$
$\Delta\chi_{\text{eff}}^2$	...	$\Delta\chi_{3/2}^2 = -13.18$	$\Delta\chi_{4/3}^2 = -3.50$

Table 8. Numerical reconstruction of the potential parameters *beyond* any slow-roll approximation, when the potential is Taylor-expanded to n th order, trusted until the end of inflation, and using *Planck* high- ℓ TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15. We also show the corresponding bounds on some related parameters (here n_s , $dn_s/d \ln k$, and $r_{0.002}$ are derived from the numerically computed primordial spectra). All error bars are at the 68 % CL and all upper bounds at the 95 % CL. The effective χ^2 value of model n is given relative to model $n - 1$.

Parameters	Prior type	Prior range
N	Discrete uniform	[0, 8]
$\ln V_*$	Uniform	[-25, -15]
$d \ln V_*/d\phi$	Log-uniform	$[10^{-3}, 10^{-0.3}]$
$d^2 \ln V_1/d\phi^2, \dots, d^2 \ln V_N/d\phi^2$	Uniform	[-0.5, 0.5]
ϕ_1, \dots, ϕ_N	Sorted uniform	$[\tilde{\phi}_{\min}, \tilde{\phi}_{\max}]$
$\ln 10^{10} \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k)$	Indirect constraint	[2, 4]

Table 9. Parameters of the free-form potential reconstruction analysis and details of the priors. There is a further prior constraint in that we require that the inflaton should evolve in an inflating phase throughout the observable window, that the inflaton should be rolling downhill from negative to positive ϕ throughout, and that any primordial power spectra generated sit in the range $2 < \ln 10^{10} \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) < 4$.

constrained by *Planck* (see Sect. 6.2.1). The locations ϕ_1, \dots, ϕ_N of the reconstruction knots should be distributed throughout this observable window. Whilst the locations ϕ_1, \dots, ϕ_N and heights $d^2 \ln V_1/d\phi^2, \dots, d^2 \ln V_N/d\phi^2$ themselves influence the size of the observable window, a reasonable approach is to first estimate it using the unperturbed potential (i.e., setting $N = 0$). This gives an alternative range $\phi \in [\tilde{\phi}_{\min}, \tilde{\phi}_{\max}]$. The priors on all our variables are indicated in Table 9.

Our results are detailed in Fig. 17. The Bayesian evidence shows that the reconstruction preferred by the data is that using $N = 1$, corresponding to a constant non-zero $d^2 \ln V/d\phi^2$. This indicates that the *Planck* data do not significantly constrain the inflationary potential within the window any further than up to a quadratic term in a Taylor expansion. It is illuminating, however, to consider adding further structure to the potential, and Fig. 17 shows reconstructions for $N = 8$.

Considering the predictive posterior of the primordial power spectrum, we see that our parameterization is sufficient to exhibit the deficit at $\ell \approx 30$, cosmic variance at low ℓ , and the loss of resolution at high ℓ , as seen in Sect. 6.2.1. Consistent with the

rest of the analyses, ε_V is unconstrained, whilst the *Planck* data provide relatively powerful constraints on η_V within the observable window of inflation.

6. Primordial power spectrum reconstruction

This section reports results for the non-parametric reconstruction of the primordial scalar power spectrum using the new *Planck* 2018 likelihoods, as well as comparisons with the previously reported results for the *Planck* 2013 and 2015 releases. The objective here is to search for deviations from a simple power-law primordial power spectrum (i.e., $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = A_s(k/k_*)^{n_s-1}$) in a manner that does not presuppose any particular theoretical model giving rise to such deviations. This work is complementary to the searches considered in Sect. 7, where particular functional forms for such deviations motivated by theory are investigated.

Here we apply three distinct nonparametric methods. In 2013 only the first method was used to reconstruct the primordial power spectrum, the so-called ‘‘penalized likelihood’’ method, for which the 2018 results are presented in Sect. 6.1. In 2015 two additional methods were also used: a linear spline method (discussed in Sect. 6.2) for which both the number of knots and their positions were allowed to vary, and ideas from Bayesian model selection were applied to determine the appropriate number of knots; and a method using cubic splines (discussed in Sect. 6.3). Although the discussion below includes some description of each method in order to make the paper self-contained, for details the reader is referred to the 2013 and 2015 papers. Here we specify only those details specific to the 2018 analysis or different from the choices in the 2013 and 2015 analyses. See references in PCI13 and Hunt & Sarkar (2014), Hazra et al. (2014b), and Hunt & Sarkar (2015) for other approaches to non-parametric reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum.

6.1. Penalized likelihood

The underlying idea of the penalized likelihood approach is to add a term to the log-likelihood that penalizes deviations from a perfect power-law spectrum. We parameterize the power spectrum as

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_0(k) \exp[f(k)], \quad (52)$$

where $\mathcal{P}_0(k) = A_s(k/k_*)^{n_s-1}$, and add the following term to $-2 \ln \mathcal{L}$:

$$\mathbf{f}^T \mathbf{R}(\lambda, \alpha) \mathbf{f} \equiv \lambda \int_{\kappa_{\min}}^{\kappa_{\max}} d\kappa \left(\frac{\partial^2 f(\kappa)}{\partial \kappa^2} \right)^2 + \alpha \int_{-\infty}^{\kappa_{\min}} f^2(\kappa) + \alpha \int_{\kappa_{\max}}^{+\infty} f^2(\kappa), \quad (53)$$

where $\kappa = \ln k$. The interval $[\kappa_{\min}, \kappa_{\max}]$ is chosen to cover the range over which the likelihood is able to constrain the data. The two α terms serve to pin the reconstruction to the simple power law where the data have almost no constraining power. One may imagine that $\alpha > 0$ should be infinite, but for numerical reasons a large but finite value is used to simplify the numerics. Numerically, for each λ the dimension of \mathbf{f} is chosen to be so large that the continuum version of the penalty given in Eq. (53) has been accurately approximated. For more details see Gauthier & Bucher (2012) and the extensive references therein to prior literature, as well as PCI13 and PCI15.

In Fig. 18 we show the results using *Planck* TT+lowE and in Fig. 19 we show the results for *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE. In both cases we have assumed the usual base- Λ CDM model specified

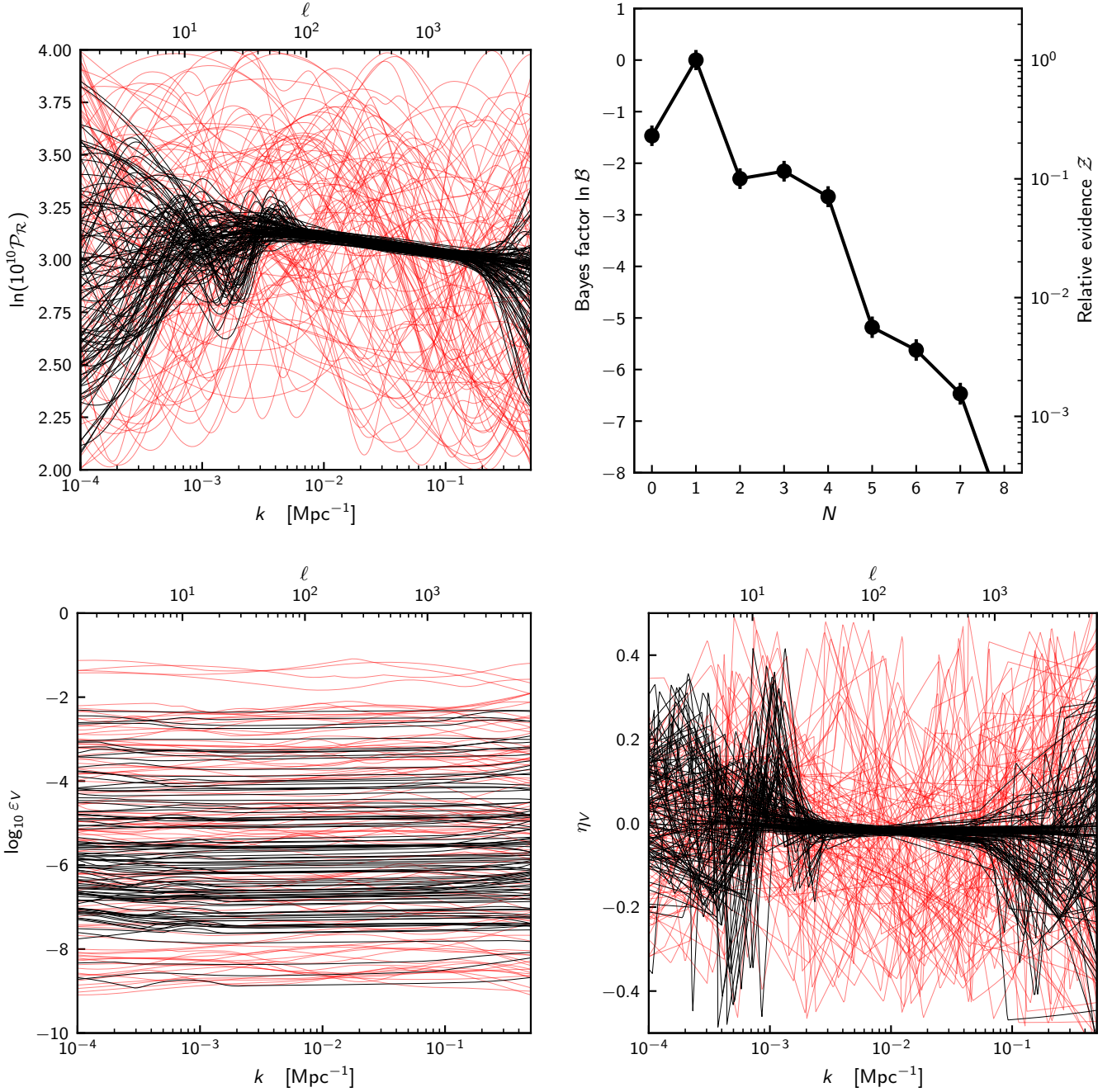


Fig. 17. Free-form potential reconstructions using *Planck* TT+TE+EE+lowl+lowE+lensing (Sect. 5.4). The top-right panel shows Bayes factors for the free-form potential reconstruction. The preferred reconstruction has $N = 1$, corresponding to a constant non-zero $d^2 \ln V_1 / d\phi^2$. The remaining panels show reconstructions for the $N = 8$ knot case, focusing on the scalar primordial power spectrum, and the inflationary slow-roll parameters ϵ_V and η_V . Red lines indicate sample trajectories from the prior, whilst black lines are from the posterior. Technically the slow-roll parameters are defined as functions of ϕ , but we instead substitute this for the Hubble-radius-exit value to make for clearer comparison between posterior samples. In all plots, the approximate link between ℓ and k is via the Limber approximation, $\ell \simeq k/D_A$, where $D_A = r_*/\theta_*$ is the comoving angular distance to recombination, which is at comoving distance r_* .

in [PCP18](#), except that the power spectrum is now parameterized by a set of spline points. In addition to these spline points, we also maximize the likelihood with respect to the dimensionless Hubble parameter, h , and the baryon, $\Omega_b h^2$, and CDM, $\Omega_c h^2$, densities. All other cosmological and nuisance parameters are the same as those quoted in [PCP18](#).

For the TT-only case, the maximum deviations are 1.55σ , 2.10σ , 1.80σ , and 1.65σ for $\lambda = 10^3$, 10^4 , 10^5 , and 10^6 , respectively, for which the probabilities to exceed are 13%, 28%, 31%, and 23% (where we have taken into account the look-elsewhere effect). Similarly, for the TT,TE,EE case, the maximum deviations are 2.07σ , 1.77σ , 1.77σ , and 1.08σ for $\lambda = 10^3$,

10^4 , 10^5 , and 10^6 , respectively, for which the probabilities to exceed are 29%, 23%, 32%, and 25%. We consequently find no statistically significant evidence for a deviation from the simple power-law hypothesis. This result is consistent with the results previously reported for the *Planck* 2013 and 2015 releases using essentially the same method. It is likewise consistent with the results below in Sects. 6.2 and 6.3, which use different methods.

6.2. Bayesian reconstruction

To reconstruct the primordial power spectrum of curvature perturbations, we follow the methodology of section 8.2 of PCI15, using an N -point interpolating logarithmic spline with the positions of the knots considered as free parameters in the full posterior distribution. The positions of the points in the (k, \mathcal{P}) plane are treated as likelihood parameters with log-uniform priors. Further, the k -positions are sorted a priori such that $k_1 < k_2 < \dots < k_N$, with k_1 and k_N fixed. We compute posteriors and evidence values (conditioned on N) using PolyChord (Handley et al. 2015a,b), also varying all cosmological and nuisance parameters. We then use evidence values for each model to correctly marginalize out the number of knots N .

To plot our reconstructions of $\mathcal{P}(k)$, we compute the marginalized posterior distribution of $\ln \mathcal{P}$ conditioned on k . The iso-probability confidence intervals are then plotted in the (k, \mathcal{P}) plane (see, e.g., Fig. 20), using code recorded in Handley (2018). To quantify the constraining power of a given experiment, we use the conditional Kullback-Leibler (KL) divergence as exemplified by Hee et al. (2016). For two distributions $P(\theta)$ and $Q(\theta)$, the KL divergence is defined as

$$D_{KL}(P|Q) = \int \ln \left[\frac{P(\theta)}{Q(\theta)} \right] P(\theta) d\theta, \quad (54)$$

and may be interpreted as the information gain in moving from a prior Q to a posterior P (Raveri et al. 2016). For our reconstructions, we compute the KL divergence of each distribution conditioned on k and N , and then marginalize over N using evidence values to produce a k -dependent number which quantifies the compression or information that each data set provides at each value of k . Further plots and theoretical detail can be found in Handley et al. (2019).

6.2.1. Update on *Planck* 2015

In PCI15, our analysis focussed predominantly on the TT+lowTEB data set. Here we present results for TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing. First, in updating to the lowE likelihood, we find that there is a marked tightening in the constraint on the amplitude of the reconstructed spectrum at all values of k . The improvement in the constraint can be seen directly in the predictive posterior plots (Fig. 20, top-left panel, and Fig. 21), and is quantified in Fig. 20 (bottom-right) via the KL divergence. The reason for the high- ℓ constraint provided by a low- ℓ likelihood change is due to the reduced uncertainty on τ that SimAll EE provides. This can be seen by examining the shifts in the underlying cosmological parameters in Fig. 2.

Upon adding TE and EE data, we find that the hint of a feature at $\ell \simeq 30$ is still present, in spite of the additional constraining power provided by polarization. Using polarization data, the $N = 3$ case is now the most strongly favoured model by the evidence criterion. This indicates that there is some scope for models which account for low- ℓ cosmic variance to be preferred

Parameter	Prior	Range
k_i, k_{\max}	Sorted uniform	$0 < k_1 < \dots < k_N < 0.2 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$
d_i	Uniform	$0 < d_1, \dots, d_N < 0.01 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$
k_i, k_{\max}	Sorted log-uniform	$-4 < \log_{10} k_1 \dots \log_{10} k_N < -0.3$
d_i	Log-uniform	$0 < \log_{10} d_1, \dots, \log_{10} d_N < 1$
h_i	Uniform	$-1 < h_1, \dots, h_N < 1$
$\ln(10^{10} A_s)$	Uniform	$2 < \ln(10^{10} A_s) < 4$
n_s	Uniform	$0.8 < n_s < 1.2$

Table 10. Priors for the search for sharp features in the primordial power spectrum. Units for k and d are Mpc^{-1} .

in a Bayesian sense. The other underlying cosmological parameters are unaffected by the additional degrees of freedom in the primordial power spectrum provided by the reconstruction.

In order to combine *Planck* polarization data with BK15, we also allow the tensor-to-scalar ratio r to vary, and fix the tensor tilt n_t via the inflationary consistency condition. As can be seen in the bottom-left panel of Fig. 20, upon adding BK15, the effect of the low- ℓ deficit is softened, but with otherwise little change to the reconstruction. We repeated our analysis with CamSpec in place of Plik and found our results to be qualitatively and quantitatively unchanged.

6.2.2. Free-form search for features

Next we examine the effect that sharp features in the primordial power spectrum can have on cosmological parameters. We model sharp features in the spectrum as a variable number of top-hat functions with varying widths, heights, and locations. On top of the traditional A_s, n_s parameterization of the power spectrum, we place N sharp top-hat features into the spectrum at locations k_i with widths d_i and heights h_i ($i = 1, \dots, N$). That is, we set

$$\ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \ln A_s + (n_s - 1) \ln \left(\frac{k}{k_*} \right) + \sum_{i=1}^N h_i \left[|k - k_i| < \frac{d_i}{2} \right], \quad (55)$$

where the square brackets in the summation denote a logical truth function as introduced by Graham et al. (1994). For values of $N = 0, \dots, 8$, we treat the variables in parameterization (55) as parameters in a posterior distribution along with the traditional cosmological and *Planck* nuisance parameters, with priors as detailed in Table 10. We run with both linear and logarithmic priors on the k -locations of the features, as this alters the sensitivity to the type of features uncovered. We sample the posteriors using PolyChord (Handley et al. 2015a,b).

Figures 22 and 23 show our results. With the linear priors case, there are statistically insignificant features corresponding to the peaks of the TT spectrum, which arise due to the enhanced cosmic variance at these locations. With the logarithmic priors case, a stronger but still statistically insignificant feature is detected at $\ell \simeq 30$, with a small deficit and surrounding enhancement of power. This case reproduces the results found in Sect. 6.2.1. In both cases, the Bayesian evidence shows preference for a no-features spectrum, and steadily declines as more features are added. The cosmological parameters remain unperturbed despite the introduction of features.

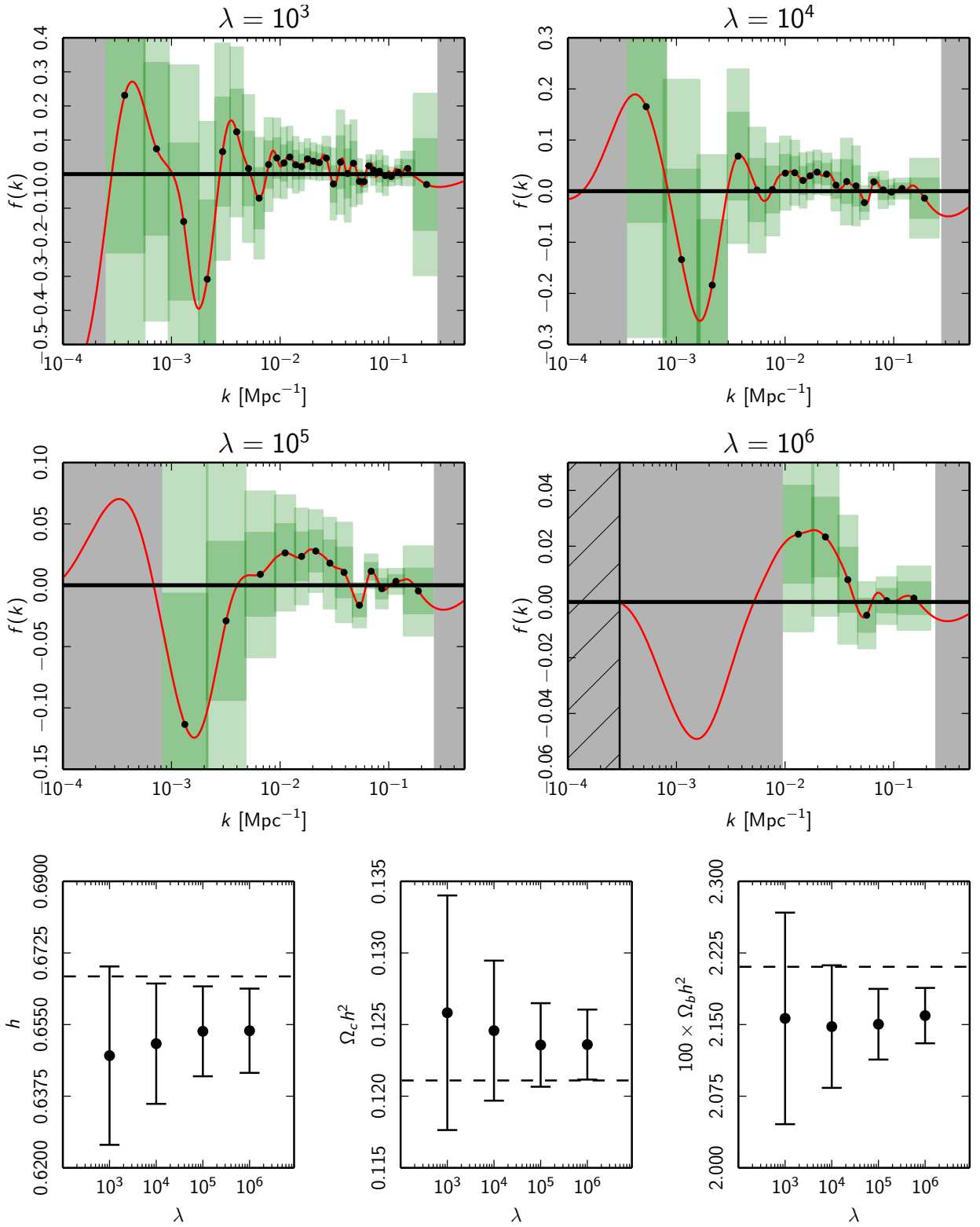


Fig. 18. *Planck* TT+lowE penalized likelihood primordial power spectrum reconstruction. *Top four panels:* The deviation $f(k)$ for four different roughness penalties. The red curves indicate the best-fit deviation, while the vertical extents of the dark and light green error bars indicate the $\pm 1\sigma$ and $\pm 2\sigma$ errors, respectively. The width of the error bars indicates the minimum reconstructible width (the minimum width for a Gaussian feature such that the mean square deviation of the reconstruction is less than 10%). The grey regions display where the minimum reconstructible width is undefined, meaning that the reconstruction in these regions is untrustworthy. The hatched region in the $\lambda = 10^6$ plot indicates where the fixing penalty has been applied. *Lower three panels:* $\pm 1\sigma$ error bars for the three non-primordial-spectrum cosmological parameters included in the reconstruction. The respective best-fit fiducial model values are indicated by the dashed lines.

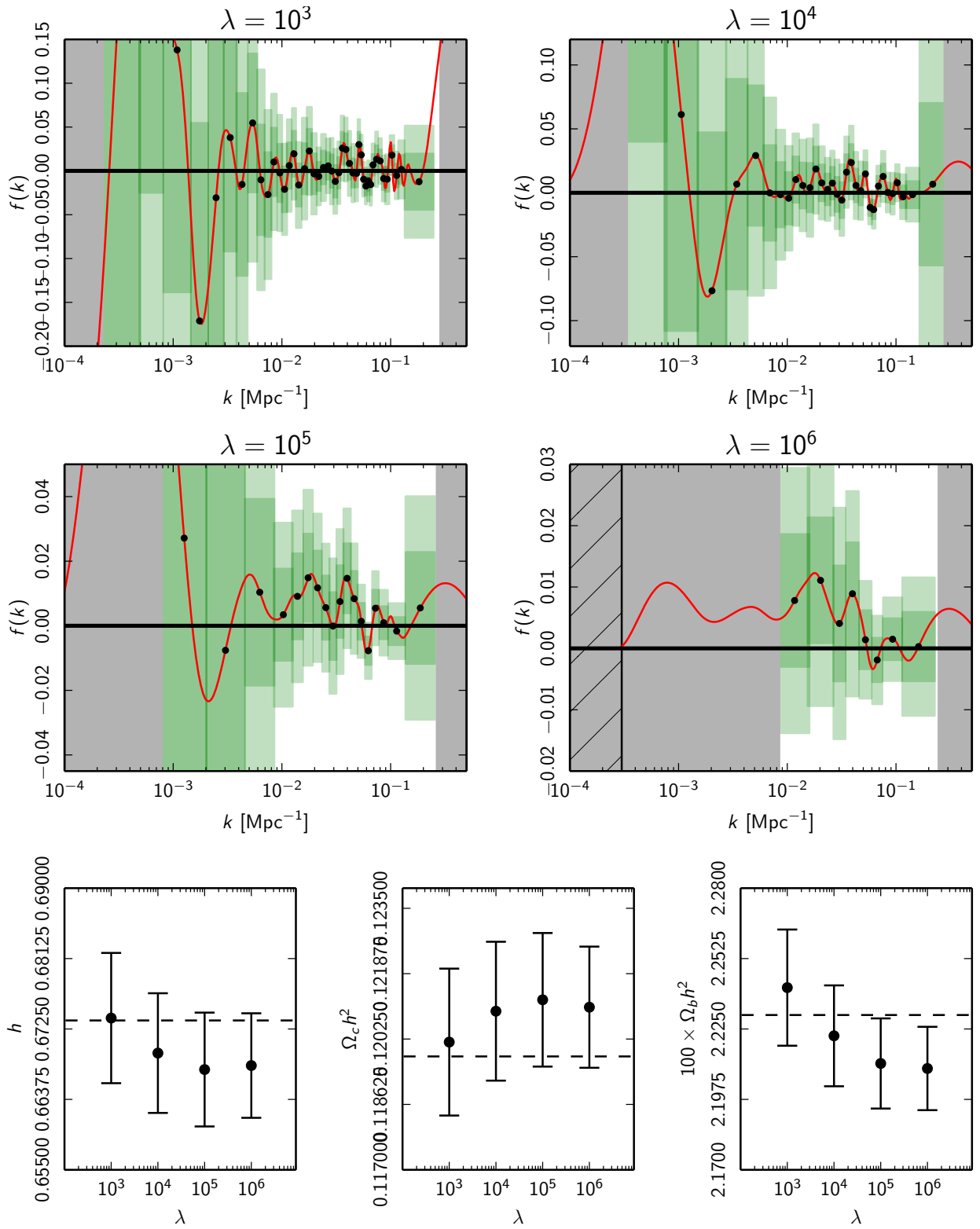


Fig. 19. Penalized likelihood reconstruction, as Fig. 18 but for *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE.

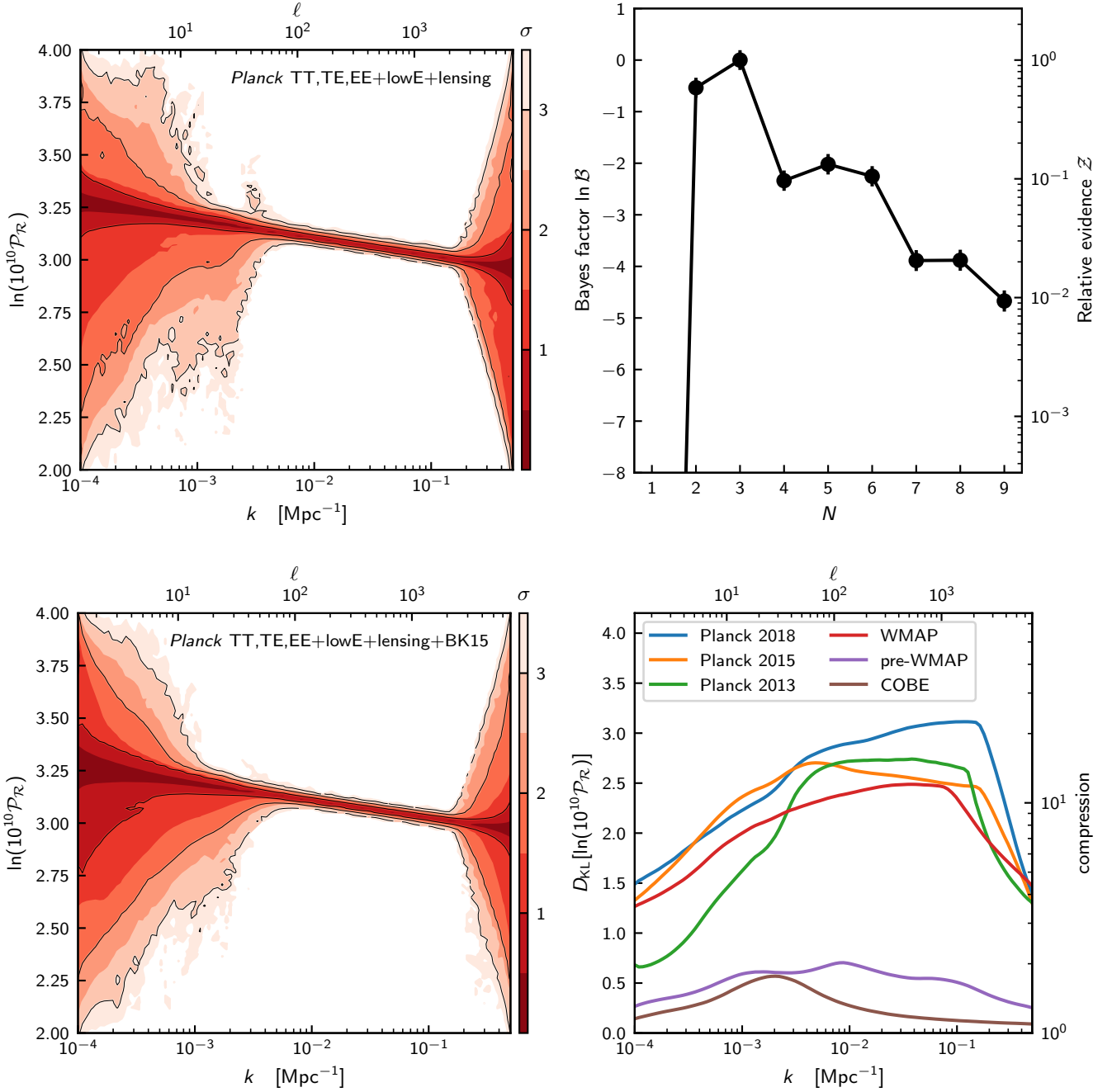


Fig. 20. Free-form Bayesian reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum (Sect. 6.2.1) using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing. *Top-right:* Evidence values for each N -knot reconstruction. The evidence is maximal for the $N = 2$ and $N = 3$ knot cases, and semi-competitive for the remaining higher knots. Marginalizing over the number of knots produces a predictive posterior plot, shown in the top-left panel. Here we see generic features, with the limit of resolution of *Planck* at $\ell \simeq 2400$ and cosmic variance at low ℓ . *Bottom-left:* Same as top-left, but using the additional BK15 data and allowing r to vary. *Bottom-right:* Kullback-Leibler divergence conditional on k , marginalized over the number of knots, showing the increase in compression of the primordial power spectrum over several past CMB missions. The difference in constraining power between *Planck* 2013 and 2015 is driven entirely by the shift in the τ constraint.

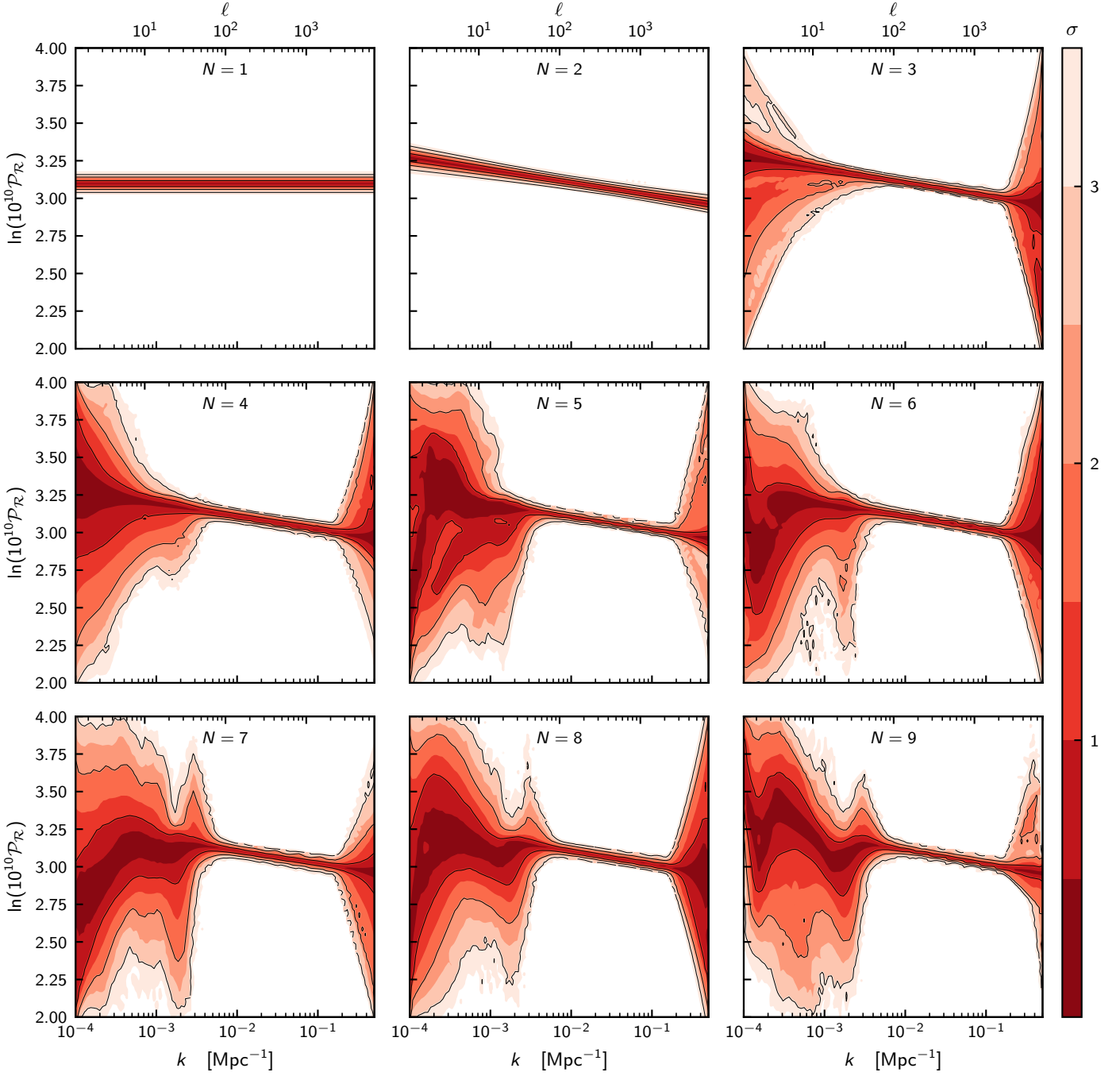


Fig. 21. Free-form Bayesian reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum for varying numbers of knots (Sect. 6.2.1) using TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing. The amplitude and tilt are consistent with the rest of the results with the same combination of likelihoods. As more knots are added, the $\ell \simeq 30$ feature in the C_ℓ temperature spectrum is visible as a dip to lower power.

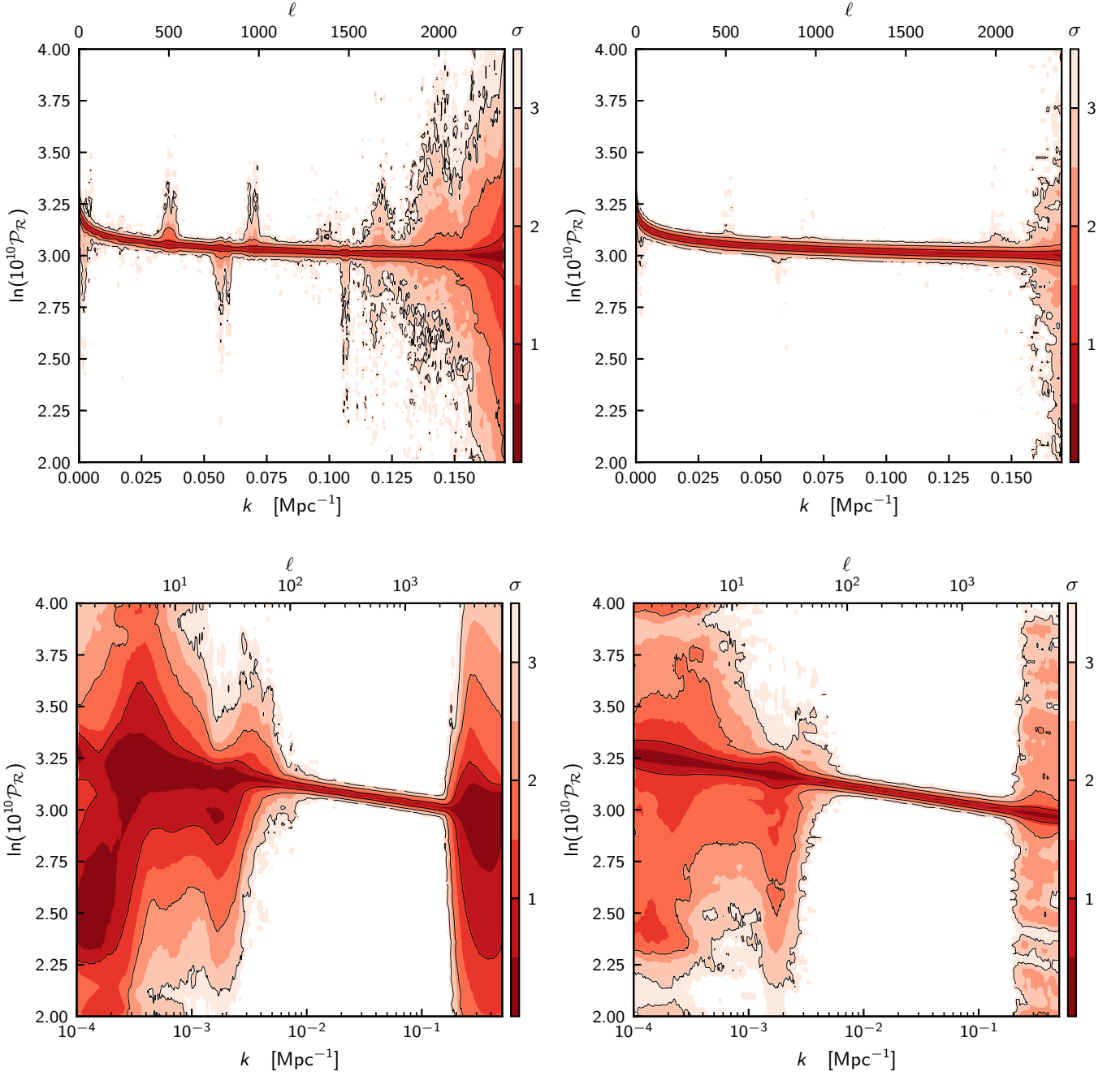


Fig. 22. Free-form Bayesian search for features (Sect. 6.2.2) with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing. The upper panels show runs with linear priors on the k -locations. The lower panels use logarithmic priors on the k -features. Left panels show the reconstruction for $N = 8$ features, while the right panels show the reconstruction marginalized over $N = 0, \dots, 8$ features.

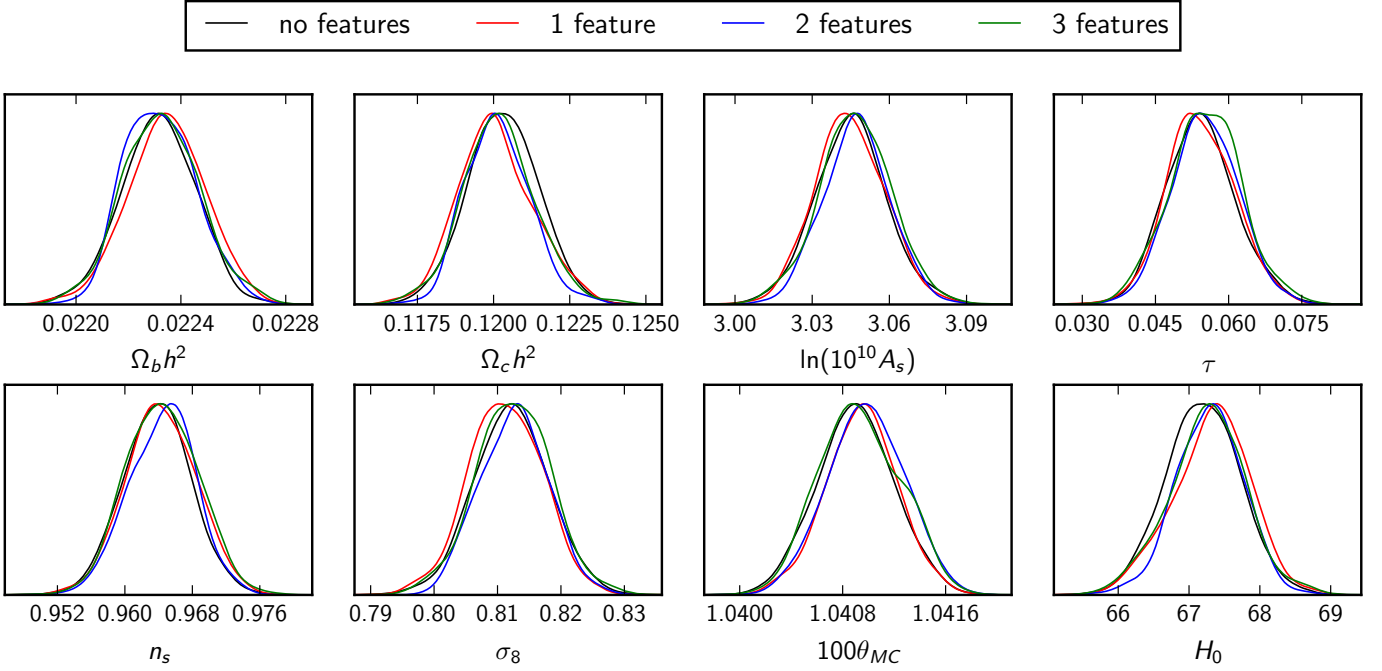


Fig. 23. The effect on the underlying cosmological parameters of the free-form Bayesian search for features (Sect. 6.2.2), for $N = 0, \dots, 3$ features with linear k -priors. The parameters remain stable up to $N = 8$ features, and when changing to logarithmic k -priors.

6.3. Cubic spline reconstruction

In this subsection we update the third method of reconstruction used in [PCI15](#), in which $\ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(\ln(k))$ was expanded in cubic splines localized in $\ln(k)$ about uniformly spaced “knots,” $\{\ln(k_b), b = 1, \dots, N\}$, whose range was chosen to cover all relevant cosmological scales, from 10^{-4} Mpc^{-1} to $O(1) \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. We single out the standard scalar power spectrum pivot scale as a “pivot knot” $b = p$, with $k_p = k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. Its associated power $\ln A_s = \ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k_*)$ is assigned a uniformly distributed prior. A tilted primordial power spectrum $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}, \text{fid}} \equiv A_s (k/k_*)^{n_{s, \text{fid}} - 1}$, with fixed spectral index $n_{s, \text{fid}}$ is used as the fiducial baseline from which deviations are measured, expressed in terms of $N - 1$ relative spectral shape parameters: $q_b = \ln(\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k_b)/\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}, \text{fid}}(k_b))$ for $b \neq p$. For the results presented here, $n_{s, \text{fid}} = 0.967$ was chosen. As in [PCI15](#) we continue to use cubic splines for the k -space modes we expand in, with natural boundary conditions (i.e., vanishing second derivatives at the first and last knots). The treatment here is therefore quite analogous to that in Sect. 5.4, where the inflaton potential rather than the curvature power spectrum is expanded in cubic splines. Knot numbers up to 18 were reported in [PCI15](#), and it was shown that 12 were sufficient to capture the variations desired by the *Planck* CMB data. The mode functions were also varied. For example, linear interpolation leads to similar reconstructions as long as enough knots are used. A weak uniform prior ($-1 \leq q_b \leq 1$) was imposed on q_b . Outside of the spline coverage region $[k_1, k_N]$ we set $\ln(\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k)/\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}, \text{fid}}(k))$ to be q_1 for $k < k_1$ and q_N for $k > k_N$. The prior on q_b and boundary condition choices have little impact on the reconstructions over most of the k -range.

The current *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15 data give only upper limits to the allowed values of the tensor amplitude, $r < 0.06$. Consequently, adding shape degrees of freedom to the tensor power spectrum would yield a completely prior-

driven result. Instead we adopt the standard model power-law parameterization for tensors, $\mathcal{P}_t(k) = r A_s (k/k_*)^n$, with the tensor spectral index constrained by the consistency relation $n_t = -r/8$. Without B -mode constraints and with enough knots one could deform the primordial scalar spectrum to mimic a tensor contribution to the CMB power. However, this near-degeneracy is broken with direct B -mode observations, effectively so even if there are only upper limits as for the BK15 data. Our reconstructions here focus on letting r float over a prior range $0 \leq r \leq 1$, but the posterior is strongly constrained by the BK15 data.

The joint probability distributions of $\{q_b, b \neq p\}$, $\ln A_s$, and the other cosmic and nuisance parameters are determined by CosmoMC modified to incorporate the N -knot parameterization for fixed knot number N . Figure 24 shows the reconstruction. Apart from the mean and 1σ and 2σ limits on the ensemble of trajectories allowed by the posterior probability, we also show a set of individual trajectories with parameters taken from 1σ samples to illustrate the knot-to-knot coherence (dashed curves). The tensor trajectories are straight lines, as required by the adopted tensor power model.

In spite of the extra scalar shape freedom in the k -space region over which the tensor modes affect the CMB, the 12 knot reconstruction still leads to a strong constraint of $r < 0.069$, rather close to the $r < 0.06$ limit obtained if the only shape parameter is n_s . In fact we find that the current limits on r are such that the scalar-power reconstructions are not sensitive to the details of the r distribution. To illustrate this, the lower panel of Fig. 24 shows the spectrum when r is fixed at the tiny value of $r = 0.001$. One could regard this as a theoretical prior for low-energy inflation models or a forecast for a future in which r is measured or tightly constrained by B -mode experiments.

In [PCI15](#), the main cubic spline reconstruction included non-CMB data to help pin down cosmological parameters such as H_0 , τ , and the late-time expansion history. The improvements in the

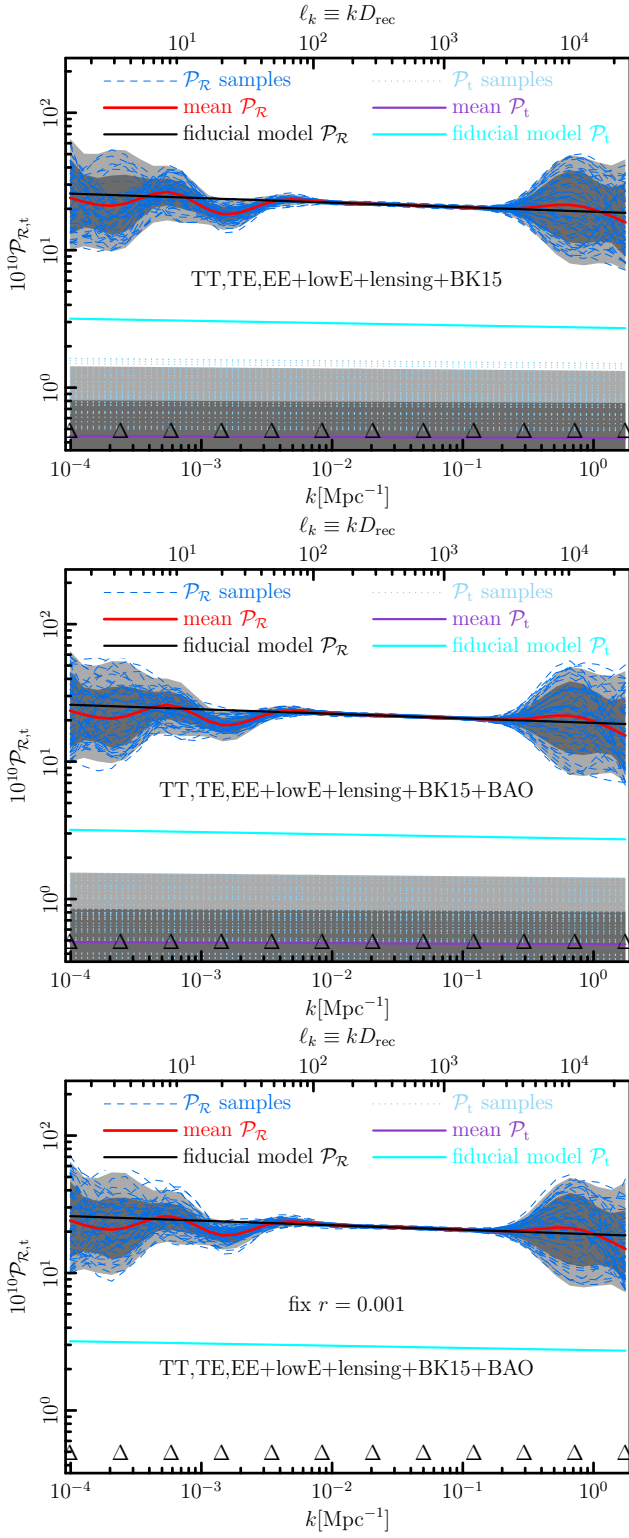


Fig. 24. Reconstructed primordial scalar power spectrum derived using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15 data and 12 knots for the cubic spline interpolation (with positions marked as Δ at the bottom of each panel). Mean (ensemble-averaged) spectra are heavy lines, allowed $\pm 1\sigma$ and $\pm 2\sigma$ regions for trajectories are the shaded regions, and the dashed lines denote selected trajectories with parameters sampled within the $\pm 1\sigma$ posterior. Below the scalar power is the tensor power reconstruction. The addition of the BAO likelihood shown in the middle panel makes almost no visual difference to the reconstructions. In the bottom panel, fixing the tensor-to-scalar ratio to $r = 0.001$ also produces only small differences in reconstruction. Knot positions in k roughly translate to multipoles through kD_{rec} , where D_{rec} is the comoving distance to recombination.

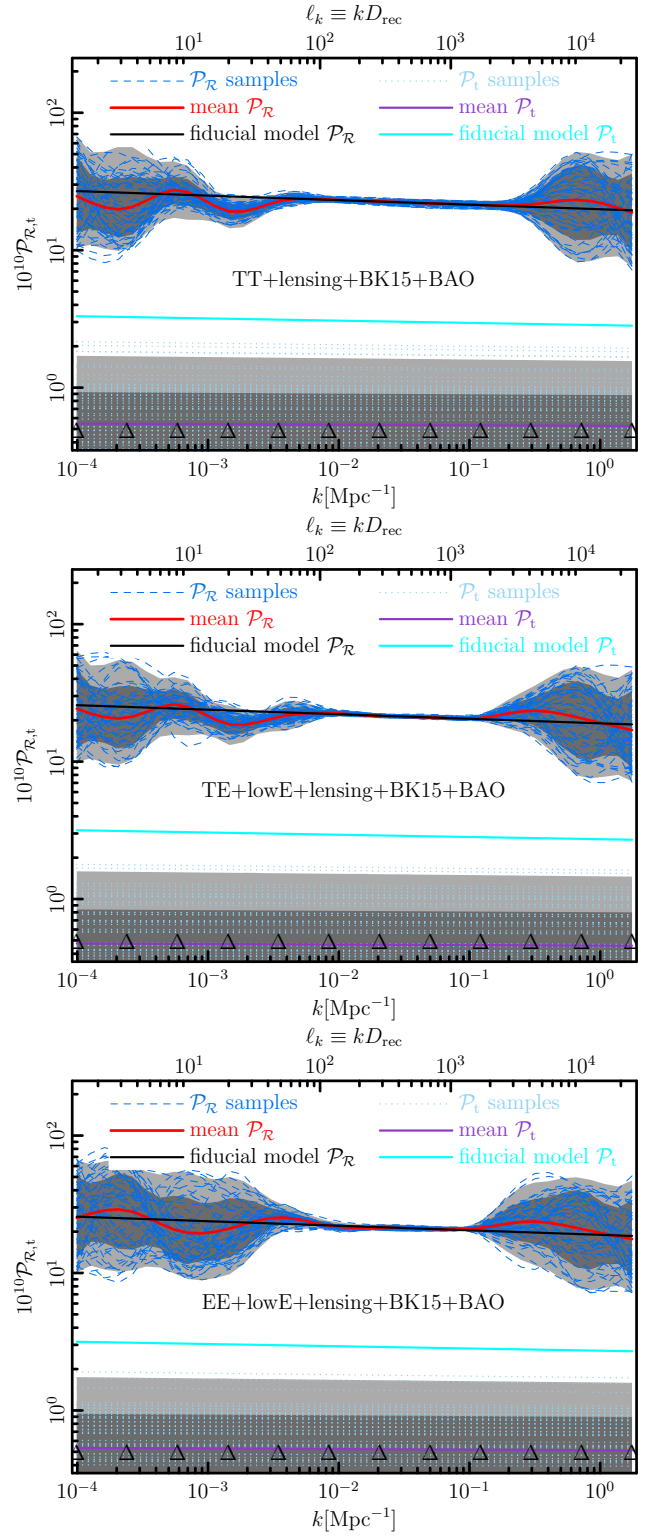


Fig. 25. Reconstructed 12-knot power spectra. The robustness of the reconstruction is apparent when sub-selections of the *Planck* data are used: *Planck* TT+lowE+lensing+BK15 (top); *Planck* TE+lowE+lensing+BK15 (middle); and *Planck* EE+lowE+lensing+BK15 (bottom).

data from 2015 to 2018, especially the decreased errors on τ , result in no non-CMB data being needed. Although τ and $\ln A_s$ are about 90% correlated, as they are in the standard power-law model, neither are very correlated with the q_b . The strongest is about 40% for q_3 at $k \approx 0.0006 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, corresponding to $\ell \sim 10$ where reionization is kicking in. The second strongest is about 30% for $k \approx 0.02 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, similar to the correlation of τ and n_s in the standard power-law model. (The correlations among the q_b are also relatively small, except for the high k bands $b = 10$ and 11, where the data are not constraining.)

The middle panel in Fig. 24 shows the effect of adding the BAO constraint. Although apparently visually identical, there are slight differences. For example, the 1σ error on q_b at $k \approx 0.02 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ decreases by about 7%, from 0.0090 to 0.0084, while at $k \approx 0.1 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ the decrease is about 5%. The restriction to $r = 0.001$ does not change the error bars over the floating r case. At intermediate k for modes 5 to 8 the errors on q_b are so close to zero that the reconstruction is quite compatible with a simple power law, corresponding to a straight line in Fig. 24. This was also a main result of the 2015 *Planck* reconstructions.

The errors on the q_b grow above ± 0.1 for $b = 4$ as a consequence of increased cosmic variance, giving more freedom in the allowed trajectories. Unfortunately this is also the region of relevance to the TT power spectrum deficit in the $\ell \approx 20$ –30 range. The most significant deviation from zero occurs for q_4 at $k \approx 0.0014 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$: -0.254 ± 0.127 , -0.255 ± 0.125 , and -0.235 ± 0.128 for the three cases. Thus the anomaly in terms of deviation from the power law of the standard model hovers at around the 2σ level. More precisely, the 95% upper confidence limits on q_4 are -0.011 , -0.018 , and $+0.017$, for the respective cases. This 2σ level of the anomaly was also the conclusion of the 2015 *Planck* reconstructions. Therefore, even though the low- k deficit is robust against the various choices for the reconstruction, we conclude that it is not statistically significant. The associated TT , TE , EE , and BB power spectra responses to the allowed primordial power variations are derived from the mode expansion, and match the \mathcal{D}_ℓ^{XY} data well, in particular following the dip in TT at $\ell \approx 20$ –30.

In Fig. 25 we show the reconstructed power spectra using only the TT , TE , and EE data in conjunction with BK15. The fixed $r = 0.001$ cases look very similar. Except at high k , the polarization data using either EE or TE also enforce a nearly uniform $n_s(k)$ over a broad range in k , with values in excellent agreement with those obtained from TT alone, from TE and EE used in combination, and from the combined TT, TE, EE results. For example, the ± 0.0087 and ± 0.0060 1σ errors at $k \approx 0.02 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and $k \approx 0.1 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, respectively, increase only slightly for TT only, to ± 0.012 and ± 0.0068 , but, more significantly, to ± 0.017 and ± 0.069 with EE alone. The deficit region remains about the same, with the TT, TE, EE result for q_4 of -0.255 ± 0.125 quoted above changing slightly for TT alone, to -0.252 ± 0.130 , but with no hint of an anomaly for EE alone, at -0.126 ± 0.460 . If just the TE cross data are used, the values are closer to the TT case, namely, -0.232 ± 0.163 , now under a 2σ excursion from the tilted fiducial model.

As in [PCI15](#), we can use the $\mathcal{P}_R(k) \propto H^2/\epsilon$ and $\mathcal{P}_t(k)/\mathcal{P}_R(k) \approx 16e$ reconstructions to get an idea of the history of the acceleration of the Universe as a function of time over the significant number of e -folds of the cosmic expansion that the CMB data probe, codified by the dynamical slow-roll parameter $\epsilon(k) = -\dot{H}/H^2|_{k=aH}$, considered as a function of aH , the value of the wavenumber at Hubble crossing. Results with floating r and r fixed to 0.001 are shown in Fig. 26. For the dynamical time variable we use $k = aH$ for the horizontal axis for ease in

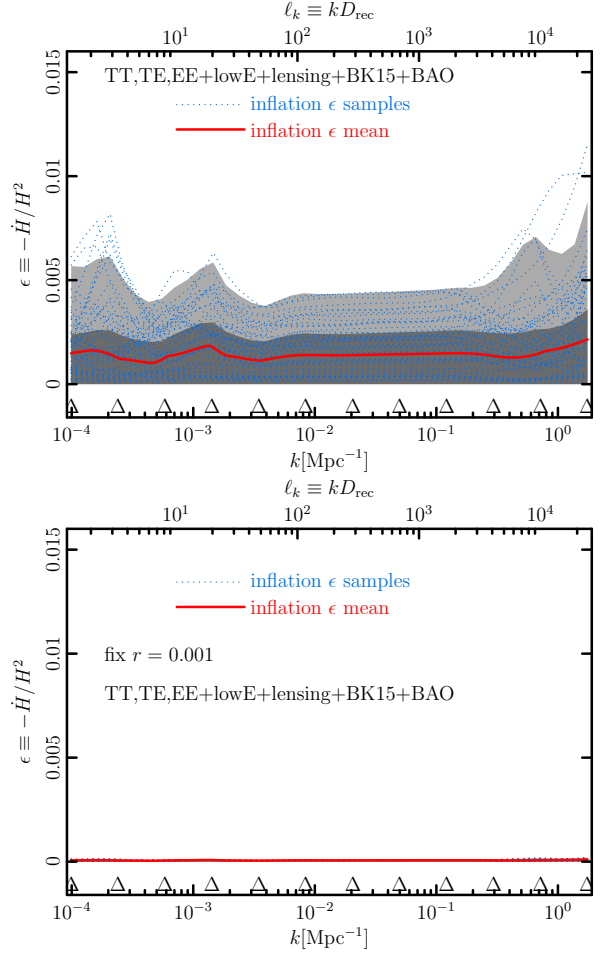


Fig. 26. Acceleration history $\epsilon(k)$ for reconstructed trajectories using 12 knots (marked as Δ at the bottom of the figure), with cubic-spline interpolation and the *Planck* $TT, TE, EE+lowE+lensing+BK15+BAO$ data for the two cases of floating r and r fixed at 0.001. Sample 1σ trajectories for the floating r case allow wide variability, which is naturally greatly diminished if r is fixed to $r = 0.001$.

comparing with the $\mathcal{P}_R(k)$ curves of Fig. 24. The wide spread in the ϵ trajectories for the floating r case is a consequence of being able to fit the $n_s(k)$ shape by a combination of $\epsilon(k)$ and $d \ln \epsilon(k)/d \ln k$. When r is small, $n_s(k)$ is almost entirely determined by $d \ln \epsilon/d \ln k$, and the $\epsilon(k)$ values cluster near $r/16$.

The Hamilton-Jacobi energy constraint equation relates the potential to ϵ and H via $V = 3M_P^2 H^2 (1 - \epsilon/3)$. Figure 27 shows the reconstructed inflationary potential shapes in the region over which the allowed inflationary potentials are constrained by the data for the floating r and fixed r cases. Instead of using k for the horizontal axis, we translate into inflaton-field ϕ -space using the relation between ϕ and $\sqrt{\epsilon}$, referenced to the pivot position ϕ_{pivot} . For the vertical axis we plot $\ln V/V_{\text{pivot}}$, with the overall normalization V_{pivot} removed. Its value is set by r , hence there is a distribution of constant V_{pivot} amplitudes to superimpose if we want the total V . The radically different visual appearance for the floating r and fixed r cases is due to the observable k range being compressed through the smallness of ϵ into a small precisely determined field range, whereas this range has a distribution in the floating r case. One can monitor whether the shapes of the individual realizations of the potential trajectories bend upwards

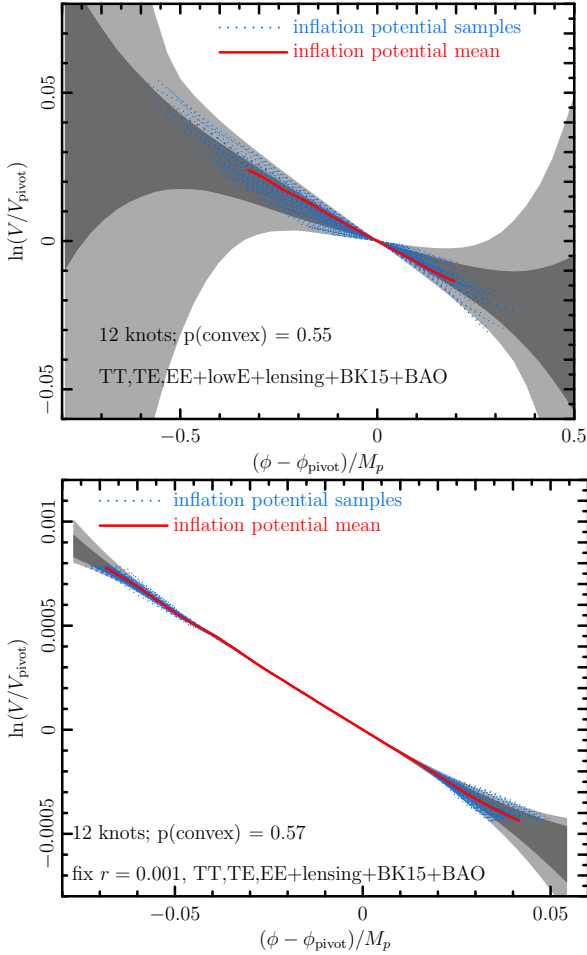


Fig. 27. *Top:* Reconstructed shape of the single-field inflaton potential from the cubic-spline power spectra mode-expansion using 12 knots and the *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing+BK15+BAO data. *Bottom:* Result when r is fixed at 0.001. Instead of plotting as a function of wavenumber k we plot $\ln V(\phi)/V_{\text{pivot}}$ about a pivot field value ϕ_{pivot} . Note that the range on the ϕ axis is quite different for the small r case than the floating case. The probability of local convexity evaluated at ϕ_{pivot} is denoted as $p(\text{convex})$.

or downwards or do both, an indication of convexity. The sample trajectories shown are not exclusively convex or concave, and a measure of the probability that they are convex can be made from the ensemble. As indicated in Fig. 27 for the 12 knot case, the ensemble-averaged potentials are roughly exponential, with individual trajectories bending away from the mean, but with no strong tendency for convexity or concavity. (The roughly 50% probability changes somewhat depending upon the combination of data used, whether TT,TE,EE or the individual data sets.)

The standard cosmological parameter determinations are highly robust to the addition of these spline shape degrees of freedom. The mean values change little and the error bars grow slightly, by around 10% for $\ln A_s$, τ , and H_0 . The largest error increase is for σ_8 , with $\sigma_8 = 0.812 \pm 0.0058$ becoming 0.814 ± 0.0096 . The main conclusions of this section on ϵ and V , and $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k)$, remain as in [PCI15](#), but the results have been noticeably sharpened by the improvements in the *Planck* 2018 data sets.

7. Search for primordial features in the *Planck* power spectrum

The “bottom-up” power spectrum reconstruction methods of the previous section are an excellent way to search for coarse features in the spectrum, but lack the resolution to detect the higher-frequency features generically predicted by various physical mechanisms [see, e.g., [Chluba et al. \(2015\)](#) for a review]. It is therefore useful to complement power spectrum reconstruction with a “top-down” approach by fitting specific feature models to the data. In this section we will analyse a representative range of power spectrum templates which parameterize features in terms of a handful of new parameters.

With *Planck*’s temperature and polarization data, we have two essentially independent probes of features at our disposal and will pay particular attention to examining the consistency between the two ([Miranda et al. 2015](#)).

7.1. Power spectrum templates with features

7.1.1. Global oscillation models

Periodic or quasi-periodic modulations of the power spectrum which extend over the entire observable range of wavenumbers can occur in a variety of models [cf., e.g., [Danielsson \(2002\)](#); [Martin & Brandenberger \(2003\)](#); [Bozza et al. \(2003\)](#); [Chen \(2012\)](#); [Jackson & Shiu \(2013\)](#)]. A general parameterization of models with a sinusoidal modulation of the primordial power spectrum reads

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^X(k) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) [1 + \mathcal{A}_X \cos(\omega_X \Xi_X(k) + \varphi_X)], \quad (56)$$

where $X \in \{\log, \text{lin}, \text{rf}\}$. Defining $\kappa \equiv k/k_*$,¹⁴ we consider the logarithmic oscillation model, given by $\Xi_{\log} \equiv \ln \kappa$, and the linear oscillation model, $\Xi_{\text{lin}} \equiv \kappa$. In addition, we investigate a logarithmic model with running frequency, $\Xi_{\text{rf}} \equiv \ln \kappa (1 + \alpha_{\text{rf}} \ln \kappa)$. For $0 \leq \alpha_{\text{rf}} \lesssim 0.01$, this is a good approximation for the scalar power spectrum in the axion monodromy model ([Flauger et al. 2017a](#)), which will be analysed in more detail below, but here we allow for a wider range of the running parameter α_{rf} , including negative values (i.e., decreasing frequency with increasing k).

7.1.2. Localized oscillatory features: inflation with a step

A sudden transient event in the evolution of the inflation field, triggered by a sharp feature in the inflaton potential, or a sharp turn in field space, generically leads to a localized oscillatory feature in the power spectrum ([Adams et al. 2001](#); [Chen et al. 2007](#); [Achúcarro et al. 2011](#); [Miranda et al. 2012](#); [Bartolo et al. 2013](#)). As an example of this class of feature models, we consider here the case of a tanh-step in an otherwise smooth inflaton potential ([Adams et al. 2001](#)), whose power spectrum can be parameterized as ([Miranda & Hu 2014](#))

$$\ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^s(k) = \ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) + \mathcal{I}_0(k) + \ln(1 + \mathcal{I}_1^2(k)), \quad (57)$$

where the first- and second-order terms are given by

$$\mathcal{I}_0 = \mathcal{A}_s \mathcal{W}_0(k/k_*) \mathcal{D}\left(\frac{k/k_*}{x_s}\right), \quad (58)$$

$$\mathcal{I}_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \left[\frac{\pi}{2} (1 - n_s) + \mathcal{A}_s \mathcal{W}_1(k/k_*) \mathcal{D}\left(\frac{k/k_*}{x_s}\right) \right], \quad (59)$$

¹⁴Throughout this section, we take $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$.

	Log osc	Running log osc	Lin osc	Step	Kin cutoff	Rad cutoff	Kink cutoff
\mathcal{A}_X	[0,0.5]	[0,0.5]	[0,0.5]	...	...	...	...
$\log_{10} \omega_X$	[0,2.1]	[0,2.1]	[0,2]	...	...	...	...
$\varphi_X/(2\pi)$	[0,1]	[0,1]	[0,1]	...	...	...	...
α_{rf}	...	[-0.1,0.1]	...	...	...	...	...
\mathcal{A}_s	...	...	...	[0,1]	...	...	...
$\log_{10} (k_s/\text{Mpc}^{-1})$	...	...	...	[-5,-1]	...	...	...
$\ln x_s$	...	...	...	[-1,5]	...	...	...
$\log_{10} (k_Y^c/\text{Mpc}^{-1})$	...	...	...	...	[-5,-3]	[-5,-3]	[-5,-3]
R_c	...	...	...	...	...	...	[-1,0.7]

Table 11. Prior ranges for the parameters of the feature model templates of Sect. 7.1.

with window functions

$$\mathcal{W}_0(x) = \frac{1}{2x^4} \left[(18x - 6x^3) \cos 2x + (15x^2 - 9) \sin 2x \right], \quad (60)$$

$$\mathcal{W}_1(x) = -\frac{3}{x^4} (x \cos x - \sin x) \left[3x \cos x + (2x^2 - 3) \sin x \right], \quad (61)$$

and damping function

$$\mathcal{D}(x) = \frac{x}{\sinh x}. \quad (62)$$

In this model, the parameter \mathcal{A}_s determines the amplitude of the oscillatory feature, the step scale k_s sets the position of the step in k -space, and the damping parameter x_s determines the width of the envelope function.

7.1.3. Models with suppressed power at large scales

The apparent lack of power at the largest scales in the temperature power spectrum with respect to the expectation of base Λ CDM serves as a motivation for models with a suppression of primordial perturbations below a cutoff scale k^c . Physically, this effect may be due to fluctuations at the largest observable scales being generated at the onset of the inflationary phase after a prior era of, e.g., kinetic or radiation domination (Vilenkin & Ford 1982; Contaldi et al. 2003), or due to an isolated event such as a kink in the inflaton potential (Starobinsky 1992).

In these scenarios, the primordial spectrum can generally be analytically approximated by an expression of the form

$$\ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^Y(k) = \ln \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) + \ln \Upsilon_Y(k/k_Y^c), \quad (63)$$

with $Y \in \{\text{kin}, \text{rad}, \text{kink}\}$, where Υ_Y is a function with $\ln \Upsilon_Y \rightarrow 0$ in the limit $k \gg k_Y^c$ that describes the shape of the cutoff and the transition to a power-law spectrum at smaller scales.

Initial kinetic domination

If inflation is preceded by an era dominated by the kinetic energy of the inflaton field (i.e., fast roll), we have

$$\Upsilon_{\text{kin}}(y) = \frac{\pi}{16} y |C_c(y) - D_c(y)|^2, \quad (64)$$

with

$$C_c(y) = e^{-iy} \left[H_0^{(2)}\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{y} + i\right) H_1^{(2)}\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) \right], \quad (65)$$

$$D_c(y) = e^{iy} \left[H_0^{(2)}\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{y} - i\right) H_1^{(2)}\left(\frac{y}{2}\right) \right], \quad (66)$$

where $H_n^{(2)}$ denotes the Hankel function of the second kind (Contaldi et al. 2003).

Initial radiation domination

If inflation begins immediately after a radiation-dominated phase, the cutoff function reads (Vilenkin & Ford 1982)

$$\Upsilon_{\text{rad}}(y) = \frac{1}{4y^4} \left| e^{-2iy} (1 + 2iy) - 1 - 2y^2 \right|^2. \quad (67)$$

Kink in the inflaton potential (Starobinsky model)

A kink in the inflaton potential, first discussed by Starobinsky (1992), leads to a spectrum approximately given by

$$\Upsilon_{\text{kink}}(y) = 1 - 3(R_c - 1) \frac{1}{y} \left[\left(1 - \frac{1}{y^2}\right) \sin 2y + \frac{2}{y} \cos 2y \right] + \frac{9}{2} (R_c - 1)^2 \frac{1}{y^2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{y^2}\right) \left[1 + \frac{1}{y^2} + \left(1 - \frac{1}{y^2}\right) \cos 2y - \frac{2}{y} \sin 2y \right], \quad (68)$$

with the parameter R_c expressing the ratio of the slopes of the inflaton potential before and after the kink (Sinha & Souradeep 2006).

7.2. Data analysis

We employ a modified version of CAMB with suitably increased numerical precision settings to calculate the CMB angular power spectra for the feature models. Since variations of the primordial spectrum may be degenerate with late-time cosmology parameters (Obied et al. 2017), we explore a parameter space consisting of the base- Λ CDM parameters and the respective additional free parameters of the feature models (see Table 11 for the prior ranges). Note that we take primordial tensor perturbations to be absent in our analysis. In the results presented in Sect. 7.3, nuisance parameters are assumed to be uncorrelated with the feature parameters and kept fixed to their base- Λ CDM best-fit values.

In order to maximize sensitivity to narrow features, we use only the *unbinned* versions of the *Planck* high- ℓ likelihoods in the following combinations: (i) temperature data, *Planck* TT(unbinned)+lowE; (ii) E -polarization data only, *Planck* EE(unbinned)+lowE; and (iii) temperature plus polarization data, *Planck* TT,TE,EE(unbinned)+lowE.

For all combinations of feature models and data, the parameter space is sampled with the nested sampling algorithm as implemented in MultiNest. The improvement in the fit due

to the introduction of a feature is quantified by the effective $\Delta\chi^2 \equiv -2(\ln \mathcal{L}_{\Lambda\text{CDM}}^{\text{best fit}} - \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{feature}}^{\text{best fit}})$. Being more complex than a power-law spectrum, feature models will in general have a negative $\Delta\chi^2$. However, determining whether the improvement in fit is due to overfitting scatter in the data or due to an actual feature is not straightforward and requires model-dependent simulations (PCI15) or analytic estimates (Fergusson et al. 2015) to determine the expected $\Delta\chi^2$ under the null-hypothesis of an underlying power-law spectrum. In the Bayesian approach, a feature model’s general performance relative to base ΛCDM can be expressed in terms of the Bayesian evidence \mathcal{E} (Trotta 2007a), which is also evaluated by MultiNest.

7.3. Feature candidates and their evidence

We list the best-fit effective $\Delta\chi^2$ and Bayes factors with respect to a power-law spectrum in Tables 12 and 13. Examining the effective $\Delta\chi^2$ for the feature models previously considered in PCI15 reveals only minor differences, with a general trend towards smaller improvements due to features. The $\Delta\chi^2$ of the oscillation and step models fall well within the expected range of $\Delta\chi^2 \sim 10$ found in PCI15. Of note are the relatively high values of the radiation and kink cutoff models for polarization-only data, partially driven by the high quadrupole of the EE data. However, the best-fit parameters and spectra (see Fig. 30) do not match their counterparts in the temperature data at all, which strongly suggests that this is not a physical effect. The same observation can also be made for the step model: the best fit to the EE data is clearly out of phase with the temperature best fit.

We find a similar conclusion for the three oscillation models. As can be seen from the profile likelihood of the frequency parameters in Fig. 31, the likelihood peaks in the modulation frequencies do not match up between the TT and EE data sets. Furthermore, the preferred modulation amplitude for the EE data is in all cases much larger than that for the TT or TT,TE,EE data—given that the polarization data are noisier, this behaviour would be expected for a procedure that is overfitting the data.

Consequently, the Bayesian evidence for all combinations of models and data lies between barely worth mentioning and substantial evidence against the feature model on the Jeffreys scale. This implies that, currently, the *Planck* data do not show a preference for the feature models considered here.

Conversely, within the frequency ranges given by our priors, the relative modulation of the power spectrum is constrained to not exceed roughly 3%, as shown in Fig. 28 for the logarithmic and linear oscillation models.

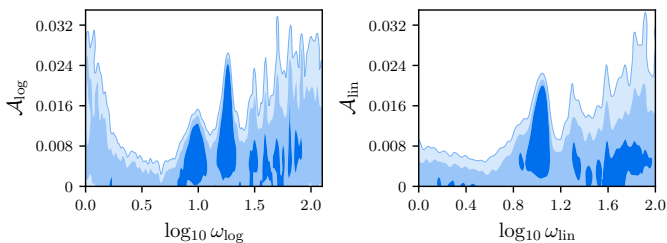


Fig. 28. Marginalized joint 68%, 95%, and 99% CL regions of the modulation amplitude versus frequency parameter using the TT,TE,EE data set for the logarithmic (left) and linear (right) oscillation models.

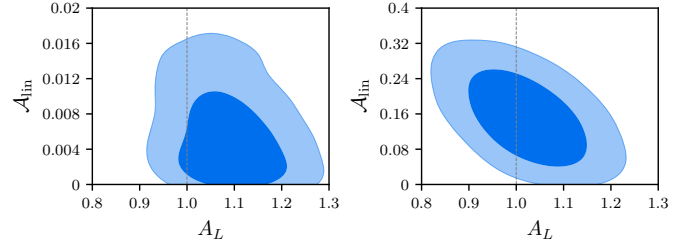


Fig. 29. Marginalized joint 68% and 95% CL regions for the lensing parameter A_L and the modulation amplitude parameter \mathcal{A}_{lin} using the TT data set. *Left:* Linear oscillation model with $\log_{10} \omega_{\text{lin}} = 1.158$ and $\varphi_{\text{lin}} = \pi$. *Right:* Modified linear oscillation model with a Gaussian envelope function (see text) and $\log_{10} \omega_{\text{lin}} = 1.158$, $\varphi_{\text{lin}} = \pi$, $\mu_{\text{env}} = 0.2 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, and $\sigma_{\text{env}} = 0.057 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$.

It may also be worth pointing out that in models with oscillations linear in k , the wavelength of the corresponding modulation of the angular power spectra matches that of the CMB’s acoustic oscillations, $\Delta\ell \simeq 300$, if $\log_{10} \omega_{\text{lin}} \simeq 1.158$. One might therefore suspect that features with frequencies around this value and carefully tuned amplitudes and phases could in principle mimic the (unphysical) effect of a lensing parameter, $A_L \neq 1$. However, for a model with a modulation at the BAO frequency and a k -independent modulation amplitude \mathcal{A}_{lin} , it can be seen in the left panel of Fig. 29 that we find no correlation between A_L and \mathcal{A}_{lin} . This is due to a different ℓ -dependence of the respective $\Delta\mathcal{D}_\ell$ ’s. Explaining the lensing discrepancy would thus require a model with a carefully arranged scale-dependent linear modulation of the primordial spectrum. We demonstrate this possibility for a shaped modulation with a Gaussian envelope of the form $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) \left[1 + \mathcal{A}_{\text{lin}} \exp(-(k - \mu_{\text{env}})^2 / 2\sigma_{\text{env}}^2) \cos(\omega_{\text{lin}}k/k_* + \varphi_{\text{lin}}) \right]$ in the right panel of Fig. 29, but it should be noted that this particular example is of course highly tuned to produce the desired effect.

Additionally, while the phenomenology of A_L and linear modulation models is similar for temperature and polarization spectra individually, the two scenarios are in principle distinguishable by a combination of temperature and polarization data. This is due to the phase difference of the acoustic peaks in TT , TE , and EE , which leads to similar phase differences for the residuals when varying A_L —unlike modifications of the primordial spectrum which do not shift phase in the same way. However, for features with an amplitude chosen to resemble the apparent lensing excess in the *Planck* TT data, the *Planck* TE and EE data are not sensitive enough to make this distinction.

7.4. Axion monodromy

As in section 10.3 of PCI15, we next derive constraints on the underlying parameters in axion monodromy inflation (Silverstein & Westphal 2008; McAllister et al. 2010; Kaloper et al. 2011; Flauger et al. 2017a), which within string theory motivates a broad class of inflationary potentials of the form

$$V(\phi) = \mu^{4-p} \phi^p + \Lambda_0^4 e^{-C_0(\phi/\phi_0)^{p_\Lambda}} \cos\left(\gamma_0 + \frac{\phi_0}{f} \left(\frac{\phi}{\phi_0}\right)^{p_j+1}\right), \quad (69)$$

	Step			Kin cutoff			Rad cutoff			Kink cutoff		
	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE
$\Delta\chi_{\text{eff}}^2$	-7.0	-5.2	-5.4	-1.2	0.0	-0.9	-0.2	-4.7	-0.0	-2.1	-7.4	-1.1
$\ln B$	0.0	-0.2	0.1	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-0.8	0.0	-0.7	-0.4	0.1	-0.4
\mathcal{A}_s	0.29	0.19	0.38	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
$\log_{10}(k_s)$	-3.11	-3.47	-3.09	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
$\ln x_s$	0.57	2.17	0.15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
$\log_{10}(k_Y^c)$	...	...	...	-3.70	-4.98	-3.72	-4.87	-3.48	-4.86	-3.05	-3.48	-3.91
R_c	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	-0.02	0.33	-0.22

Table 12. Best-fit effective $\Delta\chi^2$ and logarithm of the Bayes factors with respect to a featureless power spectrum, as well as best-fit feature parameters, for the step and cutoff models. Negative values of $\ln B$ indicate a preference for a power-law spectrum, while positive ones prefer the feature model. Wavenumbers are in units of Mpc^{-1} .

	Log osc			Running log osc			Lin osc		
	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE	TT	EE	TT,TE,EE
$\Delta\chi_{\text{eff}}^2$	-8.5	-13.5	-11.0	-9.3	-16.5	-11.4	-4.2	-9.0	-10.8
$\ln B$	-1.5	-0.2	-0.9	-1.3	0.2	-0.5	-1.8	-1.3	-0.8
\mathcal{A}_X	0.024	0.073	0.014	0.028	0.082	0.016	0.024	0.046	0.015
$\log_{10} \omega_X$	1.51	1.72	1.26	1.50	1.71	1.26	1.74	1.84	1.05
$\varphi_X/(2\pi)$	0.60	0.07	0.07	0.68	0.62	0.11	0.34	0.81	0.56
α_{rf}}	...	...	...	-0.028	0.022	-0.021	...	...	...

Table 13. Same as Table 12, but for the oscillatory feature models.

where μ , Λ_0 , f , and ϕ_0 are constants which have dimensions of mass, while C_0 , p , p_Λ , p_f , and γ_0 are dimensionless. In the literature, one can find theoretically motivated models with $p = 3, 2, 4/3, 1$, and $2/3$ (Silverstein & Westphal 2008; McAllister et al. 2010, 2014). In the following, we neglect a possible amplitude drift in the modulation amplitude by fixing $C_0 = p_\Lambda = 0$, focussing instead on a possible frequency drift p_f , as was done in previous analyses (Peiris et al. 2013; Easther & Flauger 2014; Jackson et al. 2014; Meerburg & Pajer 2013; Meerburg et al. 2014c,a,b).

Due to its oscillating nature, a numerical study of this model is restrictive (Peiris et al. 2013). As such, we employ the semi-analytic template (Flauger et al. 2017a) used in previous analyses, namely

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(k_*) \left(\frac{k}{k_*}\right)^{n_s-1} \left\{ 1 + \delta n_s \cos \left[\frac{\phi_0}{f} \left(\frac{\phi_k}{\phi_0}\right)^{p_f+1} + \Delta\phi \right] \right\}. \quad (70)$$

We neglect the effect of small oscillations in the tensor primordial spectrum, and approximate it as a power law with a very small spectral index n_t (fixed by the single-field slow-roll self-consistency condition). The most well studied case to date is for $p = 4/3$, but given the high tensor-to-scalar ratio predicted by this model and the current upper bounds on r given in Sect. 3.5, we extend our study to the cases of $p = 1$ and $p = 2/3$. Furthermore, to completely specify this template, we assume instantaneous reheating, which, for a pivot scale of $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, corresponds to $N_* \approx 57.5$, and $\phi_0 = 12.38 M_{\text{Pl}}$ with $\phi_{\text{end}} = 0.59 M_{\text{Pl}}$. This leads to definite predictions for (r, n_s) ; namely, (0.0922, 0.971) for $p = 4/3$, (0.0692, 0.974) for $p = 1$, and (0.0462, 0.977) for $p = 2/3$.

To constrain this model, we carry out a Bayesian analysis using a modified version of CLASS (Lesgourgues 2011; Blas et al.

2011), which has been adapted to allow for a full parameter exploration, using the aforementioned template. As part of these modifications, special care needs to be taken to ensure that a correct sampling Δk in wavenumber space is chosen, at two different levels in the Boltzmann code: when computing an interpolation table for the primordial spectrum of scalars and tensors; and when performing the integral over the squared photon transfer functions multiplied by the primordial spectra to get the multipoles C_ℓ . This sampling needs to be fine enough to guarantee that no features are smoothed out or lost in this convolution, and we checked carefully that this is the case in our runs. The grid of ℓ values at which the C_ℓ 's are actually computed and not just interpolated also needs to be refined.

We fit to the data the five cosmological parameters $\{\omega_b, \omega_c, \theta, A_s, \tau\}$ plus the frequency f of the underlying axion decay constant, the frequency drift p_f , and the oscillation amplitude δn_s . We adopt the same priors used in previous analyses: $-4 \leq \log_{10}(f/M_{\text{Pl}}) \leq -1$ for the frequency; $-0.75 < p_f < 1$ for the frequency drift; and an upper bound on the amplitude of $\delta n_s < 0.5$. Furthermore, for the phase parameter $\Delta\phi$ we take a uniform prior of $-\pi < \Delta\phi < \pi$.

In Figs. 32, 33, and 34 we show the joint posterior constraints on pairs of primordial parameters for the semi-analytic template, for $p = 4/3$, $p = 1$, and $p = 2/3$, respectively.

In all three cases, we find two expected asymptotic behaviours. First, when the frequency is very high (which means that f is small in our parameterization), the oscillations in the primordial spectrum are smoothed out in the angular power spectrum, and the oscillation amplitude parameter δn_s becomes irrelevant and unconstrained. Second, in the limit of a very small amplitude parameter δn_s , the oscillations become undetectable and the parameter f is also unconstrained. In all cases, no preferred frequency drift is found, which is compatible with previous analyses.

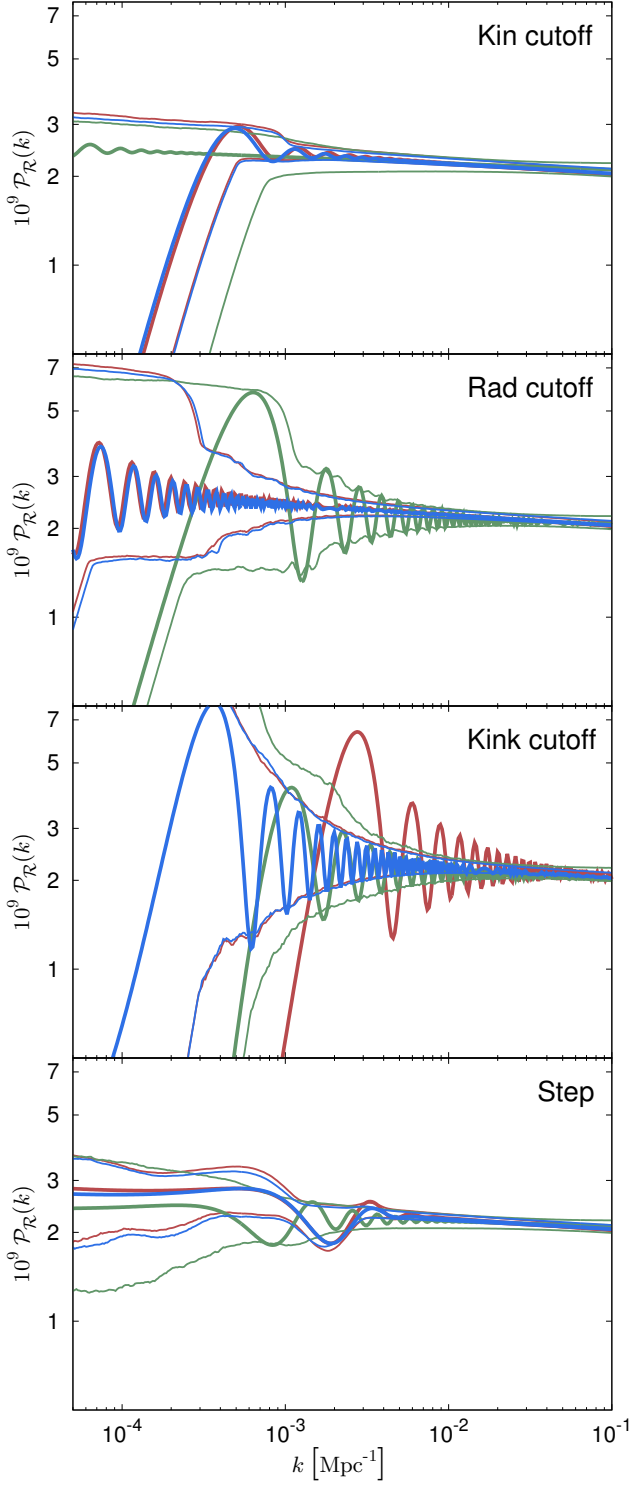


Fig. 30. Best-fit and central 95 % CL regions for the primordial power spectrum in the three cutoff and the step models for TT data (red curves), EE data (green), and TT,TE,EE data (blue). Note that for the combination of kink cutoff model and TT data, the best-fit value for the cutoff scale k_{kink}^c lies close to the prior boundary, and therefore the best-fit spectrum does not fall within the central 95 %-credible band.

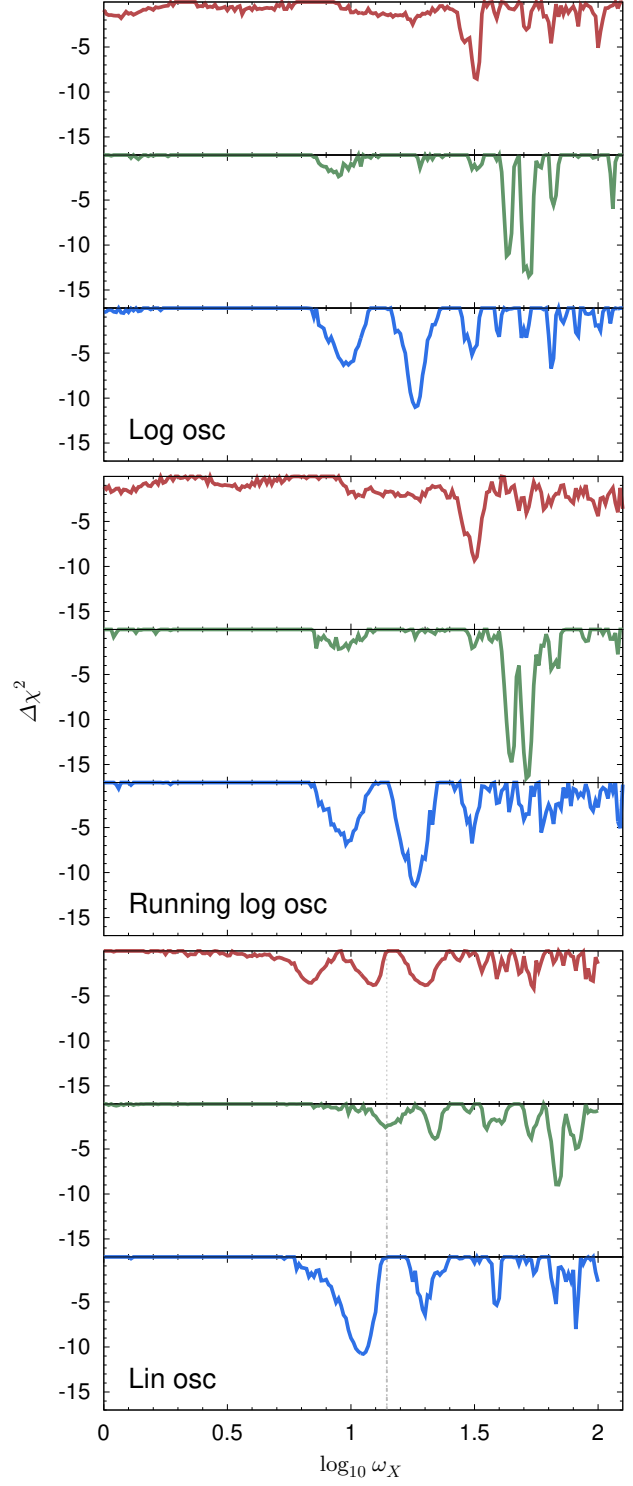


Fig. 31. Profile likelihood of the frequency parameter in the three oscillatory feature models for TT (red curves), EE (green), and TT,TE,EE data (blue). The dotted grey line in the bottom panels marks the frequency for which the linear oscillation model leads to a modulation of the angular power spectra whose wavelength roughly matches that of the CMB's acoustic oscillations. Note the lack of alignment between the temperature and polarization likelihood peaks in the vicinity of this frequency.

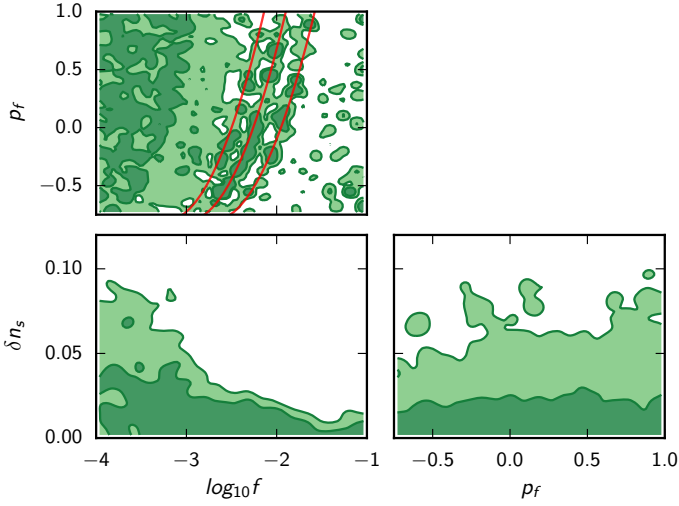


Fig. 32. Joint 68% and 95% CL constraints on the axion monodromy parameters using *Planck* (unbinned) TT,TE,EE+lowE+BK14, for the case of $p = 4/3$. All smoothing has been turned down in the $p_f - \log_{10}(f/M_{\text{Pl}})$ posterior to avoid smoothing the features highlighted in red.

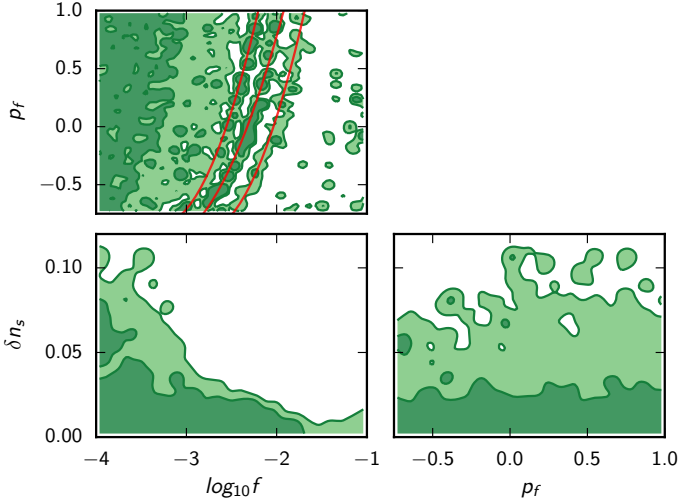


Fig. 33. Same as Fig. 32, but for the case of $p = 1$.

We recover the complex structures (highlighted in red in Figs. 32, 33, and 34) found in previous analyses in the frequency-frequency drift parameter space, which, as was discussed in PCI15, arise due to underlying modulations in the data and the model (Easther et al. 2005). These structures become more apparent as we reduce the index p .

We perform a χ^2 comparison with the minimal 6-parameter ΛCDM model, and find $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=4/3)/\Lambda\text{CDM}} = 0.4$, $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=1)/\Lambda\text{CDM}} = 0.6$ and $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=2/3)/\Lambda\text{CDM}} = 1.2$. The reason for higher χ^2 in the axion monodromy models, despite the addition of extra parameters, is that the predicted r values are in tension with the CMB data. This shows that, overall, axion monodromy models are disfavoured due to their high tensor-mode amplitude.

In order to check specifically whether the data give any hint of oscillatory patterns in the primordial spectrum matching the axion monodromy template, as well as to compare with the results discussed in the previous subsection, we fitted the data with

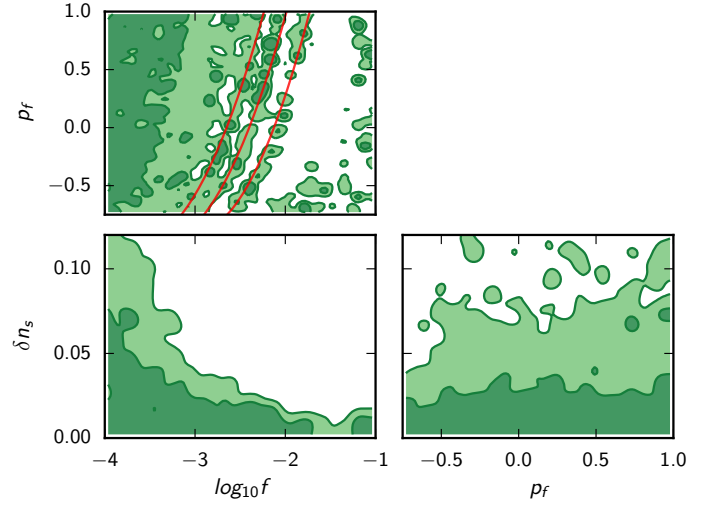


Fig. 34. Same as Fig. 32, but for the case of $p = 2/3$.

$\Lambda\text{CDM}+r$ models in which r and n_s were fixed to the same values as in the axion monodromy model with $p = 2/3, 1$, and $4/3$. In each case, the comparison between axion monodromy and $\Lambda\text{CDM}+r$ with the same (r, n_s) gives $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=4/3)/\Lambda\text{CDM}+r} = -7.8$, $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=1)/\Lambda\text{CDM}+r} = -7.6$ and $\Delta\chi^2_{(p=2/3)/\Lambda\text{CDM}+r} = -8$. That is, in all cases we find $\Delta\chi^2 \sim 10$, which is compatible with the general results shown in Table 13. With three more free parameters, these improvements are statistically insignificant, and we conclude that the data show no preference for axion monodromy models.

8. Combined power spectrum and bispectrum analysis for oscillatory features

8.1. Approach

This section establishes constraints on oscillatory models using the power spectrum and the bispectrum simultaneously. Oscillatory features can appear in multiple correlation functions (Chen et al. 2008; Meerburg et al. 2009; Flauger et al. 2010; Flauger & Pajer 2011; Achúcarro et al. 2011; Adshead et al. 2012; Achúcarro et al. 2014; Flauger et al. 2017a,b) (see, e.g., Chluba et al. (2015) for a recent review). More powerful constraints result when spectra of various orders are combined (Palma 2015; Mooij et al. 2016; Gong & Yamaguchi 2017). Past work has suggested that the statistical weight of the oscillations in the bispectrum (or higher-order correlation functions) is less than that in the power spectrum (Behbahani et al. 2012); however, counterexamples exist as well (see, e.g., Behbahani & Green 2012). The analysis in Sect. 7 used the *Planck* data to establish stringent constraints on the presence of features in the power spectrum. The 2015 *Planck* data were analyzed to constrain non-Gaussianities containing features (Planck Collaboration XVII 2016), where, as in the power spectrum analysis, several candidate features were identified at low statistical significance. The analysis here focuses on the *location*, or frequency, of the feature. Joint analyses of the power spectrum and bispectrum were discussed in several studies (Fergusson et al. 2015; Fergusson et al. 2015; Meerburg et al. 2016). We apply some of the tools developed there to the *Planck* temperature and polarization data.

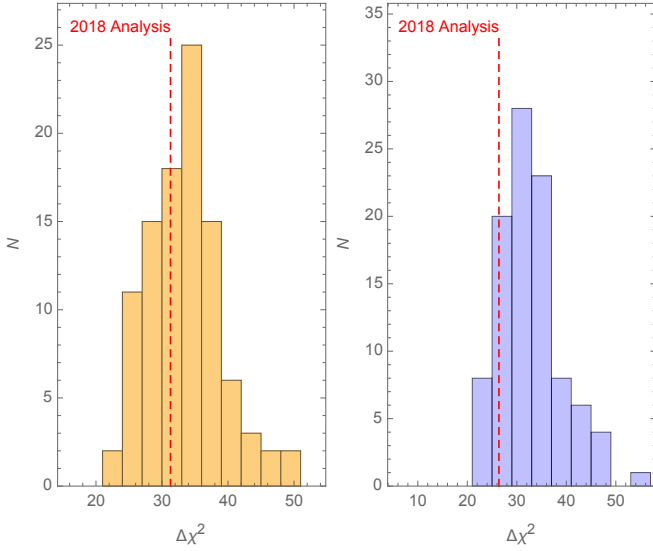


Fig. 35. Typical best-fit improvement in units of $\Delta\chi^2$ in 100 simulations compared to the real data (red dashed lines) for the log feature (left) and the linear feature (right) models.

The analysis here is incomplete and limited in several respects. First, we analyse the bispectrum keeping all cosmological parameters fixed. Second, the parameters varied in the bispectrum are not varied in the Bayesian sense. The bispectrum is analyzed using a best-fit analysis based on how well a template shape fits the data. Third, the data suggest the primary bispectrum is close to zero and its covariance dominated by the scalar contributions in the power spectrum. We find that an ideal Bayesian analysis is not computationally feasible (see, e.g., Verde et al. 2013).

The output from the bispectrum analysis for features provides us with a map that specifies the significance of a feature in units of σ , given the location (frequency) and the phase of the feature. We can turn this map into a likelihood, which we can simply add to that of the power spectrum; in other words, we take

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{tot}} = & \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{PS}}(c, f, \omega_{\text{P}}, A_{\text{P}}, \phi_{\text{P}}|\text{dat}) \\ & + \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{BS}}(A_{\text{B}}, \omega_{\text{B}}, \phi_{\text{B}}|\text{dat}), \end{aligned} \quad (71)$$

where c represents the standard cosmological parameters, f the foregrounds, $\omega_{\text{P,B}}$ the frequency, $A_{\text{P,B}}$ the amplitude, and $\phi_{\text{P,B}}$ the phase of the modulation in, respectively, the power spectrum and the bispectrum. We assume vanishing covariance between the power spectrum and the bispectrum, which has been shown to be a good approximation (Fergusson et al. 2015; Fergusson et al. 2015; Meerburg et al. 2016). Furthermore, the likelihood $\ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{BS}}$ is not normalized (more precisely $\ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{tot}}$ is not normalized in a universe with a non-zero bispectrum).

Strictly speaking, we do not have a likelihood that measures A_{B} with a certain probability. Furthermore, several studies have shown that the frequency parameter, in combination with the amplitude and the phase, does not obey a χ^2 fitting to the data (Hamann et al. 2010; Meerburg et al. 2014b,c,a; Meerburg 2014; Easther & Flauger 2014). Removing the frequency from the search results in a χ^2 distribution with two degrees of freedom. Since $\ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{tot}}$ is rather large (of order 10^4 when combining all data), we can change the equation above by limiting ourselves

only to improvements that are driven by $\omega_{\text{B}} \sim \omega_{\text{P}} \equiv \omega$, that is,

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{tot}} = & \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{PS}}(c, f, \omega, A_{\text{P}}, \phi_{\text{P}}|\text{dat}) \\ & + \Delta \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{BS}}(A_{\text{B}}, \omega, \phi_{\text{B}}|\text{dat}). \end{aligned} \quad (72)$$

Assuming that ϕ_{B} and A_{B} are well described by a two-parameter χ^2 distribution, we can now convert our σ map into a χ^2 improvement via

$$\chi^2 = -2 \log \left[\text{Erf} \left(\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + 1 \right], \quad (73)$$

or, in terms of the likelihoods,

$$\begin{aligned} -2 \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{tot}} = & -2 \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{PS}}(c, f, \omega, A_{\text{P}}, \phi_{\text{P}}|\text{dat}) \\ & + 2 \log \left\{ \text{Erf} \left[\frac{\sigma(\omega, A_{\text{B}}, \phi_{\text{B}})}{\sqrt{2}} \right] + 1 \right\}. \end{aligned} \quad (74)$$

We will use the above expression to derive the posterior of the joint fit.

8.2. Models

We will focus on two models: the local or linear feature model and the log feature model. For the log model we set $\{A_{\text{P}}, \omega, \phi_{\text{P}}, A_{\text{B}}, \phi_{\text{B}}\} = \{A_{\text{log}}, \omega_{\text{log}}, \phi_{\text{log}}, B_{\text{log}}, \tilde{\phi}_{\text{log}}\}$ and use for the power spectrum

$$\mathcal{P}_{\text{log}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_0(k) \left[1 + A_{\text{log}} \cos \left(\omega_{\text{log}} \log \frac{k}{\tilde{k}_0} + \phi_{\text{log}} \right) \right], \quad (75)$$

with $\mathcal{P}_0(k) = A_s(k/k_*)^{n_s-1}$. For the bispectrum we use (Chen 2010)

$$B_{\text{log}}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = \frac{B_{\text{log}} A_s}{k_1^2 k_2^2 k_3^2} \cos \left(\omega_{\text{log}} \log \sum \frac{k_i}{\tilde{k}_0} + \tilde{\phi}_{\text{log}} \right). \quad (76)$$

The above parameterized spectra are examples that could be generated in axion monodromy inflation (Flauger et al. 2010; Flauger & Pajer 2011), but generally are expected to appear in models where there exists an oscillatory potential.

For the linear model we follow (Fergusson et al. 2015) with $\{A_{\text{P}}, \omega_{\text{P}}, \phi_{\text{P}}, A_{\text{B}}, \phi_{\text{B}}\} = \{A_{\text{lin}}, \omega_{\text{lin}}, \phi_{\text{lin}}, B_{\text{lin}}, \tilde{\phi}_{\text{lin}}\}$ and write

$$\mathcal{P}_{\text{lin}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_0(k) \left[1 + A_{\text{lin}} \sin \left(2\omega_{\text{lin}} \frac{k}{\tilde{k}_0} + \phi_{\text{lin}} \right) \right] \quad (77)$$

and (Chen et al. 2007)

$$B_{\text{lin}}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = \frac{B_{\text{lin}} A_s}{k_1^2 k_2^2 k_3^2} \cos \left[\omega_{\text{lin}} \left(\sum \frac{k_i}{\tilde{k}_0} \right) + \tilde{\phi}_{\text{lin}} \right]. \quad (78)$$

In both models we choose $\tilde{k}_0 = 1 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, which is different from the choice in Sect. 7 for the linear model. As a result the linear frequencies can be related using $\omega_{\text{lin, Sect8}} = 10 \omega_{\text{lin, Sect7}}$. The pivot scale is set to the usual value $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. The above parameterization is a proxy for models that contain sharp oscillatory features (Chen 2010; Hu 2011; Adshead & Hu 2014), although typically such effects would generate decaying features, which will not be considered here.

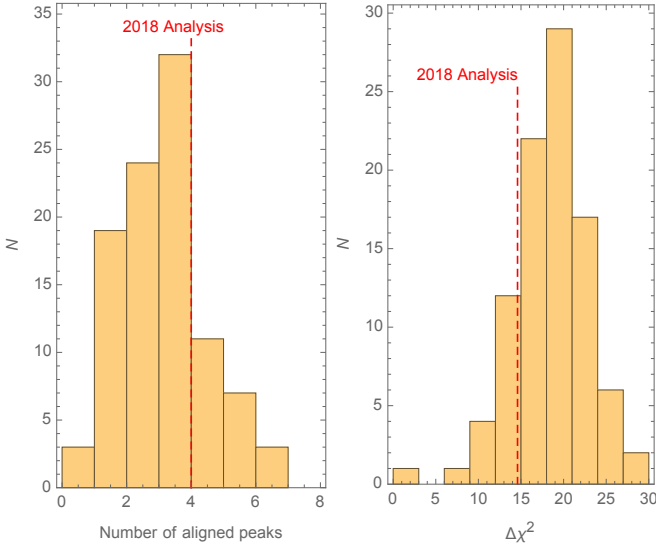


Fig. 36. *Left:* Number of aligned peaks in the power spectrum and the bispectrum for the log feature model. *Right:* Mean improvement of those same peaks in 100 simulated bispectra combined with the unbinned high- ℓ likelihood.

8.3. Data analysis

8.3.1. Power spectrum

Our analysis uses a modified version of CAMB (Lewis et al. 2000), which is capable of adaptively changing the sampling in both k and ℓ depending on the frequency of the feature, allowing us to scan a wide range of frequencies. As in the previous section, we use the unbinned versions of the *Planck* high- ℓ likelihoods for temperature plus polarization, in combination with lensing and large-scale temperature and polarization (i.e., lowE). We compared the power spectrum results for the limited frequency range considered in Sect. 7 for the log and linear model, and find excellent agreement (sampled with Multinest). We developed a bispectrum likelihood module based on Eq. (74) using the 2015 data analysis (Planck Collaboration XVII 2016) for both the log and linear feature models, obtained using optimal estimators following Münchmeyer et al. (2014, 2015) and Meerburg & Münchmeyer (2015). For the log model, the frequency range is set to $10 \leq \omega_{\log} \leq 1000$, while for the linear model we consider the frequency range $10 \leq \omega_{\text{lin}} \leq 3000$. This joint analysis excludes the very low frequencies known to (weakly) correlate with cosmological parameters. The cosmological parameters are held fixed in the bispectrum analysis. We consider amplitudes $0 \leq A_{\log, \text{lin}} \leq 0.9$; the highest amplitudes will only be allowed for high frequencies where projection suppresses the power of the oscillating part in the power spectrum significantly. The phase is varied and marginalized over in the joint analysis. We use the PolyChord sampler (Handley et al. 2015a,b), which is powerful enough to include foregrounds (with $n_{\text{live}} = 512$).

8.3.2. Bispectrum

The bispectrum likelihood is derived from the posterior distributions generated in Planck Collaboration IX (2018). Although the linear bispectrum of Eq. (78) can easily be factorized, the log bispectrum of Eq. (76) is not of the factorized form. Using modal techniques developed by Fergusson & Shellard (2009)

and Fergusson et al. (2010, 2012), any shape can be factorized, with a close-to-optimal estimator. The modal method converts the angular-average bispectrum into a set of factorizable orthogonal mode functions. These functions can be directly constrained using foreground-cleaned CMB maps. From these measurements, a large number of bispectra can be reconstructed and constrained by appropriately weighting the mode functions. The convergence of this method, in terms of how many mode functions are required to accurately reconstruct the shape of interest, depends on the choice of the mode functions. In the 2015 analysis, two different mode functions were used: a polynomial-based reconstruction; and a trigonometric-based reconstruction. The latter was developed by Münchmeyer et al. (2014, 2015) and relies on expanding around linear oscillations. The polynomial-based reconstruction is extremely powerful for most bispectra, but is non-optimal for oscillatory bispectra, which require a large number of modes (e.g., more than 2000 for $\omega_{\log} = 50$). Trigonometric modes allow for faster convergence and provide good reconstruction for much higher frequencies, both for linear- and log-type modulations. For low frequencies, both methods can be compared and results show excellent agreement (Planck Collaboration XVII 2016). In addition, both methods were developed independently, which provides further confidence in the results. In the analysis presented here, we use the results obtained using the trigonometric mode functions. Further details can be found in Planck Collaboration IX (2018).

8.4. Estimating significance

Next we will estimate the significance of the improvements driven by the joint analysis. For this purpose we generate 100 mock spectra as in Meerburg et al. (2016) *without features* and perform an analysis jointly with true CMB power spectrum data, i.e., we use the same power spectrum likelihood (real data) in combination with the simulated bispectrum likelihoods (mock data). We will do this for both the linear and the log models, with 100 simulations in total. Each analysis requires a similar amount of time as does the real data analysis, using about 12 000 CPU hours for the linear feature and about 40 000 CPU hours for the log feature *per simulation*. More details on the simulated spectra can be found in (Planck Collaboration IX 2018).

These simulations help us assess the statistical significance of our results. Improvement in fit is given in units of χ^2 compared to a no-feature model as defined the previous section [i.e., $\Delta\chi^2 \simeq -2(\ln \mathcal{L}_{\Lambda\text{CDM}}^{\text{best fit}} - \ln \mathcal{L}_{\text{feature}}^{\text{best fit}})$]. The left panel of Fig. 35 shows the typical best-fit improvement from a set of simulations for the log feature model. This first analysis shows that the best fit in the data is perfectly consistent with a standard ΛCDM universe, without features, with $P(\Delta\chi^2 \geq \Delta\chi_{\text{data}}^2) = 28\%$. This outcome is not unexpected, given earlier analyses for the power spectrum (see, e.g., Meerburg et al. 2014c; Easter & Flauger 2014; Benetti 2013; Miranda & Hu 2014; Fergusson et al. 2015; Planck Collaboration XX 2016; Hazra et al. 2016) and the significance of features in the bispectrum alone (Planck Collaboration XIII 2016). The look-elsewhere effect lowers the significance of features and by jointly constraining features in the power spectrum and the bispectrum it is possible to alleviate some of this suppression. To quantify this, we consider the following two questions: 1) considering the various frequencies with $\Delta\chi^2$ improvement over no features in the joint analysis, how many of those were present in the power spectrum analysis only; and 2) what is the mean improvement, in units of $\Delta\chi^2$, of these fits? We compare the results

of the simulations, which do not contain any real features, to the data.

Before we answer these questions we need a criterion to decide if two frequencies will be considered the same or not, i.e., we need a frequency correlation measure. We will consider a simple ansatz, which will have an analytical solution and will serve to estimate the correlation between frequencies, by defining

$$f_{\log}[\omega_1, \omega_2, \phi] \approx \int dx \cos[\omega_1 \log x + \phi] \cos[\omega_2 \log x + \phi]. \quad (79)$$

Next we marginalize over phase, defining

$$\begin{aligned} g_{\log}[\omega_1, \omega_2] &= \int d\phi f_{\log}[\omega_1, \omega_2, \phi] \\ &= \frac{\pi}{1 + \Delta\omega_{12}^2} \{x_{\max} \cos[\Delta\omega_{12} \log(x_{\max})] \\ &\quad - \cos[\Delta\omega_{12} \log(x_{\min})] x_{\min} \\ &\quad + \Delta\omega_{12} [\sin[\Delta\omega_{12} \log(x_{\max})] x_{\max} \\ &\quad - \sin[\Delta\omega_{12} \log(x_{\min})] x_{\min}]\}, \end{aligned} \quad (80)$$

where $\Delta\omega_{12} = \omega_1 - \omega_2$. For linear oscillations we can derive a similar measure, with

$$\begin{aligned} g_{\text{lin}}[\omega_1, \omega_2] &= \frac{\pi}{2\Delta\omega_{12}} [\sin(2\Delta\omega_{12}x_{\max}) \\ &\quad - \sin(2\Delta\omega_{12}x_{\min})]. \end{aligned} \quad (81)$$

The correlation is given by

$$\text{Cor}(\omega_1, \omega_2) = \frac{g[\omega_1, \omega_2]}{\sqrt{g[\omega_1, \omega_1]g[\omega_2, \omega_2]}}. \quad (82)$$

The parameters x_{\min} and x_{\max} play a role in determining the correlation length. Although strictly speaking they correspond to the minimum and maximum scales observable in the CMB, they can be used to model the correlator to allow for shifts in the frequency coming from a non-optimal analysis. We argue that this is reasonable given the low number of peaks in the analysis. We tested the above on various nearby peaks in the data and found that demanding $\text{Cor}(\omega_1, \omega_2) \leq 0.1$ is generally sufficient to effectively identify independent peaks. We explored the sensitivity of the results to the correlation criterion of 0.1. First we increased it to 0.3 and found that in this case many peaks were missed when counting the number of aligned peaks (with little effect on determining the peaks). When we lowered the criterion to 0.01, we obtained many aligned peaks that should not be aligned. Small changes in the correlation criterion have minimal effect on the results presented here. Ideally, more simulations should be generated, which would help to establish the best choice for the correlation criterion. We found that the choice of x_{\min} does not affect the correlator as long as $x_{\min} \ll 1$. We set $x_{\max} = 0.05$ for linear oscillations, which roughly correlates peaks with $\Delta\omega_{\text{lin}} \sim 10$, which is within the tails of the observed widths of the peaks in the power and bispectrum analysis. For log oscillations we choose $x_{\max} = 1$, which has the advantage that the correlator has no zero-crossings near the peak (but hardly effects the correlation length). We find $\Delta\omega_{\log} \sim 1$ at $\omega_{\log} = 100$, which seems reasonable in light of the power and bispectrum peak widths (see Fig. 31).

In Fig. 36 we show the number of peaks in the joint analysis that have improved (left panel) as well as their mean improvement (right) over a no-feature analysis. We find $P(\#\text{peaks} \geq$

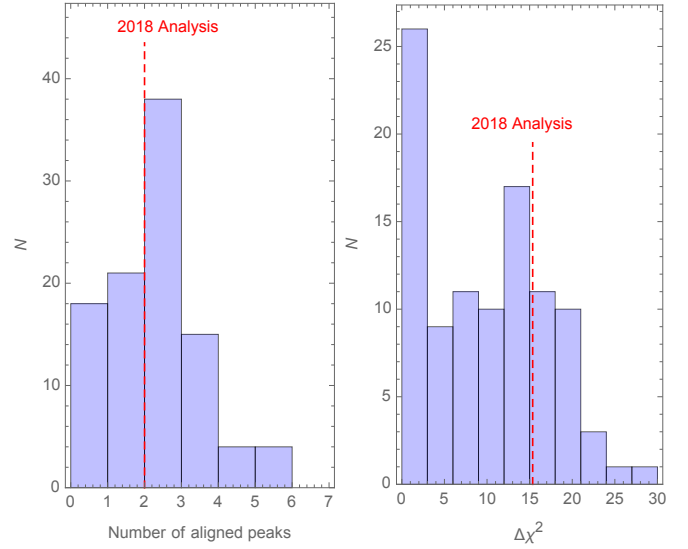


Fig. 37. *Left:* Number of aligned peaks in the power spectrum and the bispectrum for the linear feature model. *Right:* Mean improvement of those same peaks in 100 simulated bispectra combined with the unbinned high- ℓ likelihood.

$\#\text{peaks}_{\text{data}} = 16$ % and those peaks do not lead to significant improvements in the joint χ^2 , with $P(\Delta\chi_{\text{peaks}}^2 \geq \Delta\chi_{\text{peaks,data}}^2) = 83$ %. Assuming that these 100 simulations provide a fair sample of the noisy data, we conclude that there are no significant features present in both the power spectrum and the bispectrum for the models considered within the chosen range of feature parameters.

We carry out the same analysis for linear features and show the results in Fig. 35 (right panel), deriving a typical best fit from 100 simulated noisy spectra. The true best fit, as derived from the joint analysis of the 2018 bispectrum and the 2018 power spectrum, shows a relatively small improvement with $P(\Delta\chi^2 \geq \Delta\chi_{\text{data}}^2) = 85$ %. Further correlated-features searches find 2 features within the frequency window which may be considered aligned, with a mean $\Delta\chi^2$ of 12.3, as illustrated in Fig. 37. Compared to 100 simulated noisy spectra, we obtain $P(\#\text{peaks} \geq \#\text{peaks}_{\text{data}}) = 42$ % and $P(\Delta\chi_{\text{peaks}}^2 \geq \Delta\chi_{\text{peaks,data}}^2) = 26$ %. Since the overall improvement from fitting these aligned peaks does not exceed the 3σ threshold, we conclude that there is no statistically significant evidence for any of these features.

We conclude that the simple parameterization considered in this analysis does not provide any evidence for features. The two models analyzed are representative of a broad class and have well-studied phenomenological spectra; however, other classes of models exist. Features, for example, can have scale dependence [i.e., an “envelope” (Chen 2010; Achucarro et al. 2014; Torrado et al. 2017)]. Likewise, more realistic modelling of axion models shows that the frequency could depend on scale [i.e., “running” (Flauger et al. 2017a,b)]. Both these possibilities could substantially change the spectra and likely the joint analysis and significance.

Here we have not imposed an explicit relation between the amplitude of the bispectrum and the frequency of the power spectrum. In the simplest form of axion monodromy, one has $f_{\text{NL}} = A_{\log}\omega_{\log}^2/8$. On account of the quadratic scaling with frequency and the fact that the constraint on the amplitude tends to become poorer as the frequency increases due to

projection (see, e.g., Fig. 32), it was already pointed out in Planck Collaboration XX (2016) that there is no evidence for this relation in the data, and with the current data set this situation remains unchanged.

9. Constraints on isocurvature fluctuations

9.1. Background and modeling

Single-field inflation with a canonical kinetic term gives rise to primordial super-Hubble comoving curvature perturbations, \mathcal{R} . In this case the relative number densities of the various particle species are spatially constant, i.e., the perturbations are adiabatic. Typically photons are chosen as a reference species. Then adiabaticity implies that for every particle species with number density n_i the quantity $\delta(n_i/n_\gamma)$ vanishes. However, in addition to \mathcal{R} , multi-field inflation can stimulate isocurvature modes, \mathcal{I}_i , where at primordial times n_i/n_γ varies spatially (Linde 1985; Polarski & Starobinsky 1994; Linde & Mukhanov 1997; García-Bellido & Wands 1996). In this section we consider all possible non-decaying modes of this type (Bucher et al. 2000): cold dark matter density isocurvature (CDI); baryon density isocurvature (BDI); and neutrino density isocurvature (NDI) modes. For completeness, we also constrain the fourth non-decaying mode, neutrino velocity isocurvature (NVI), although there are no known mechanisms to excite it. Finally, we consider compensated isocurvature perturbations (CIP) between baryons and CDM (Grin et al. 2011a,b). In this case, opposite BDI and CDI perturbations cancel in such a way that the total matter isocurvature perturbation vanishes and there is no first-order isocurvature signal in the CMB. However, we utilize a higher-order lensing-like effect from this mode to obtain constraints on CIP from *Planck* temperature and polarization power spectra. We find the most powerful power-spectra-based constraints on this mode by exploiting the cosmological information in the low- L lensing potential reconstruction in Sect. 9.5, but leave the use of *Planck* trispectra in constraining CIP for future work.

As the positions of the peaks and dips of the CMB angular power spectra in the density isocurvature models are roughly in opposite phase compared to the pure adiabatic (ADI) spectrum, the primordial CDI, BDI, and NDI modes leave a very distinctive observational imprint on the CMB, whereas the imprint of the NVI mode more closely resembles the pure ADI mode; see, e.g., figure 43 in PCI15. Prior to the detection of CMB anisotropies, studies such as Peebles & Yu (1970) and Efstathiou & Bond (1986, 1987) discussed the possibility that isocurvature perturbations were the sole source of cosmological fluctuations. However, at least after the detection of the first acoustic peak in TT , it became clear that the density isocurvature mode(s) had to be subdominant (Enqvist et al. 2000, 2002), while the adiabatic mode led to a good agreement with observations. Several pre-*Planck* isocurvature constraints were obtained (Stompor et al. 1996; Pierpaoli et al. 1999; Langlois & Riazuelo 2000; Amendola et al. 2002; Peiris et al. 2003; Valiviita & Muhonen 2003; Bucher et al. 2004; Moodley et al. 2004; Beltran et al. 2004; Kurki-Suonio et al. 2005; Dunkley et al. 2005; Bean et al. 2006; Trotta 2007b; Keskitalo et al. 2007; Komatsu et al. 2009; Valiviita & Giannantonio 2009).

The mixture of curvature and isocurvature perturbations can be uncorrelated, but typically an arbitrary amount of correlation arises between them if the trajectory in field space is curved between Hubble radius exit and the end of multi-field inflation (Gordon et al. 2001). In extreme cases, such as the simplest curvaton models, there is full correlation or full anticorrelation be-

tween \mathcal{R} and \mathcal{I} . In the following subsections, we start with the generic case of generally correlated adiabatic and CDI, NDI, or NVI perturbations. Then we deal with various special CDI (or BDI) cases with no correlation or full (anti)correlation.

We parameterize the primordial perturbations as in PCI15, following the notation described there. The primary perturbation parameters scanned by MultiNest (in addition to the four standard Λ CDM background cosmological parameters and the *Planck* nuisance parameters) are the primordial adiabatic perturbation power and isocurvature perturbation power at two scales, corresponding to $k_1 = k_{\text{low}} = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and $k_2 = k_{\text{high}} = 0.1 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, namely, $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}^{(1)}$, $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}^{(2)}$, $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}^{(1)}$, $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}^{(2)}$, and the correlation power between \mathcal{R} and \mathcal{I} at k_1 , i.e., $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}^{(1)}$. We assume a power-law form for the adiabatic and isocurvature power spectra and denote the spectral indices that can be calculated from the primary parameters by $n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}$ and $n_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}$. The correlation spectrum is also assumed to obey a power law, with spectral index $n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}} = (n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}} + n_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}})/2$. Thus $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}^{(2)}$ is not an independent parameter. This ensures that the correlation fraction $\cos \Delta = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}/(\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}})^{1/2}$ stays inside the interval $(-1, 1)$ at every k , as long as we reject any $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}^{(1)}$ which does not obey this requirement. While the correlation fraction is k -independent in our modelling, the primordial isocurvature fraction $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}(k)/[\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}(k) + \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}(k)]$ depends on k , unless $n_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}} = n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}$. We also report β_{iso} at an intermediate scale, $k_{\text{mid}} = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$.

We do not separately quote constraints on BDI or the total matter density isocurvature (MDI), since these modes are observationally indistinguishable from the CDI case.¹⁵

Numerical results for various isocurvature models and selected derived parameters are reported in Table 14, utilizing various data combinations. The table is divided into three main sections: generally correlated models (discussed in Sect. 9.2); one-isocurvature-parameter CDI models (discussed in Sects. 9.4.1 and 9.4.2); and, finally, two-isocurvature-parameter CDI models (discussed in Sects. 9.4.3, 9.4.4, and 9.4.5). For generally correlated CDI we study the stability of constraints (see Sect. 9.3) by using several different subsets of the *Planck* data: (1) only high- ℓ TT; (2) high- ℓ TT+lensing; (3) TT,TE,EE; and (4) TT,TE,EE+lensing. For comparison, some *Planck* 2015 and WMAP results are also cited. Table 14 also includes comparisons to the pure adiabatic model in terms of the difference in the best-fit χ^2 and the natural logarithm of the Bayesian evidence (“model probability”) ratios $\ln B$, negative $\ln B$ being evidence against the mixed models.¹⁶

¹⁵If we assume no NVI or NDI perturbations, then the MDI perturbation (i.e., the spatial perturbation in the relative number densities of matter particles and photons) is

$$\mathcal{I}_{\text{MDI}} = \frac{\Omega_c}{\Omega_m} \mathcal{I}_{\text{CDI}} + \frac{\Omega_b}{\Omega_m} \mathcal{I}_{\text{BDI}}. \quad (83)$$

As we will see, the posteriors for $\Omega_c h^2$ and $\Omega_b h^2$ are insensitive to the assumed initial conditions. Thus it is a good approximation to use the mean values obtained in the generally correlated mixed adiabatic and CDI model with TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing data, namely $\Omega_c/\Omega_m \simeq 0.842$, $\Omega_b/\Omega_m \simeq 0.158$, $\Omega_c/\Omega_b \simeq 5.33$, and $(\Omega_c/\Omega_b)^2 \simeq 28.4$. For example, to convert our CDI upper bound on $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{I}\mathcal{I}}$ to a BDI bound, we should multiply the constraint by $(\Omega_c/\Omega_b)^2 = 28.4$, and to convert the CDI $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}$ to BDI, we should multiply the constraint by $\Omega_c/\Omega_b \simeq 5.33$. If $\beta_{\text{iso}} \ll 1$, then this also can be converted to a BDI constraint by multiplying the CDI constraint by 28.4. The constraint on $\cos \Delta$ will be the same for the CDI and BDI cases, since the conversion factor cancels out.

¹⁶The values of $\ln B$ depend on the priors. We adopt uniform priors in the range $(15, 40) \times 10^{-10}$ for the adiabatic, $(0, 100) \times 10^{-10}$ for

Model and data	Δn	$100\beta_{\text{iso}}$ at			$100 \cos \Delta$	$100\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}$	$\Delta\chi^2$	$\ln B$
		k_{low}	k_{mid}	k_{high}				
General models (<i>three</i> isocurvature parameters):								
CDI <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP	3	4.1	37	57	[−30 : 20]	[−1.48 : 1.91]	−2.1	
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE	3	3.6	38	61	[−23 : 27]	[−0.76 : 2.05]	−0.7	−12.6
CDI CamSpec TT+lowE	3	3.8	35	56	[−22 : 23]	[−0.62 : 2.12]	−0.7	−13.4
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT+lowP	3	4.2	35	56	[−25 : 23]	[−1.03 : 1.98]	−0.5	−12.6
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT + τ prior	3	8.4	27	40	[−21 : 29]	[−0.83 : 5.35]		
CDI <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	3	4.5	[1 : 40]	[1 : 62]	[−28 : 17]	[−1.05 : 1.86]	−1.2	
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	3	4.0	35	57	[−28 : 23]	[−1.20 : 2.04]	−0.6	−12.3
CDI CamSpec TT+lowE+lensing	3	3.7	34	55	[−24 : 24]	[−0.96 : 2.10]	−0.5	−12.8
CDI <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT,TE,EE+lowP	3	2.0	[3 : 28]	[5 : 52]	[−6 : 20]	[0.09 : 1.51]	−5.3	
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE	3	2.1	[1 : 31]	58	[−11 : 15]	[−0.18 : 1.24]	−3.0	−12.8
CDI CamSpec TT,TE,EE+lowE	3	2.8	21	38	[−12 : 20]	[−0.20 : 1.67]	−1.2	−14.0
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowP	3	2.4	27	50	[−11 : 17]	[−0.16 : 1.45]	−2.3	−13.4
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE + τ prior	3	6.2	17	30	[−13 : 14]	[−0.48 : 3.94]		
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	3	2.5	[1 : 26]	47	[−12 : 15]	[−0.25 : 1.31]	−2.8	−12.8
CDI CamSpec TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	3	3.0	19	33	[−16 : 18]	[−0.38 : 1.54]	−0.9	−14.1
CDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowP+lensing	3	2.2	[1 : 27]	50	[−11 : 16]	[−0.16 : 1.36]		
CDI WMAP-9	3	20.1	[2 : 50]	66	[−38 : 34]	[−1.79 : 6.46]	−0.2	−9.6
NDI <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	3	15.8	[2 : 24]	[2 : 29]	[−32 : 0]	[−4.04 : 1.37]	−2.8	
NDI <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	3	15.3	17	21	[−36 : 4]	[−4.20 : 1.53]	−1.9	−10.8
NDI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	3	7.4	[3 : 17]	[2 : 23]	[−13 : 8]	[−0.76 : 1.74]	−5.3	−10.9
NVI <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	3	9.8	[1 : 12]	14	[−23 : 7]	[−2.03 : 2.95]	−2.5	
NVI <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	3	7.1	10	12	[−36 : 3]	[−3.34 : 1.71]	−2.5	−12.6
NVI <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	3	6.8	[1 : 8]	10	[−20 : 0]	[−1.66 : 1.29]	−5.2	−12.0
CDI+A _L <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE	4	9.4	28	41	[−41 : 10]	[−2.32 : 2.29]	−9.2	−10.1
CDI+A _L <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	4	6.0	36	57	[−27 : 18]	[−1.16 : 2.19]	−4.1	−13.1
CDI+A _L <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE	4	3.3	20	36	[−12 : 19]	[−0.24 : 1.89]	−10.6	−11.2
CDI+A_L <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	4	2.7	[1 : 27]	49	[−10 : 16]	[−0.12 : 1.53]	−8.1	−13.5
Special CDI cases (<i>one</i> isocurvature parameter):								
Uncorrelated, $n_{II} = 1$								
“axion I” <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	1	3.9	4.3	4.4	0	[0 : 1.70]	0	
“axion I” <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	1	3.5	3.9	3.9	0	[0 : 1.58]	0	−5.7
“axion I” <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	1	3.5	3.8	3.9	0	[0 : 1.55]	0	−5.5
Fully correlated, $n_{II} = n_{RR}$								
“curvaton I” <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	1	0.2	0.2	0.2	+100	[0.30 : 2.70]	0	
“curvaton I” <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	1	0.2	0.2	0.2	+100	[0.09 : 2.91]	0	−8.9
“curvaton I” <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+100	[0.07 : 1.81]	0	−9.7
Fully anti-correlated, $n_{II} = n_{RR}$								
“curvaton II” <i>Planck</i> 2015 TT+lowP+lensing	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	−100	[−4.40 : −0.40]	−0.6	
“curvaton II” <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	1	0.5	0.5	0.5	−100	[−4.40 : −0.35]	−0.4	−7.2
“curvaton II” <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	1	0.1	0.1	0.1	−100	[−2.04 : −0.13]	0	−9.2
Special CDI cases (<i>two</i> isocurvature parameters):								
Uncorrelated, n_{II} free								
“axion II” <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	2	2.3	[3 : 43]	[6 : 75]	0	[0.03 : 1.24]	−0.5	−6.7
“axion II” <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	2	1.1	[5 : 38]	[10 : 77]	0	[0.07 : 0.66]	−2.8	−6.3
Arbitrarily correlated, $n_{II} = n_{RR}$								
“curvaton III” <i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	2	4.7	4.7	4.7	[−75 : 28]	[−3.38 : 1.99]	−0.4	−10.0
“curvaton III” <i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	2	3.9	3.9	3.9	[−41 : 31]	[−1.30 : 2.10]	0	−10.5
Fully correlated, n_{II} free								
<i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	2	0.1	4.6	16.0	+100	[0.28 : 2.15]	−0.5	−13.2
<i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	2	0.02	1.5	6.2	+100	[0.14 : 0.99]	−0.3	−16.0
Fully anti-correlated, n_{II} free								
<i>Planck</i> TT+lowE+lensing	2	0.6	0.9	1.3	−100	[−5.56 : −0.53]	−1.3	−13.8
<i>Planck</i> TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing	2	0.3	0.2	0.2	−100	[−4.56 : −0.16]	−0.6	−16.7

Table 14. Constraints on mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models. We report 95 % CL intervals or upper bounds on the isocurvature fraction β_{iso} at three scales ($k_{\text{low}} = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, $k_{\text{mid}} = 0.050 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$, and $k_{\text{high}} = 0.100 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$), the scale-independent correlation fraction, $\cos \Delta$, and the non-adiabatic contribution to the CMB temperature variance, $\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}$. Here $\Delta\chi^2$ is the difference between the χ^2 of the best-fit mixed and pure adiabatic models. In the last column we give the difference between the log of Bayesian evidences. (A negative $\ln B$ means that Bayesian model comparison disfavours the mixed model.) The number of extra parameters compared with ΛCDM is denoted by Δn in the first column. Note that the uniform priors on the primordial powers at two scales lead to non-uniform priors on the parameters reported in this table. This is particularly significant for $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{mid}})$, where the prior peaks at a non-zero value. The baseline *Planck* 2018 TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing results are highlighted in bold.

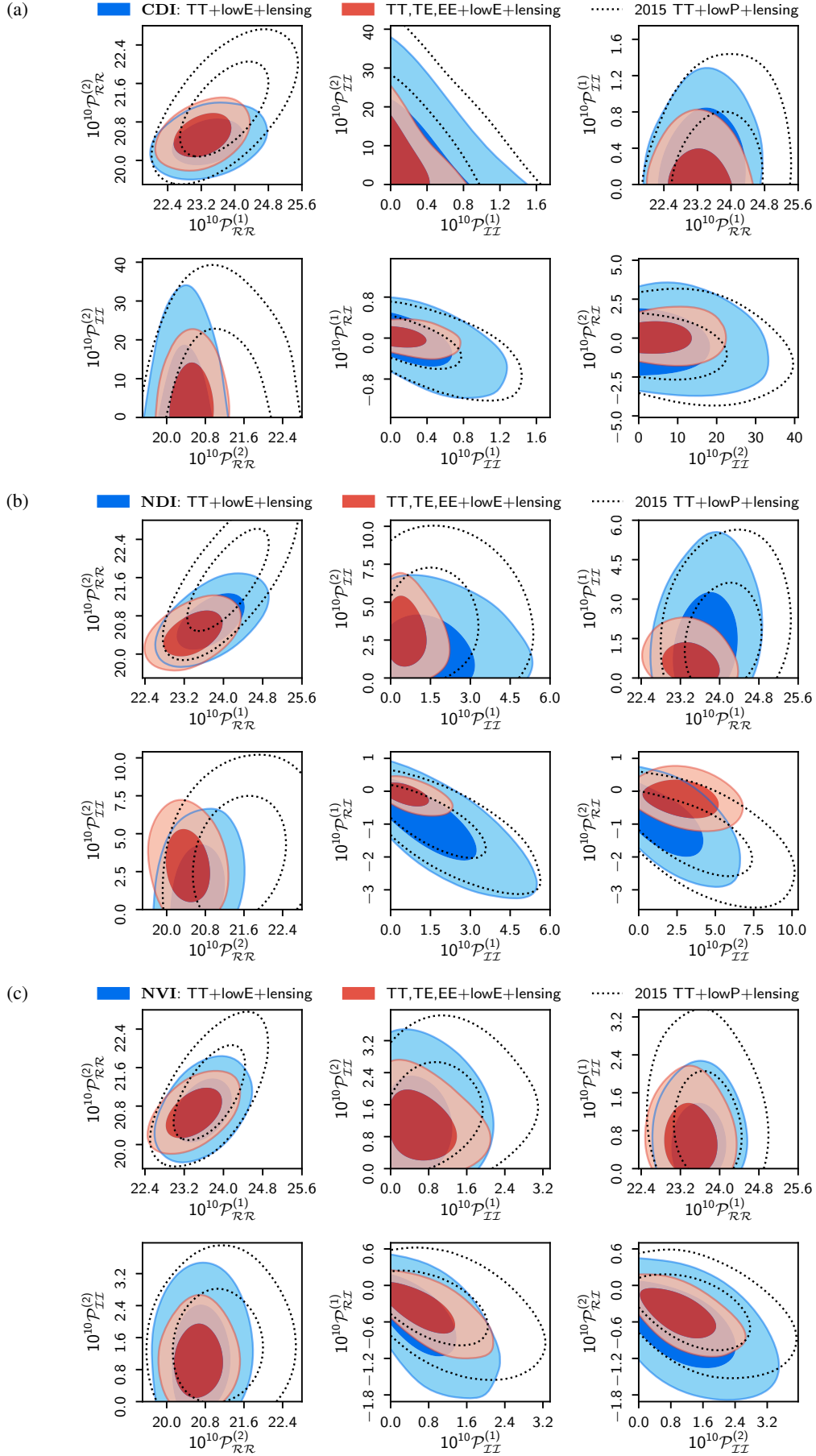


Fig. 38. Constraints on the primordial perturbation power in generally correlated ADI+CDI (a), ADI+NDI (b), and ADI+NVI (c) models at two scales, $k_1 = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ (1) and $k_2 = 0.100 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ (2). Note that in our modelling $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{I}}^{(2)}$ is not an independent parameter.

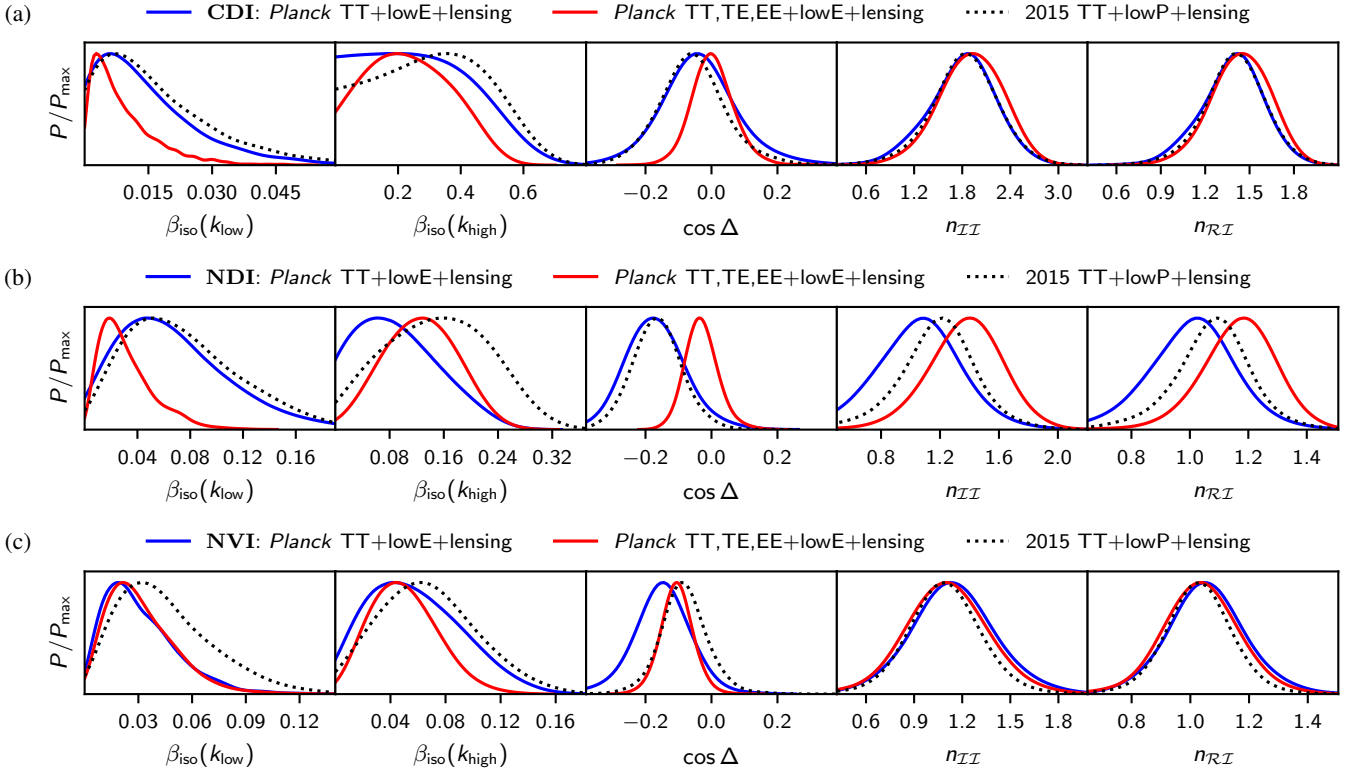


Fig. 39. Constraints on the primordial isocurvature fraction, β_{iso} , at $k_{\text{low}} = 0.002 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ and $k_{\text{high}} = 0.100 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$; the primordial correlation fraction, $\cos \Delta$; the isocurvature spectral index, n_{II} ; and the correlation spectral index, $n_{RI} = (n_{RR} + n_{II})/2$, for the generally correlated mixed ADI+CDI model (a), for the ADI+NDI model (b), and for the ADI+NVI model (c). All these parameters are derived, and the distributions shown here result from a uniform prior on the primary parameters shown in Fig. 38. However, the effect of the non-flat derived-parameter priors is negligible for all parameters except for n_{II} (and n_{RI}) where the prior biases the distribution toward unity. Note that these spectral indices are not well constrained, since we do not have a detection of non-zero isocurvature or correlation amplitude. With a sufficiently small isocurvature or correlation amplitude, an arbitrarily small or large spectral index leads to a very good fit to the data, since the model is then practically adiabatic over the range covered by the *Planck* data.

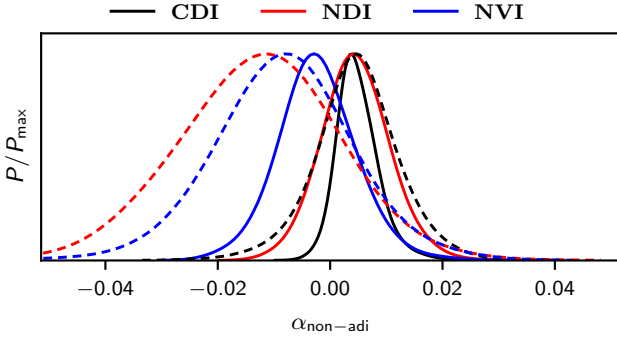


Fig. 40. Posterior probability density of the observable non-adiabatic fraction of the CMB temperature variance, assuming a generally correlated mixed adiabatic and isocurvature model. These results used *Planck* TT+lowE+lensing data (dashed lines) and TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing data (solid lines).

the isocurvature, and $(-100, 100) \times 10^{-10}$ for the primordial correlation power parameter.

9.2. Results for generally correlated adiabatic and isocurvature modes

This subsection explores mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models where only one isocurvature mode at a time is considered. We consider the CDI, NDI, and NVI modes using the *Planck* 2018 TT,(TE,EE)+lowE(+lensing) data. All five primordial perturbation power amplitudes (of which three describe the isocurvature perturbations) are free parameters. It follows that n_{II} and n_{RR} are independent and $\cos \Delta$ varies between -1 and $+1$. The constraints for the primary perturbation parameters and the derived parameter $\mathcal{P}_{RI}^{(2)}$ are shown in Fig. 38.

In all three cases the *Planck* TT+lowE+lensing results are very similar to the previous results from the *Planck* 2015 TT+lowP+lensing likelihood. As expected, the lower value of τ preferred by the 2018 (lowE) data is reflected in the adiabatic amplitudes $\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(2)}$. For CDI and NDI there is no significant shift in the constraints on isocurvature parameters, but we find slightly tighter constraints than in 2015. For NVI, a minor shift towards more negative correlations is observed (see the last two panels of Fig. 38c). As in 2015, adding the high- ℓ TE,EE data significantly tightens the constraints in all three cases.

When fitting the generally correlated three-isocurvature-parameter models, the *Planck* data are consistent with null detection, i.e., with the pure adiabatic model, $(\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}, \mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}) = (0, 0)$ and $\mathcal{P}_{RI}^{(1)} = 0$ (and $\mathcal{P}_{RI}^{(2)} = 0$). The natural logarithm of the ratio of

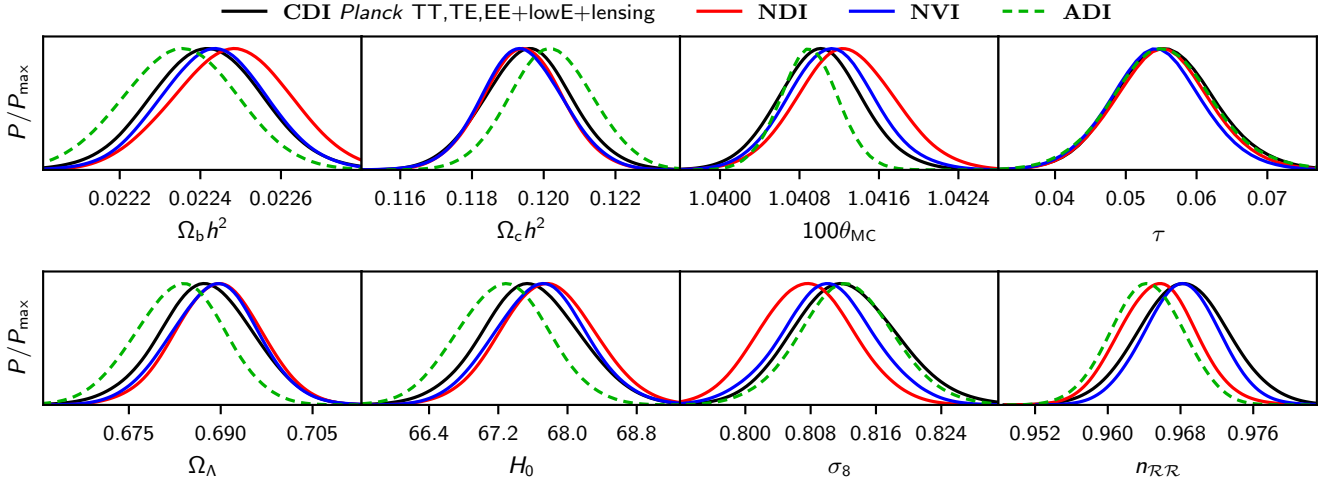


Fig. 41. Comparison of posterior probability density for the standard cosmological parameters in mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models (solid lines) to those in pure adiabatic Λ CDM model (ADI, dashed green lines), using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing data.

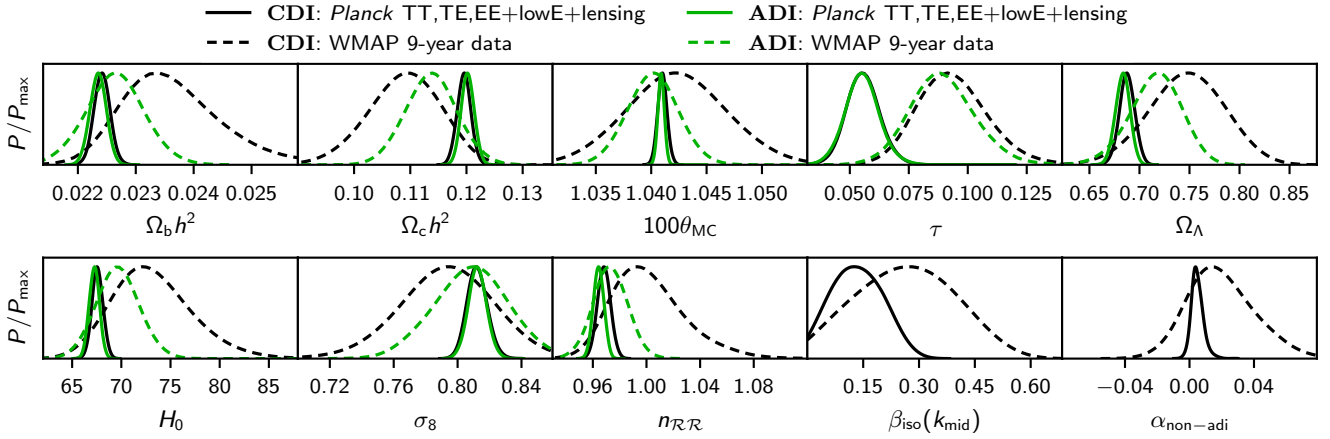


Fig. 42. Comparison of posterior probability density for selected cosmological parameters with *Planck* data and pre-*Planck* (i.e., WMAP 9-year) data. Black lines indicate the results obtained for the generally correlated mixed CDI+ADI model, and green lines for the pure adiabatic model.

model probabilities [i.e., the Bayes factor $\ln B = \ln(P_{\text{ISO}}/P_{\text{ADI}})$] is below -10.9 , corresponding to odds of less than 1 : 54 000 for all three (CDI, NDI, NVI) models. If there were an undetected subdominant isocurvature contribution to the primordial perturbations, a negative correlation between \mathcal{R} and $\bar{\mathcal{I}}$ would be favoured, in particular for NDI and NVI (see the last two panels of Figs. 38a,b,c). With our sign convention, this leads to a negative contribution to the Sachs-Wolfe effect and hence reduces the amplitude of the temperature angular power spectrum at low multipoles.

Figure 39 updates the 2015 *Planck* constraints on the derived primordial fractions and spectral indices. At large scales we find with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing that $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{low}}) < 2.5\%$ for the CDI, 7.4% for the NDI, and 6.8% for the NVI model, all at 95% CL. Figure 40 shows the non-adiabatic fraction in the observed CMB temperature variance, defined as

$$\alpha_{\text{non-adi}} = 1 - \frac{(\Delta T)_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}^2(\ell = 2, 2500)}{(\Delta T)_{\text{tot}}^2(\ell = 2, 2500)}, \quad (84)$$

where

$$(\Delta T)_{\mathcal{X}}^2(\ell = 2, 2500) = \sum_{\ell=2}^{2500} (2\ell + 1) C_{\mathcal{X},\ell}^{TT}. \quad (85)$$

The non-adiabatic fraction $|\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}|$ is below 1.7% with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing data for all three cases at 95% CL.

Since the *Planck* data do not allow a significant isocurvature contribution, the determination of standard cosmological parameters depends only very weakly on the assumed initial conditions, as seen in Fig. 41. We place this result in historical perspective in Fig. 42 (and Table 14) where the parameter determinations of the mixed CDI model and the pure adiabatic model are compared to the pre-*Planck* constraints set by the WMAP 9-year data.¹⁷ *Planck* has dramatically tightened the constraint on the adiabatic spectral index. Its value is now 8.4σ below unity

¹⁷The pivot scales k_{low} and k_{high} used here to parameterize the primary perturbation amplitudes are not optimal for WMAP, since the WMAP data extend only to $k \simeq k_{\text{mid}}$. Nevertheless, an analysis tailored to WMAP [see Savelainen et al. (2013), who used k_{mid} as an upper pivot k] gives a similar posterior range for $\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}$.

(scale-invariance) in the pure ADI case. Allowing for generally correlated CDI reduces the significance of this detection only slightly, to 7σ , whereas the WMAP 9-year data were consistent with a blue tilt as large as $n_{RR} = 1.06$ at 95% CL. The non-adiabatic contribution to the CMB temperature variance is constrained (about zero) 5 times more tightly than by WMAP. Finally, the allowed range for the sound horizon angle has shrunk by a factor of 10 in the CDI case, thanks to the *Planck* data covering more acoustic peaks beyond the first three peaks detected by WMAP.

9.3. Role of lensing parameter A_L and likelihood choices

The small-scale primordial CDI amplitude is extremely sensitive to the details of the high- ℓ temperature and polarization power spectra and to choices made in constructing the likelihoods. Therefore the general CDI model serves as a robustness test of the *Planck* data and likelihoods. We now discuss a few curious aspects related to CMB lensing and likelihoods.

Lensing smooths the peaks of the CMB power spectra. This effect is taken into account in our theoretical predictions for the mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models by first calculating the total unlensed CMB spectra as a sum of adiabatic, isocurvature, and correlation C_ℓ 's, and performing a similar summation for the lensing potential power spectrum (Seljak 1996; Lewis & Challinor 2006). The total lensing potential is then used to lens the total CMB spectra. Starting with the WMAP data, accounting for CMB lensing became necessary for calculating constraints on isocurvature models, as Valiviita et al. (2012) showed that there is a strong degeneracy between the lensing effect and the CDI contribution in the generally correlated mixed models. Fixing $n_{II} = 1$ or $n_{II} = n_{RR}$ (as is done in the next subsection) makes this degeneracy disappear. This is because in these models the CDI contribution modifies only the low- ℓ part of the angular power spectra. The transfer function mapping the primordial CDI mode to the TT (and EE) angular power is suppressed by a factor $(k/k_{\text{eq}})^{-2} \sim (\ell/\ell_{\text{eq}})^{-2}$ relative to the adiabatic mode. Therefore, to be observable at high ℓ , the CDI mode must be blue tilted ($n_{II} > 1$). A blue-tilted CDI mode affects the total angular power spectra in a manner somewhat similar to lensing. Since the acoustic peaks of the CDI mode have the opposite phase compared to the adiabatic mode, a CDI admixture can “smooth” the peaks and dips of adiabatic acoustic oscillations. The NDI mode does not have precisely the opposite phase and is not damped relative to the adiabatic mode (see figure 43 in PCI15). Thus we expect a weaker impact of lensing on the primordial NDI amplitude than in the CDI case. Therefore in this subsection we explore the general CDI model as an example.

Starting with the *Planck* 2013 release, the consistency of the smoothing effect with the adiabatic Λ CDM model has been routinely tested by multiplying the lensing power spectrum by a phenomenological lensing consistency parameter, A_L , prior to lensing the unlensed CMB spectra (Calabrese et al. 2008). The expectation is that $A_L = 1$. However, the *Planck* temperature and polarization data prefer a higher level of lensing-like smoothing ($A_L > 1$) than expected in the adiabatic Λ CDM model. In the 2018 release (PCP18) we have

$$A_L = 1.243 \pm 0.096 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, } \textit{Planck} \text{ TT+lowE}), \quad (86)$$

$$A_L = 1.180 \pm 0.065 \quad (68\% \text{ CL, } \textit{Planck} \text{ TT,TE,EE+lowE}). \quad (87)$$

Adding the *Planck* CMB lensing likelihood pulls these constraints towards $A_L = 1$ (see also Table 15). The measurement of A_L when TT,TE,EE data are included depends on the cali-

bration of the polarization channels. This procedure and the details of the sky masks differ between the *Planck* baseline Plik TT,TE,EE and the alternative *Planck* CamSpec TT,TE,EE likelihood, as discussed in PPL18 and PCP18. The *Planck* CamSpec TT,TE,EE likelihood prefers a smaller value of A_L than Plik, but still lying about 2σ above unity.

Given the above motivation, we check the response of the generally correlated CDI model to the various possible choices of likelihoods available in the *Planck* 2018 release, and, on the other hand, we gauge how the baseline Plik likelihood reacts when allowing A_L to vary. For clarity, in Fig. 43 we restrict the analysis to high- ℓ TT,TE,EE and low- ℓ TT,EE(,BB) data without the lensing reconstruction data, but in Table 14 we also report TT+lowE and TT+lowP results, and include *Planck* lensing in some cases.

We notice a considerable variation in the constraints on the isocurvature power at high k , $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}$, which corresponds to the high- ℓ region in the observed power spectra. In Fig. 43 we can compare the red dashed reference contours (obtained with the *Planck* baseline Plik TT,TE,EE+lowE likelihood) for the CDI model (where $A_L = 1$) with the solid black contours (obtained with the same data) for the CDI+ A_L model, where A_L is allowed to vary. In many cases, adding an extra free parameter is expected to weaken the constraints on the other parameters, but in this case adding A_L tightens the 95% CL constraint on $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}$ by a factor of 2.5 from 28.6×10^{-10} to 11.4×10^{-10} . This is reflected in the derived primordial isocurvature fraction $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{high}})$, whose upper bound changes from 0.58 to 0.36, according to Table 14. Therefore, we conclude that, when $A_L = 1$, the CDI mode partially accounts for the extra lensing-like smoothing effect required by the *Planck* TT(,TE,EE) data. Once we allow the lensing amplitude to vary, there is not much need for the CDI contribution at high ℓ , which should be kept in mind when interpreting the results. In Table 14 we report four cases where A_L is allowed to vary. In all the other cases we have fixed $A_L = 1$. In these cases the constraints at high k are “conservative”, i.e., weaker than the *Planck* data were expected to be capable of (Finelli et al. 2018), due to CDI (or NDI) partially fitting the lensing anomaly. Furthermore, again comparing the red dashed and black solid contours, we observe a slight weakening of the constraint for $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$ in the CDI+ A_L model. This is due to the rigidity of the assumed power-law spectrum. When the high- ℓ data allow much less CDI, the low- ℓ (low- k) CDI amplitude can be larger without much affecting the middle- ℓ range of the CMB power spectra between the first and third acoustic peaks, which is the most sensitive region to departures from adiabaticity. (This is the same see-saw effect discussed in the end of Sect. 3.6 in the case of tensor perturbations.) Finally, in the $(\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)}, \mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(2)})$ panel we see a minor shift toward smaller amplitudes, which is an indication of the well-known degeneracy between A_L and the overall primordial perturbation amplitude.

From Table 14 it is obvious that adding the lensing data reduces the differences discussed above. This is again as expected, since the lensing data favour values of A_L only mildly above unity. For example, with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing we obtain $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{high}}) < 0.49$ for CDI+ A_L and 0.47 for the CDI model.

We now proceed to a comparison of the likelihoods. The grey shaded contours in Fig. 43 indicate the results for the same CDI model as the red dashed contours, but changing the low- ℓ likelihood from the combination Commander TT+SimAll EE to the LFI 70 GHz pixel-based low T,E,B, which is by its methodology and construction very similar to the 2015 baseline low- ℓ

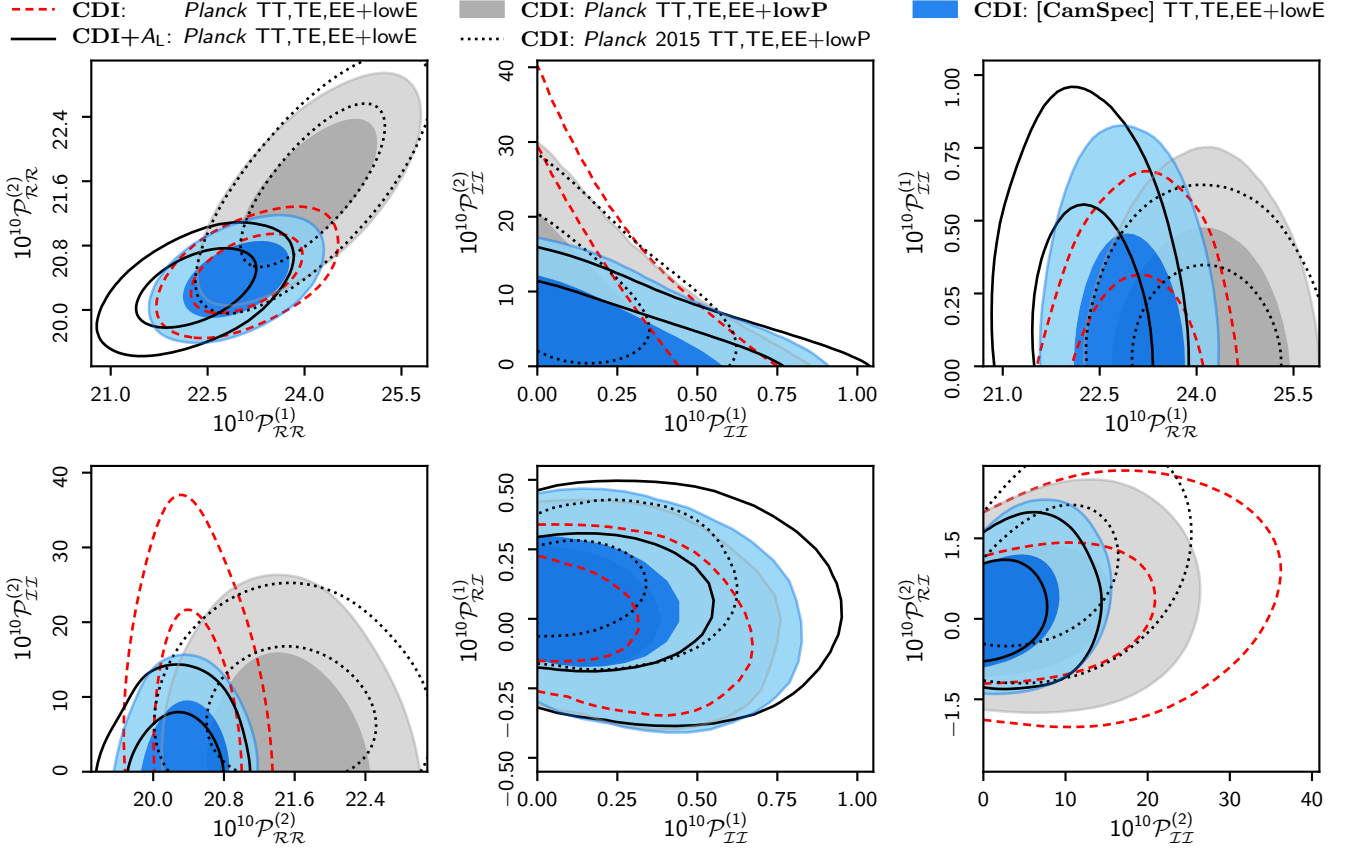


Fig. 43. Comparison of the effect of *Planck* 2018 likelihood choices and phenomenological lensing amplitude, A_L , on the constraints on the generally correlated mixed adiabatic and CDI model. The reference case, indicated by the red dashed curves, is for the 2018 baseline *Planck* high- ℓ likelihood supplemented by the low- ℓ *Commander* TT likelihood and the low- ℓ *SimAll* EE likelihood. This combination is the same as in Fig. 39a (red curves), except now without the lensing likelihood, which to some extent hides the differences between other likelihoods and the effect of A_L . Black solid contours show the results using the same likelihood as in the reference case, but now for the mixed adiabatic and CDI model when simultaneously allowing A_L to vary. The remaining two curves are for the mixed adiabatic and CDI model (with $A_L = 1$), but now changing the low- ℓ likelihood from *Commander* TT+*SimAll* EE to LFI 70 GHz T,E,B (grey), or high- ℓ likelihood from *Planck* to *CamSpec* (blue).

likelihood (dotted contours). Indeed, this can be seen in the results: most of the isocurvature parameters follow more closely the 2015 results with this likelihood combination than with the 2018 baseline. This implies that when it comes to isocurvature, not much has changed in high- ℓ TT. 2018 lowP favours slightly smaller values of the optical depth τ than the 2015 version, hence the small shift towards smaller values of the adiabatic amplitude in the $(\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)}, \mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(2)})$ panel. With respect to the red dashed contours, the grey contours prefer higher adiabatic amplitudes and have a long degeneracy line in the $(\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)}, \mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(2)})$ plane. This is due to lowP having a higher central value and larger uncertainty on τ .

Finally, the blue shaded contours in Fig. 43 represent the results when using the *CamSpec* likelihood, to be compared to the red dashed contours obtained by the baseline *Planck* likelihood. All the other parameters shown are relatively stable against the high- ℓ likelihood, but $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}$ stands out. *CamSpec* leads to an upper bound of 12.6×10^{-10} , whereas the baseline *Planck* result was 28.6×10^{-10} , or for $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{high}})$ 0.38 versus 0.58 at 95% CL, according to Table 14. This difference is not surprising, given the different responses of these likelihoods to A_L in the adiabatic $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$ model, and keeping in mind the A_L -CDI degeneracy

in the CDI model. However, this difference is not as concerning as it might appear at first sight: all the cases shown in Fig. 43 are fully consistent with zero isocurvature. It is only the upper bound that varies, with the baseline *Planck* likelihood and CDI model with $A_L = 1$ leading to the most conservative (i.e., weakest or safest) upper bounds.

For CDI the 2015 release *Planck* high- ℓ TT data favoured a negative correlation fraction but the preliminary high- ℓ TT,TE,EE data favoured a slightly positive correlation. This was confirmed using only the high- ℓ *Planck* likelihood (and a prior on τ), as shown by the red curves in the top panel of Fig. 44. Including the low- ℓ data (black curves) did not significantly alter this tension between TT and TT,TE,EE results. In the present 2018 *Planck* release this tension has disappeared. Both high- ℓ TT and TT,TE,EE data lead to a correlation fraction posterior peaking at zero, as demonstrated in the bottom panel of Fig. 44. Including the low- ℓ TT data (black dashed curve) still shifts the posterior slightly towards negative values, due to the low TT power at low multipoles in the data.

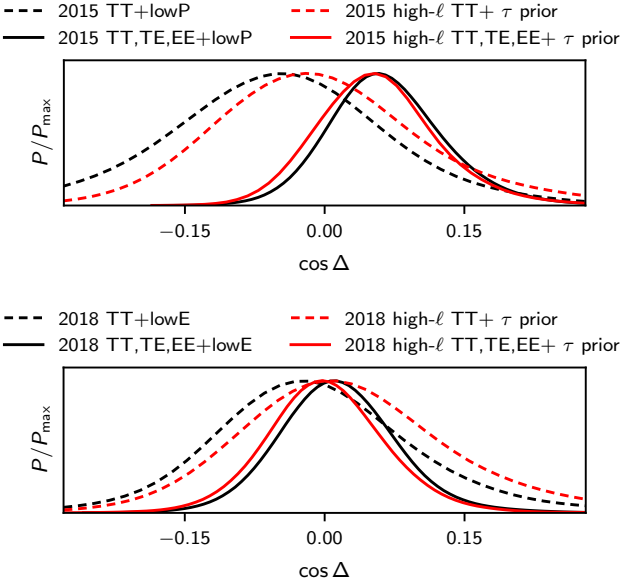


Fig. 44. Scale-independent primordial correlation fraction in the mixed adiabatic and CDI model. The black curves are with *Planck* high- ℓ and low- ℓ data, while the red ones result from using only the high- ℓ Plik likelihood supplemented with a Gaussian prior on the optical depth. For the 2015 data (top panel) this prior was $\tau = 0.078 \pm 0.019$, whereas for the 2018 case (bottom panel) we have adopted $\tau = 0.055 \pm 0.007$ from the *Planck* 2018 TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing CDI chain.

9.4. Specific CDI models

In this subsection we constrain CDI models with only one or two isocurvature parameters. The two-parameter cases were not studied in the 2013 and 2015 *Planck* releases.

First we fix $n_{II} = 1$ and assume no correlation between the CDI and adiabatic modes (“axion”), or we fix $n_{II} = n_{RR}$ and assume full (anti)correlation between the CDI and adiabatic modes (“curvaton I/II”). These models are less sensitive to any residual systematic effects in the high- ℓ data (such as the determination of polarization efficiencies or foreground modeling) than the generally correlated models, since CDI now modifies the angular power spectra insignificantly at $\ell \gtrsim 200$ (see figure 43 in PCI15). As seen in the middle section of Table 14, the Bayesian evidence values for the one-parameter extensions of the adiabatic Λ CDM model are higher than for the three-parameter extensions, but all Bayes factors fall below -5 . None of the one-parameter extensions improve χ^2 over the adiabatic Λ CDM model. The two-parameter extensions in the bottom section of Table 14 are even more strongly disfavoured, except for the uncorrelated case with free n_{II} (“axion II”), which is actually the only model that improves the best-fit χ^2 by slightly more than the number of extra parameters.

9.4.1. Uncorrelated ADI+CDI (“axion I”)

Particularly insensitive to any $\ell \gtrsim 30$ data is the “axion I” case, since the CDI transfer function has a $(k/k_{\text{eq}})^{-2}$ suppression and there is no correlation component whose amplitude would be higher than that of the isocurvature alone and hence would modify the adiabatic spectrum. The “axion I” case is achieved in our parameterization by setting $\mathcal{P}_{RI} = 0$ and $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)} = \mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$.

Thus the only varied isocurvature parameter is $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$. This uncorrelated case with $n_{II} = 1$ is a good approximation for many multi-field inflationary models where the slow-roll parameter (in the isocurvature field perturbation direction) η_{ss} is negligible and the background trajectory in field space is straight between Hubble radius exit and the end of inflation. The predictions for the spectral indices (to first order in the slow-roll parameters) are $n_{RR} = 1 - 6\epsilon + 2\eta_{\sigma\sigma}$ and $n_{II} = 1 - 2\epsilon + 2\eta_{ss}$, where $\epsilon \geq 0$ and $\eta_{\sigma\sigma}$ is the second slow-roll parameter in the “adiabatic” direction (i.e., along the trajectory) in the field space. (An exact match with our model would require $\eta_{ss} = \epsilon$.) The axion model [see, e.g., a recent review by Marsh (2016) and references therein], which was originally proposed to solve the strong CP problem and provides a dark matter candidate, can produce this type of isocurvature modes with $n_{II} \simeq 1$ under the following assumptions (PCI13; PCI15): the Peccei-Quinn symmetry should be broken before inflation; it should not be restored by quantum fluctuations of the inflaton nor by thermal fluctuations when the Universe reheats; and axions produced through the misalignment angle should form a significant fraction of the dark matter.

Table 14 indicates a slight tightening of the “axion I” constraints using TT+lowE+lensing with respect to 2015 TT+lowP+lensing. This is due to the change of the baseline low- ℓ data from the 2015 LFI 70-GHz pixel-based T,E,B to the 2018 combination of Commander TT and SimAll EE, which in the generally correlated cases also gave tighter constraints at low k . As expected, the addition of high- ℓ TE,EE data only marginally improves the constraints, since the standard (non-isocurvature) parameters are better constrained now. For $n_{II} = 1$ uncorrelated CDI, we obtain

$$\left. \begin{aligned} \beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{mid}}) < 0.038 \\ 0 \leq \alpha_{\text{non-adi}} < 1.55\% \end{aligned} \right\} \begin{array}{l} (95\% \text{ CL, } \textit{Planck} \text{ TT,TE,EE} \\ \text{+lowE+lensing}). \end{array} \quad (88)$$

Using equation (73) of PCI13, we convert the constraint on the primordial isocurvature fraction to a bound on the inflationary energy scale. If all the dark matter is in axions, the above $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{mid}})$ constraint corresponds to the same limit we quoted in 2015, that is,

$$H_{\text{inf}} < 0.86 \times 10^7 \text{ GeV} \left(\frac{f_a}{10^{11} \text{ GeV}} \right)^{0.408} \quad (95\% \text{ CL}), \quad (89)$$

where H_{inf} is the expansion rate at Hubble radius exit of the scale corresponding to k_{mid} and f_a is the Peccei-Quinn symmetry-breaking energy scale.

9.4.2. Fully (anti)correlated ADI+CDI (“curvaton I/II”)

If $n_{II} = n_{RR}$, the low- ℓ data are maximally sensitive to the fully correlated isocurvature perturbations. In this case the correlation component is a geometric average of the adiabatic and isocurvature components, and hence much larger than the isocurvature component alone. We achieve this case in our parameterization by setting $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)} = (\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(2)}/\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)})\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{RI} = \pm (\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)}\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)})^{1/2}$, i.e., $\cos \Delta = \pm 1$. The only isocurvature parameter to be varied is again $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$. Since $n_{II} = n_{RR}$, the derived isocurvature fraction β_{iso} is independent of k . A physically motivated example of this type of model is the simplest curvaton model, where a light scalar field χ that is subdominant (and hence irrelevant for the inflationary dynamics) starts to oscillate at the bottom of its potential after the end of inflation, causing

its average energy density to evolve like non-relativistic matter. Once fully (or almost fully) dominating the energy density of the Universe, this curvaton field decays either to CDM or to other species (Mollerach 1990; Linde & Mukhanov 1997; Enqvist & Sloth 2002; Moroi & Takahashi 2001; Lyth & Wands 2002; Bartolo & Liddle 2002; Lyth et al. 2003). The amount of isocurvature and non-Gaussianity present after curvaton decay depends on the “curvaton decay fraction,” $r_D = 3\bar{\rho}_\chi / (3\bar{\rho}_\chi + 4\bar{\rho}_{\text{radiation}})$, evaluated at curvaton decay time. Under a number of (very) restrictive assumptions discussed in *PCI15*, the curvaton model can lead to fully (anti)correlated CDI (or BDI) and adiabatic perturbations.

Not surprisingly, both in the fully correlated and anticorrelated cases, the constraint on β_{iso} is much (about 40 times) stronger than in the uncorrelated case. At 95% CL, *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing leads to

$$\beta_{\text{iso}} < 0.00095 \quad (\text{Fully correlated, “curvaton I”}), \quad (90)$$

$$\beta_{\text{iso}} < 0.00107 \quad (\text{Fully anticorrelated, “curvaton II”}), \quad (91)$$

both rounded to 0.001 in Table 14. As in 2015, the TT data favour anticorrelation, due to the low power in the low- ℓ temperature compared to the expectation of the adiabatic Λ CDM model. But when the TE,EE data (which do not particularly favour negative correlation) are added, a very tight (one part per thousand) constraint on the primordial isocurvature fraction results.

Fully correlated perturbations are obtained, e.g., in case 4 described in Gordon & Lewis (2003). Many models giving anticorrelation produce too large an isocurvature fraction to be consistent with the above limit, but case 9 of Gordon & Lewis (2003) survives. After the curvaton decay, the primordial isocurvature fraction in these models will be $\beta_{\text{iso}} \simeq 9(1 - \tilde{r})^2 / [r_D^2 + 9(1 - \tilde{r})^2]$, where $\tilde{r} = r_D$ for the fully correlated CDI case and $\tilde{r} = r_D/R_c \geq 1$ for the fully anticorrelated CDI case, and $R_c = \bar{\rho}_c / (\bar{\rho}_c + \bar{\rho}_b)$ is the CDM fraction of the total non-relativistic matter.

On the other hand, the nonlinearity parameter describing non-Gaussianity is (Sasaki et al. 2006)

$$f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{local}} = \left(1 + \Delta_s^2\right) \frac{5}{4r_D} - \frac{5}{3} - \frac{5r_D}{6}, \quad (92)$$

where $\Delta_s^2 = \langle \delta\chi^2 \rangle_s / \bar{\chi}^2$ is the small-scale variance of the curvaton perturbations, or the ratio of the energy density carried by the curvaton particles to the energy density of the curvaton field (if there is significant production of curvaton particles). The parameter $f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{local}}$ cannot be smaller than $-5/4$, which is obtained when $r_D = 1$ and $\Delta_s^2 = 0$, as implicitly assumed, for example, in Bartolo et al. (2004a,b). The above β_{iso} limits correspond to the following r_D and $f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{local}}$ constraints (assuming $\Delta_s^2 = 0$):¹⁸

$$\begin{aligned} 0.98982 < r_D \leq 1 & \quad (\text{“curvaton I”}) \\ \Rightarrow -1.2500 \leq f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{local}} < -1.2287, & \quad (93) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 0.84347 \leq r_D < 0.85129 & \quad (\text{“curvaton II”}) \\ \Rightarrow -0.9077 < f_{\text{NL}}^{\text{local}} \leq -0.8876. & \quad (94) \end{aligned}$$

Even with the maximal allowed isocurvature fraction, the local non-Gaussianity in the curvaton model is well within the observational *Planck* limits presented in *Planck Collaboration IX*

¹⁸The quoted precision of these constraints does not reflect the precision of the sampling of the likelihood surface, but we report several digits here since the constraints are so tight that rounding to, e.g., two significant digits would give empty or almost empty ranges.

(2018). The residual isocurvature perturbations in the two studied curvaton models set much tighter constraints on the curvaton decay fraction than do constraints on the observed (consistent with zero) non-Gaussianity.

9.4.3. Uncorrelated ADI+CDI with free n_{II} (“axion II”)

Axion models do not necessarily produce nearly scale-invariant isocurvature perturbations. In particular, even highly blue-tilted spectra (in the observable CMB range) are possible. For example, Kasuya & Kawasaki (2009) construct a model with $n_{II} = 2-4$. This motivates studying a two-isocurvature-parameter model, where adiabatic and isocurvature modes are uncorrelated, but the isocurvature fraction and spectral index are free to vary. In our parameterization this is achieved by setting $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}I}^{(1)} = 0$, and varying $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}$ independently. The results for this model are presented in the first two rows of the third section of Table 14. The low- ℓ temperature data do not favour any extra contribution beyond the (already too high) adiabatic contribution, whereas the fit to the high- ℓ temperature and polarization data can be improved slightly by the “smoothing” caused by the CDI mode. This leads to a very blue isocurvature spectrum. *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing gives at 95% CL $1.55 < n_{II} < 3.67$, consistent with the recent findings of Chung & Upadhye (2017). Even the very large upper bound $\beta_{\text{iso}}(k_{\text{high}}) < 77\%$ corresponds to a contribution of less than order 1% to the observable CMB *TT* (or *EE*) power spectra at $\ell \simeq 1400$. The uncertainty in the *Planck TT* spectrum at these high multipoles is $\Delta\mathcal{D}_\ell^{TT} \sim 10 \mu\text{K}^2$ and the actual spectrum is $\mathcal{D}_\ell^{TT} \sim 1000 \mu\text{K}^2$. Thus the allowed CDI contribution is only of the same 1% order as the observable uncertainty. Consequently the non-adiabatic contribution to the observed CMB temperature variance, $\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}$, is also vanishingly small, between 7×10^{-4} and 7×10^{-3} .

9.4.4. Arbitrarily correlated ADI+CDI with $n_{II} = n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}$ (“curvaton III”)

Apart from the extremes of $\pm 100\%$ correlation, some curvaton models predict an arbitrary degree of correlation. The generic feature of most curvaton models is that the isocurvature and adiabatic spectral indices are equal. This is because both perturbations typically arise from the same source. In the next-to-simplest models, the correlation fraction can be written as $\cos \Delta = \sqrt{\lambda / (1 + \lambda)}$, where $\lambda = (8/9)r_D^2 \epsilon_* (M_{\text{Pl}} / \bar{\chi}_*)^2$. Therefore, the model is fully correlated only if $\lambda \gg 1$, in which case the results of “curvaton I” apply. If the slow-roll parameter ϵ_* is very close to zero or the curvaton field value $\bar{\chi}_*$ is large compared to the Planck mass, this model leads to almost uncorrelated perturbations and the constraints are well approximated by “axion I.” Any other case leads to an arbitrary degree of positive correlation between the CDI and adiabatic modes.

Modulated reheating with thermal or non-thermal production of gravitinos can lead to positive or negative correlation, respectively (Takahashi et al. 2009). While the correlation could in principle be arbitrarily large, the observational constraints on β_{iso} favour only small correlations.

Arbitrarily correlated ADI+CDI with $n_{II} = n_{\mathcal{R}\mathcal{R}}$ is also a good approximation for those two-field (or multi-field) slow-roll models [e.g., double quadratic inflation (Langlois 1999; Beltrán et al. 2005)] where the trajectory in field space is curved between the Hubble radius exit of perturbations during inflation and the end of inflation. The fraction of isocurvature per-

turbations converted to adiabatic depends on how the trajectory is curved and this part of the adiabatic perturbations will be fully (anti)correlated with the isocurvature modes, whereas the adiabatic perturbations already present at Hubble radius exit are uncorrelated with isocurvature modes to first order in the slow-roll parameters, and only slightly correlated to second order. [See, e.g., [Gordon et al. \(2001\)](#), [Amendola et al. \(2002\)](#), [van Tent \(2004\)](#), and [Byrnes & Wands \(2006\)](#).] The result is a non-zero correlation between isocurvature and total adiabatic perturbations. The spectral indices of both components are typically $1 - \mathcal{O}(\text{slow-roll parameters})$, which is well approximated by $n_{II} = n_{RR}$ since the data indicate $n_{RR} \approx 0.965$.

As expected, the *Planck* data favour negative correlations, since these $n_{II} = n_{RR}$ models modify only the low- ℓ part of the CMB spectra, where TT power is lower than predicted by the adiabatic Λ CDM model. With TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing we find, at 95 % CL, $\beta_{\text{iso}} < 0.039$ and $-0.41 < \cos \Delta < 0.31$.

9.4.5. Fully (anti)correlated ADI+CDI with free n_{II}

The remaining two-parameter CDI extensions of the adiabatic Λ CDM model are those where the perturbations are fully (anti)correlated, as in the simplest curvaton models, but the isocurvature spectral index is not fixed to the adiabatic one. In this case the free isocurvature parameters are $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)}$ and $\mathcal{P}_{II}^{(2)}$, while $\mathcal{P}_{RI}^{(1)} = \pm (\mathcal{P}_{RR}^{(1)} \mathcal{P}_{II}^{(1)})^{1/2}$. These models are somewhat difficult to motivate, since full (anti)correlation typically implies that the curvature and isocurvature perturbations have their origin in (the decay products of) the same field. Then one would expect equal spectral indices, as in the curvaton model. The conversion of isocurvature perturbations to adiabatic ones (e.g., between Hubble radius exit and the end of inflation, or by curvaton-type decay, or by reheating/thermalization) should be scale dependent in order to obtain $n_{II} \neq n_{RR}$. Slow-roll two-field inflation leads to an exact match, $n_{II} = n_{RR}$, in the case where $\cos^2 \Delta = 1$. [See, e.g., [Byrnes & Wands \(2006\)](#)]. Nevertheless, for completeness we report constraints on these phenomenological models in the last four rows of [Table 14](#). Since the low- ℓ TT data favour negative correlation, a larger isocurvature fraction is allowed in the fully anticorrelated case at low k . This leads to scale-invariant isocurvature perturbations being in the favoured region of parameter space, namely $-0.28 < n_{II} < 1.86$ with TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing at 95 % CL. In contrast, in the fully correlated case the low- ℓ TT data disfavour any isocurvature contribution, and hence prefer a blue spectrum, with $1.37 < n_{II} < 3.65$.

9.5. Compensated BDI–CDI mode

This subsection presents constraints on uncorrelated adiabatic and scale-invariant CIP modes and discusses the strong degeneracy between the phenomenological lensing parameter A_L and the CIP amplitude ([Valiviita 2017](#)). Assuming that there are no NVI or NDI perturbations, the total matter density isocurvature perturbation \bar{I}_{MDI} , given by [Eq. \(83\)](#), vanishes if

$$\bar{I}_{\text{CDI}} = -\frac{\Omega_b}{\Omega_c} \bar{I}_{\text{BDI}}. \quad (95)$$

This mode, where the anticorrelated CDI and BDI perturbations cancel even though their individual amplitudes can be large, is called a compensated baryon and cold dark matter isocurvature mode. The CIP mode does not leave a linear-order isocurvature

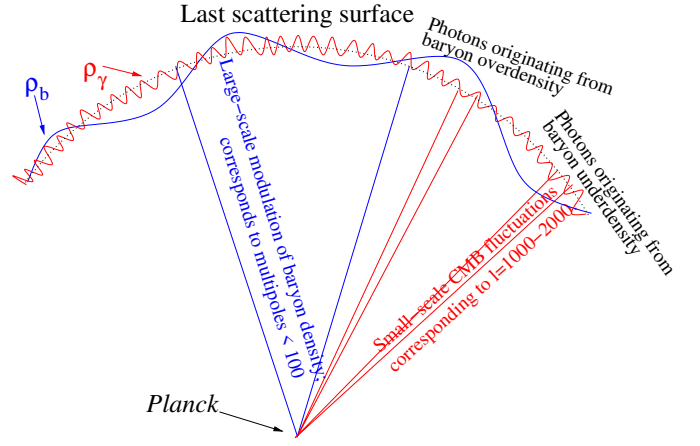


Fig. 45. Illustration of how the large-scale modulation of the baryon density by CIP gets converted into a small-scale “smoothing” effect of the temperature and polarization anisotropies.

signal in the CMB or matter power spectra ([Gordon & Lewis 2003](#)), although it modifies the trispectrum ([Grin et al. 2011a, 2014](#)). However, at the next order there is a smoothing effect on the high- ℓ TT , TE , and EE spectra. A formal derivation can be found, for example, in [Smith et al. \(2017\)](#). Here we summarize the heuristic arguments of [Muñoz et al. \(2016\)](#).

On scales larger than the sound horizon, condition (95) is preserved until last scattering and can be written as

$$\delta\rho_c(\mathbf{x}) \simeq -\delta\rho_b(\mathbf{x}). \quad (96)$$

Consequently, CIP can be described as a large scale modulation of the baryon and CDM density ([Muñoz et al. 2016; Heinrich et al. 2016; Valiviita 2017](#)), with

$$\Omega_b(\hat{n}) = [1 + \Delta(\hat{n})]\bar{\Omega}_b, \quad \Omega_c(\hat{n}) = \bar{\Omega}_c - \Delta(\hat{n})\bar{\Omega}_b. \quad (97)$$

Here the overbar denotes an average over the whole sky and $\Delta(\hat{n})$ a small perturbation about this average in the direction \hat{n} , as illustrated in [Fig. 45](#). In patches of sky where the CMB photons originate from baryon-overdense regions, the odd acoustic peaks at high- ℓ are more pronounced relative to the even peaks compared to the patches where the photons originate from baryon-underdense regions. Averaging over the sky leads to a lensing-like smoothing of the high- ℓ peaks.

A convenient measure of CIP is the variance $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \equiv \langle |\Delta(\hat{n})|^2 \rangle \simeq \mathcal{P}_{I_{\text{BDI}} I_{\text{BDI}}}$. If Δ is a Gaussian random variable, the observed angular power of TT , TE , or EE will be

$$C_\ell^{\text{obs}}(\bar{\Omega}_b, \bar{\Omega}_c, \tau, H_0, n_s, A_s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2}} \int C_\ell(\Omega_b(\Delta), \Omega_c(\Delta), \tau, H_0, n_s, A_s) e^{-\Delta^2/(2\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2)} d\Delta, \quad (98)$$

where $\Omega_b(\Delta) = (1 + \Delta)\bar{\Omega}_b$ and $\Omega_c(\Delta) = \bar{\Omega}_c - \bar{\Omega}_b\Delta$. For brevity, we will denote the power spectrum in the integrand by $C_\ell|_{\Delta=\delta}$. For each δ it can be calculated by assuming adiabatic initial conditions. Approximating the integrand by the first three terms of its Taylor series about $\Delta = 0$, we end up with

$$C_\ell^{\text{obs}} \simeq C_\ell|_{\Delta=0} + \frac{1}{2} \frac{d^2 C_\ell}{d\Delta^2} \Big|_{\Delta=0} \Delta_{\text{rms}}^2. \quad (99)$$

In the following we describe parameter scans where we vary the six standard (adiabatic) Λ CDM parameters, the *Planck* nuisance parameters, and the CIP variance Δ_{rms}^2 , calling this one-parameter extension of the Λ CDM model the “ Λ CDM+CIP”

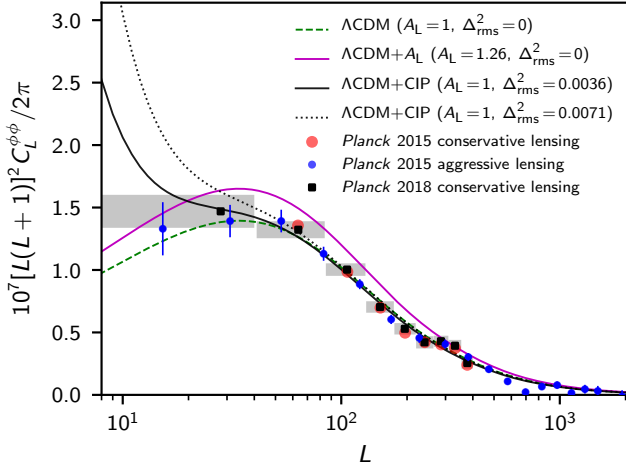


Fig. 46. Conservative *Planck* 2015 lensing data (red points), aggressive *Planck* 2015 lensing data (blue points with error bars), and conservative *Planck* 2018 lensing data (black squares in grey boxes), along with the best-fit models to the *Planck* data: the best-fit adiabatic Λ CDM model to 2018 TT+lowE (green dashed line); the best-fit Λ CDM+ A_L model to 2018 TT+lowE (magenta solid line, $A_L = 1.26$); and the best-fit Λ CDM+CIP model to 2018 TT,TE,EE+lowE and conservative lensing data (black solid line, $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = 0.0036$) and to 2015 TT,TE,EE+lowP and conservative lensing data (black dotted line, $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = 0.0071$). As CIP modifies only the very low- L part of the lensing power spectrum, the conservative 2015 lensing data ($40 \leq L \leq 400$) are insensitive to CIP even when $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = 0.0071$. On the other hand, the first two data points of the 2015 aggressive lensing data disfavour the large CIP amplitude (Smith et al. 2017), which gives a very good fit to all the other data. *Planck* 2018 conservative lensing data cover the range $8 \leq L \leq 400$ and consequently disfavour CIP variances $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \gtrsim 0.004$.

model. We evaluate the right-hand side of Eq. (99) at each point in parameter space using a finite-difference approximation for the second derivative:

$$\frac{1}{2} \frac{d^2 C_\ell}{d\Delta^2} \Big|_{\Delta=0} \Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \simeq \frac{\frac{1}{2} C_\ell|_{\Delta=\delta} - C_\ell|_{\Delta=0} + \frac{1}{2} C_\ell|_{\Delta=-\delta}}{\delta^2}, \quad (100)$$

where δ should be “sufficiently small.” In practice, good numerical accuracy is achieved if δ is of order $\sqrt{\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2}$. So at each point in our MultiNest scan we set $\delta = \sqrt{\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2}$ for the point currently under evaluation, and thus the result of Eq. (99) simplifies to

$$C_\ell^{\text{obs}} \simeq \frac{C_\ell|_{\Delta=\sqrt{\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2}} + C_\ell|_{\Delta=-\sqrt{\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2}}}{2}. \quad (101)$$

With this method each angular power spectra evaluation takes twice as long as for the pure adiabatic case since the spectra are now an average of two spectra, resulting from different values of $\bar{\Omega}_b$ and $\bar{\Omega}_c$.¹⁹

Unlike the high- ℓ TT , TE , and EE spectra, the high- L lensing potential power spectrum is virtually unaffected by CIP. Instead, CIP modifies the low multipoles of $[L(L+1)]^2 C_L^{\phi\phi} / (2\pi)$

¹⁹Actually, we call CAMB three times (i.e., also with $\bar{\Omega}_b$ and $\bar{\Omega}_c$, or $\Delta = 0$), in order to obtain some auxiliary parameters such as σ_8 correctly, although we do not report them here.

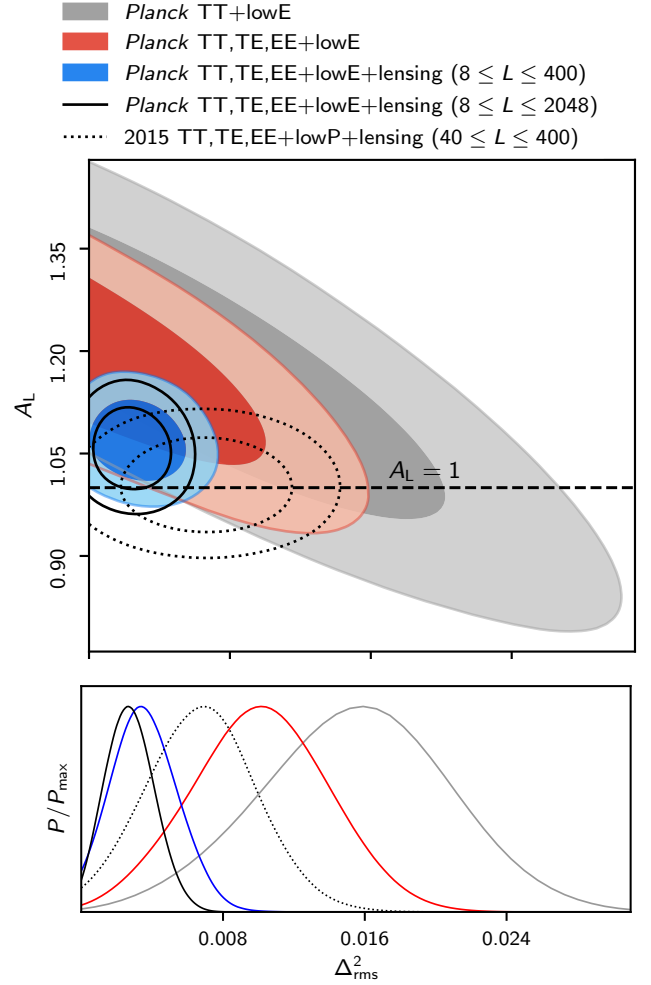


Fig. 47. Degeneracy between A_L and Δ_{rms}^2 in the Λ CDM+ A_L +CIP model (top panel) and constraints on Δ_{rms}^2 in the Λ CDM+CIP model, where $A_L = 1$ (bottom panel).

by, approximately, adding a term $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \times (L/0.053)^{-2}$. For details, see table II in Smith et al. (2017). As illustrated in Fig. 46, when using the *Planck* 2015 conservative lensing data ($40 \leq L \leq 400$) this term does not affect the results. In contrast, the *Planck* 2018 conservative lensing data also contain the range $8 \leq L < 40$ and thus CIP variances $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \gtrsim 0.004$ fit the first data point of the 2018 lensing power spectrum ($8 \leq L \leq 400$) worse than in Λ CDM. However, even in this case the joint fit of the Λ CDM+CIP model to the TT, TE, EE, and lensing data is better than that of the Λ CDM model, the improvement being of the same order as for the Λ CDM+ A_L model.

The top panel of Fig. 47 shows the A_L - Δ_{rms}^2 degeneracy in the Λ CDM+ A_L +CIP model and how it can be broken by the lensing data. The value $A_L = 1$ provides a good fit to the TT+lowE data, if $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \simeq 0.016$, and to the TT,TE,EE+lowE data, if $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \simeq 0.010$. The Λ CDM+CIP model (where $A_L = 1$) with $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \simeq 0.008$ provides a better simultaneous fit to the *Planck* 2015 TT,TE,EE and conservative lensing data ($40 \leq L \leq 400$) than does the Λ CDM+ A_L model. When using the *Planck* 2018 conservative lensing data ($8 \leq L \leq 400$), the best-fit value of Δ_{rms}^2 decreases to 0.0036. This is due to the extra term $\propto L^{-2}$ brought by CIP to the lensing power estimator, as discussed above and shown in Fig. 46.

Data and model	Constraints		Best fit			
	$1000\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2$	A_L	$1000\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2$	A_L	$\Delta\chi^2$	$\ln B$
TT+lowE						
$\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$	$15.5^{+5.3}_{-5.4}$		15.5	1.00	-6.9	1.7
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$		$1.24^{+0.10}_{-0.10}$	0.0	1.26	-8.7	2.1
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$	< 24.4	$1.12^{+0.14}_{-0.12}$	3.4	1.23	-8.8	0.6
TT,TE,EE+lowE						
$\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$	$10.1^{+3.9}_{-3.9}$		10.0	1.00	-5.7	0.9
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$		$1.18^{+0.07}_{-0.07}$	0.0	1.19	-9.7	2.5
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$	< 12.7	$1.13^{+0.09}_{-0.08}$	0.3	1.19	-9.7	0.2
TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (conserv.)						
$\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$	$3.7^{+1.6}_{-2.1}$		3.6	1.00	-3.3	-1.4
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$		$1.07^{+0.04}_{-0.04}$	0.0	1.07	-3.4	-1.2
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$	$3.1^{+1.4}_{-2.0}$	$1.07^{+0.04}_{-0.04}$	2.9	1.07	-6.4	-2.8
TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (aggr.)						
$\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$	$2.8^{+1.2}_{-1.5}$		2.7	1.00	-4.0	-1.2
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$		$1.06^{+0.04}_{-0.04}$	0.0	1.05	-2.2	-1.8
$\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$	$2.6^{+1.2}_{-1.6}$	$1.06^{+0.04}_{-0.04}$	2.4	1.06	-6.2	-3.0

Table 15. Comparison of $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$, $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$, and $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$ models with various *Planck* datasets, when using the baseline *Planck* likelihood at high ℓ . The first two columns (“Constraints”) are the 68% CL ranges or the 95% CL upper bounds on $1000\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2$ (highlighted in bold for $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$) and A_L . The remaining columns give the best-fit parameter values, and the difference of the best-fit χ^2 and the difference of the log of the Bayesian evidence with respect to the pure adiabatic ΛCDM model. A negative $\Delta\chi^2$ means that the quoted model fits the data better than ΛCDM , while a positive $\ln B$ means that the Bayesian model comparison favours the quoted model, when adopting the uniform priors $0 \leq 1000\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 < 75$ and $0.3 \leq A_L \leq 1.7$.

Since *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE and lensing data can be fit well by $A_L = 1$ in the CIP model, we show in the bottom panel of Fig. 47 the one-dimensional posterior of Δ_{rms}^2 in the $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$ model. A non-zero value of Δ_{rms}^2 is preferred at the 2.9σ (2.5σ) level by *Planck* 2018 (2015) TT+lowE(lowP) data and at the 2.6σ (1.8σ) level by the TT,TE,EE+lowE(lowP) data. Without lensing the 2018 data thus more strongly favour the non-zero CIP amplitude than the 2015 data, which is as we would expect, since the favoured A_L value in the $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$ model has also increased. When using 2018 TT,TE,EE+lowE and the 2018 conservative lensing data the significance decreases to 2.0σ , while switching to the aggressive lensing data ($8 \leq L \leq 2048$) leads to 2.1σ . The 68% CL ranges of Δ_{rms}^2 in the $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$ model, obtained with the baseline high- ℓ *Planck* likelihood in combination of other *Planck* data, are highlighted in Table 15. Replacing *Planck* with *CamSpec* (in particular *CamSpec* TT,TE,EE) leads to somewhat lower values,

$$1000\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = \begin{cases} 14.1^{+5.2}_{-5.2} & \text{TT+lowE,} \\ 6.5^{+3.0}_{-4.2} & \text{TT,TE,EE+lowE,} \\ 2.8^{+1.2}_{-2.2} & \text{TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (conserv.),} \\ 2.2^{+1.0}_{-1.5} & \text{TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing (aggr.),} \end{cases} \quad (102)$$

and reduced significance above zero: 2.7σ , 1.9σ , 1.7σ , and 1.9σ , respectively.

In order to check that the preference for $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 > 0$ or $A_L > 1$ is not just a parameter-space volume effect upon marginalization over other parameters, we also report in Table 15 the difference of χ^2 between the best fit in extended models and the base adiabatic ΛCDM model. With all data sets, all three extended models lead to an improvement of χ^2 which clearly exceeds the number of extra parameters of the model (1 for $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$ and $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L$, and 2 for $\Lambda\text{CDM}+A_L+\text{CIP}$). Although the inclusion of lensing data reduces this improvement of fit, the $\Lambda\text{CDM+CIP}$ model gives a rather impressive $\Delta\chi^2 = -4$ with *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE and aggressive lensing data.

Since we observe a moderate preference for a non-zero CIP amplitude, it might be tempting to “solve” the *Planck* lensing anomaly by using CIP. However, this explanation seems quite unlikely, since in our treatment the CIP and adiabatic perturbations should be uncorrelated with each other, whereas CDI and BDI should be fully anticorrelated (and have a few orders of magnitude larger amplitude than the adiabatic modes while keeping the perturbations nearly Gaussian). It is difficult to imagine a physical model that could lead to this situation. For example, some variants of curvaton model would naturally lead to anticorrelated CDI and BDI, but in these models there would be a correlation with the adiabatic mode too (Gordon & Lewis 2003; He et al. 2015). The above-studied compensated BDI-CDI mode falls into a similar category to NVI: it is an interesting theoretical setup, but a compelling early-Universe model for stimulating this mode has still to be discovered.

Nevertheless, the baseline *Planck* *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE plus conservative lensing result, $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = 0.0037^{+0.0016}_{-0.0021}$, is fully compatible with current complementary observations, in particular, the WMAP 95% CL trispectrum constraint, $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \lesssim 0.012$ (Grin et al. 2014), and the upper bound, $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 \lesssim 0.006$, following from the direct measurements of the variation of the baryon fraction in galaxy clusters (Holder et al. 2010; Grin et al. 2014). It will be interesting to learn what other future CMB anisotropy (Abazajian et al. 2016; Valiviita 2017; Finelli et al. 2018) and complementary measurements, such as observations of the distribution of neutral hydrogen using 21 cm absorption lines (Gordon & Pritchard 2009), BAO (Soumagnac et al. 2016, 2018), or CMB spectral distortion anisotropies (Haga et al. 2018), will tell us about the possible contribution of CIP to the primordial perturbations.

10. Constraints on anisotropic models of inflation

In this section we will test specific physical models for statistical anisotropy in the primordial fluctuations. More phenomenological multipole- or map-space tests are performed in the companion paper, *Planck* Collaboration VII (2018). Here we update the results of the 2015 release (PCI15) with polarization and new temperature analyses. Incorporating polarization into these tests is particularly important, due to the mild statistical significance of temperature anomalies such as the dipolar asymmetry. Polarization offers the potential to confirm or refute a physical origin for such anomalies via the measurement of independent fluctuation modes. We perform such a new test with k -space dipolar modulation models. In cases such as quadrupolar asymmetry, where no detection has been claimed with temperature, polarization offers the prospect of tightening existing constraints.

Some asymmetry models predict a modification to the isotropic power spectra, in addition to a dipolar or quadrupolar asymmetry. In other words, for these models, as well as non-zero *off-diagonal* multipole covariance elements, we ex-

pect departures in the *diagonal* elements relative to the standard Λ CDM prediction. Therefore the isotropic spectra can provide independent tests of such models even using temperature data alone (Contreras et al. 2018). The curvaton dipole modulation model we examine in Sect. 10.1.1 exhibits this property, and can be constrained via its predictions for isotropic isocurvature power. Similarly, some versions of the quadrupolar modulation model we study in Sect. 10.2 modify the isotropic spectra via a monopole term. In both cases these isotropic constraints will be important in narrowing the viable parameter space.

10.1. Dipolar asymmetry

A dipolar temperature power asymmetry has long been observed at the largest scales in the CMB (Eriksen et al. 2004), although its statistical significance is not high and is subject to a posteriori (look-elsewhere) corrections (Bennett et al. 2011; Planck Collaboration XXIII 2014; Planck Collaboration XVI 2016). Nevertheless, its large-scale character suggests potential links with inflationary physics and various models have been proposed to explain it. In this subsection we examine several physical models for a dipolar modulation. Some models where a generic CDM density isocurvature (CDI) or tensor component is dipole modulated have already been ruled out due to their isotropic predictions (Contreras et al. 2018), so we do not consider these further here.

10.1.1. Curvaton model

First we update our 2015 study (PCI15) of a specific inflationary model for the dipolar asymmetry: namely, the modulated curvaton model of Erickcek et al. (2009). In that study we showed that that model could not explain the observed asymmetry. Here, we generalize the curvaton model to allow for a non-scale-invariant uncorrelated CDI component. In addition, we treat the power spectrum (isotropic) constraints in a fully unified way with the asymmetry likelihood. Finally, we incorporate polarization.

The modulated curvaton model employs a gradient in a background curvaton field to explain the observed large-scale power asymmetry. The curvaton, via coupling κ , produces nearly scale-invariant CDI fluctuations, as well as a fraction, ξ , of the adiabatic fluctuations. Both of these components will be modulated. Up to a sign, ξ is equal to the correlation parameter, and is also a measure of the amplitude of dipolar modulation. The isocurvature fraction can be written in terms of these two parameters as

$$\beta_{\text{iso}} = \frac{9\kappa^2\xi}{1 + 9\kappa^2\xi}. \quad (103)$$

Full details of this model and our treatment of it can be found in Erickcek et al. (2009) and PCI15.

Using the dipolar asymmetry estimator from PCI15 we find the posteriors for the dipolar modulation parameters κ and ξ ; the results are presented in Fig. 48 (red contours). We see that a substantial amount of asymmetry (as measured by amplitude ξ) can be captured by the model. This preference for asymmetry simply means that the curvaton model can explain the well-known dipolar asymmetry in temperature. However, isocurvature constraints from the power spectra via Eq. (103), which we refer to as the *isotropic* constraints, can provide independent information (Contreras et al. 2018). This is also shown in Fig. 48, with the blue contours. Here we see that the asymmetry and isotropic posteriors only weakly overlap, and the independent isotropic data do not support the presence of asymmetry for this

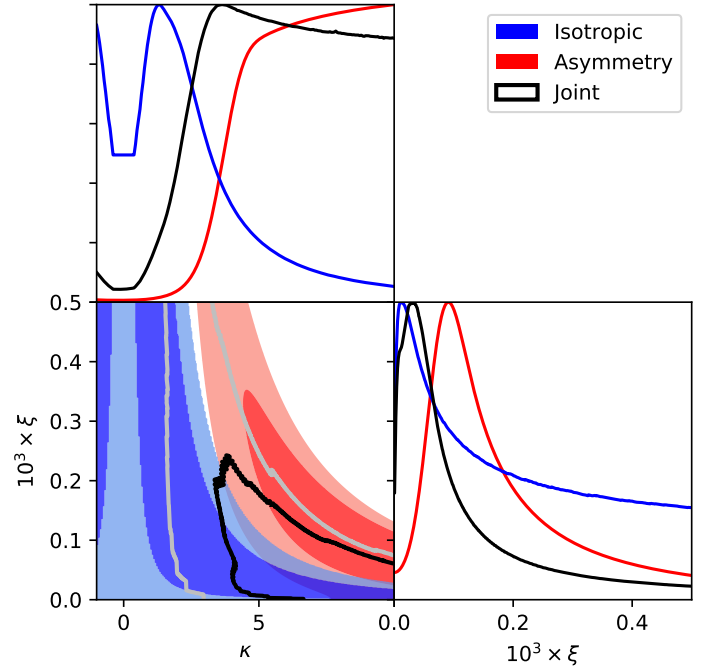


Fig. 48. Posteriors for the curvaton dipolar modulation model parameters κ and ξ . Contours enclose 68 % and 95 % of the posteriors. The model can explain the well-known dipolar asymmetry: note the preference for $\xi > 0$ in the asymmetry constraint (red contours and curves). However, the modulation preferred by the asymmetry constraint is reduced substantially when the isotropic constraint (blue) is added (black). The asymmetry constraint here uses SMICA, while the isotropic constraint uses *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing. Resolution is reduced at very small κ due to the sampling in β_{iso} .

model. No evidence for asymmetry (i.e., no preference for $\xi > 0$) is present in the joint constraints, which treat the isotropic and asymmetry data as independent. In other words, we have no reason to prefer this model over base Λ CDM.

10.1.2. Adiabatic models

In the presence of a sufficiently large bispectrum it is possible that a long-wavelength mode can induce a dipolar asymmetry in the two-point function across our observable volume, although such scenarios appear to require fine tuning (Byrnes et al. 2016b). Nevertheless, examples have been constructed which satisfy the *Planck* f_{NL} constraints (Byrnes et al. 2016a). In this subsection we consider adiabatic models of this type, in which the isotropic power spectra agree with standard Λ CDM, while a scale-dependent dipolar asymmetry is present in the off-diagonal multipole covariance (Contreras et al. 2017, 2018). As proposed in Contreras et al. (2017), we fit the asymmetry model parameters to the temperature data and then use those parameters to predict the asymmetry in polarization. We then compare those predictions with the *Planck* polarization data as a test for a physical modulation. Importantly, a position- (or k -) space model for the modulation is needed for reliable polarization predictions—it is not enough to restrict considerations to multipole space (Contreras et al. 2017).²⁰

²⁰E.g., if we observe a dipolar modulation in T at, say, 5 % to $\ell = 65$, there is no reason to expect a modulation of the same amplitude and

As discussed in detail in [Contreras et al. \(2017\)](#), we take a portion $\tilde{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(\mathbf{x})$ of the adiabatic primordial fluctuations to be spatially linearly modulated according to

$$\tilde{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(\mathbf{x}) = \mathcal{R}^{\text{lo}}(\mathbf{x}) \left(1 + A \frac{\mathbf{x} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{d}}}{r_{\text{LS}}} \right), \quad (104)$$

where $\mathcal{R}^{\text{lo}}(\mathbf{x})$ is statistically isotropic with power spectrum $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(k)$, $A \leq 1$ and $\hat{\mathbf{d}}$ are the amplitude and direction of modulation, respectively, and r_{LS} is the comoving radius to last scattering. This leads, to a good approximation, to the total temperature or polarization multipole covariance

$$C_{\ell m \ell' m'} \equiv \langle a_{\ell m} a_{\ell' m'}^* \rangle \quad (105)$$

$$= C_{\ell} \delta_{\ell \ell'} \delta_{m m'} + \frac{\delta C_{\ell \ell'}}{2} \sum_M \Delta X_M \xi_{\ell m \ell' m'}^M, \quad (106)$$

to first order in A . Here C_{ℓ} is the usual Λ CDM anisotropy power spectrum; $\delta C_{\ell \ell'} \equiv 2(C_{\ell}^{\text{lo}} + C_{\ell'}^{\text{lo}})$, where C_{ℓ}^{lo} is the power spectrum calculated in the usual way from $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(k)$; ΔX_M is the multipole decomposition of $A \hat{\mathbf{n}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{d}}$; and the $\xi_{\ell m \ell' m'}^M$ coefficients couple ℓ to $\ell \pm 1$ via

$$\xi_{\ell m \ell' m'}^M \equiv \sqrt{\frac{4\pi}{3}} \int Y_{\ell' m'}(\hat{\mathbf{n}}) Y_{1M}(\hat{\mathbf{n}}) Y_{\ell m}^*(\hat{\mathbf{n}}) d\Omega. \quad (107)$$

In principle the scale dependence of the asymmetry spectrum $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(k)$ is completely free, but here we take three phenomenological forms which are capable of producing a large-scale asymmetry with a small number of parameters. First, we consider a simple power-law modulation,

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(k) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k_0^{\text{lo}}) \left(\frac{k}{k_0^{\text{lo}}} \right)^{n_s^{\text{lo}} - 1}, \quad (108)$$

where $\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k)$ is the usual Λ CDM spectrum, and n_s^{lo} and k_0^{lo} are the tilt and pivot scale of the modulation. We consider only red asymmetry tilts with $n_s^{\text{lo}} \leq n_s$, and choose $k_0^{\text{lo}} = 1.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. We also consider a tanh model, defined according to

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^{\text{lo}}(k) = \frac{1}{2} \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) \left[1 - \tanh \left(\frac{\ln k - \ln k_c}{\Delta \ln k} \right) \right]. \quad (109)$$

This spectrum approaches that of Λ CDM on scales larger than k_c , with a width determined by $\Delta \ln k$. That is, scales well above the cutoff k_c will be modulated with amplitude A , and scales below will be unmodulated. Finally, we consider a model with a linear gradient in the scalar tilt, n_s , across our volume. In this case the asymmetry spectrum can be written as

$$C_{\ell}^{\text{lo}} = -\frac{\Delta n_s}{2} \frac{dC_{\ell}}{dn_s}, \quad (110)$$

with modulation amplitude Δn_s . There will be an implicit dependence on the pivot scale k_* for this model.

Given the multipole covariance, Eq. (106), we can construct a maximum likelihood estimator for the modulation, ΔX_M . In the noise-free, full-sky case this takes the form ([Moss et al. 2011](#); [Planck Collaboration XVI 2016](#))

$$\Delta \hat{X}_M = \frac{1}{4} \sigma_X^2 \sum_{\ell m \ell' m'} \frac{\delta C_{\ell \ell'}}{C_{\ell} C_{\ell'}} \xi_{\ell m \ell' m'}^M a_{\ell m}^* a_{\ell' m'}, \quad (111)$$

to the same scale in E , due to the different T and E transfer functions ([Contreras et al. 2017](#)).

where the cosmic variance of the estimator is given by

$$\sigma_X^2 = 12 \left(\sum_{\ell} (\ell + 1) \frac{\delta C_{\ell \ell+1}^2}{C_{\ell} C_{\ell+1}} \right)^{-1}. \quad (112)$$

The modifications we use to deal with realistic skies are described in detail in [Planck Collaboration XVI \(2016\)](#) and [Contreras et al. \(2017\)](#).

To decide whether the polarization data support the modulation model or not, we consider the quantity \hat{O}_{j0} , which is the ratio of the maximum likelihood for modulation model j to that of Λ CDM ([Contreras et al. 2017](#)). In [Fig. 49](#) we plot for the three adiabatic models histograms of \hat{O}_{j0} calculated for 300 statistically isotropic polarization simulations (sharing the required TE correlation with the real T data) added to the *Planck* temperature data (red outlines). This indicates our expectation for \hat{O}_{j0} for the scenario that the temperature asymmetry is due to a statistical fluctuation and not to a physical modulation. We also plot in [Fig. 49](#) histograms for 300 polarization simulations modulated with the best-fit parameters from the *Planck* temperature data (black outlines), to represent the scenario that the asymmetry is due to a physical modulation. In both cases the polarization simulations contain realistic levels of noise for *Planck*. By comparing the isotropic and modulated histograms, we can see that the quantity \hat{O}_{j0} can serve to distinguish the two scenarios, but only relatively weakly for *Planck* noise ([Contreras et al. 2017](#)). The blue lines indicate the values using the actual SMICA polarization data (the results for the other component-separation methods are similar). We see that for these models the data do not help to decide whether we have a physical modulation or not, with p -values of 43 %, 30 %, and 57 % for the power-law, tanh, and n_s gradient models, respectively, relative to the isotropic simulations.

10.2. Quadrupolar asymmetry

We will next explore models that predict a quadrupolar direction dependence in the primordial power spectrum. In [PCI15](#) we found no evidence for such a modulation, but several inflationary models have been constructed which predict this effect ([Ackerman et al. 2007](#); [Soda 2012](#); [Tsujikawa 2014](#)). Therefore it is important to extend those results with the improved polarization data. We now attempt to reduce the effect of unresolved point sources using the bias-hardened estimator approach of [Planck Collaboration XV \(2016\)](#). In [PCI15](#) we pointed out that some models of quadrupolar asymmetry predict a modification to the angular power spectra as well. Here we will account for such modifications in our analysis, increasing the constraining power of temperature data, in particular for tilted models with non-scale-invariant modulation spectral index. Note that independent searches relaxing our approximation of power-law spectra have also been carried out ([Durakovic et al. 2018](#)).

We assume a modulation of the primordial comoving curvature power spectrum of the form

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(\mathbf{k}) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) \left[1 + g(k) (\hat{\mathbf{k}} \cdot \hat{\mathbf{d}})^2 \right], \quad (113)$$

which can be rewritten as

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(\mathbf{k}) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) \left[1 + \frac{1}{3} g(k) + \sum_m g_{2m}(k) Y_{2m}(\hat{\mathbf{k}}) \right]. \quad (114)$$

Here

$$g_{2m}(k) \equiv \frac{8\pi}{15} g(k) Y_{2m}^*(\hat{\mathbf{d}}), \quad (115)$$

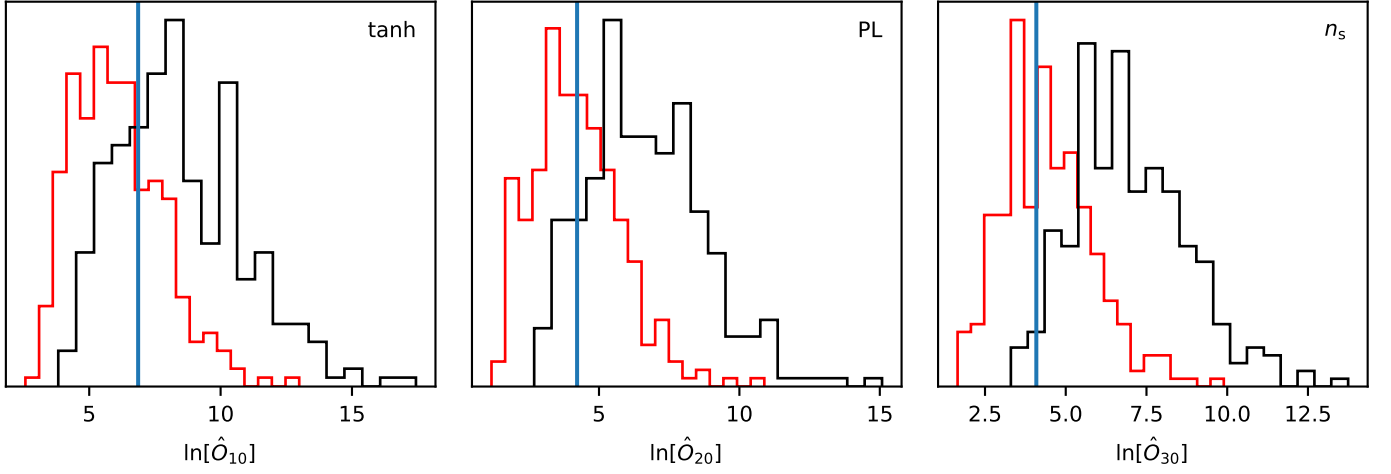


Fig. 49. Histograms of the quantity \hat{O}_{j0} for the tanh, power-law, and n_s gradient modulation models using *Planck* temperature data combined with 300 statistically isotropic polarization simulations (red outlines) or 300 polarization simulations modulated according to the best-fit parameters from the temperature data (black). The blue lines indicate the values for the actual SMICA polarization data. A large value relative to the isotropic (red) simulations would indicate that the modulation model is preferred over Λ CDM.

with $g_{2m}(k)$ satisfying $g_{2,-m}(k) = (-1)^m g_{2m}^*(k)$. We parameterize the scale dependence of the modulation as $g(k) = g_*(k/k_*)^q$, with pivot scale $k_* = 0.05 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$. For $q \neq 0$, in addition to producing a quadrupolar modulation of the anisotropies, this model affects the CMB isotropic power spectra via the term $g(k)/3$ in Eq. (114). We therefore consider a joint constraint with the isotropic power spectra likelihood to improve constraints over the modulation alone.

As in *PCI15*, we obtain constraints on the modulation parameters by forming quadratic maximum-likelihood estimates, \hat{g}_{2m} , for the data and simulations. For this we use the component-separated data and 300 simulations provided by NILC, SEVEM, SMICA, and COMMANDER. For brevity we only show the SMICA results. We can then compute a covariance G and likelihood as

$$\mathcal{L} \propto |G|^{-1/2} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2} M^T G^{-1} M\right],$$

where

$$M \equiv \hat{g}_{2m} - g_{2m}(g_*, \hat{\mathbf{d}}). \quad (116)$$

We then evaluate the marginalized (over the angles) posterior for g_* . For the isotropic constraints we simply include the modulation parameters in a CosmoMC run using *Planck* TT,TE,EE+lowE data, and then evaluate the marginalized (over all other Λ CDM parameters) posterior for g_* .

For $q > 0$ the effect of g_* on the isotropic spectra occurs mainly at high ℓ , and is highly degenerate with n_s . This degeneracy leads to slightly less stringent constraints than what one would achieve with a fixed n_s . We show the marginalized posteriors for this case in the top panels of Fig. 50, where we see that the isotropic constraints are roughly comparable in strength to (and fully consistent with) the constraints from the asymmetry data.

For $q < 0$ the isotropic constraints are much more constraining than the modulation constraints, as seen in the bottom panels of Fig. 50. This is because for large scales the factor k_*/k can become large and a negative g_* will decrease isotropic power on those scales, which is compensated for by increasing A_s and τ . Strongly negative g_* values are disallowed by predicting unphysical negative power spectra at low ℓ . Note that even the parameter ranges in which the power spectra are reduced to close

to zero are likely beyond the perturbative regime for the models in question, and so should be approached with caution. The isotropic constraints still prefer a slightly negative g_* , likely due to being able to fit the power deficit at large scales. The joint constraint in this case is then greatly improved by the isotropic data.

Minimum- χ^2 and p values (relative to isotropic simulations) for g_* are presented in Table 16. The addition of polarization does not affect the temperature results greatly.

Finally, when allowing the completely general form of quadrupolar modulation, i.e.,

$$\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}(\mathbf{k}) = \mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}}^0(k) \left[1 + \sum_m g_{2m}(k/k_*)^q Y_{2m}(\hat{\mathbf{k}}) \right], \quad (117)$$

with no restriction on the g_{2m} , we present results for the quantity $g_2 \equiv \sqrt{\sum_m |g_{2m}|^2/5}$ in Table 17. In all cases there is no significant detection of quadrupolar modulation, as quantified by the p values.

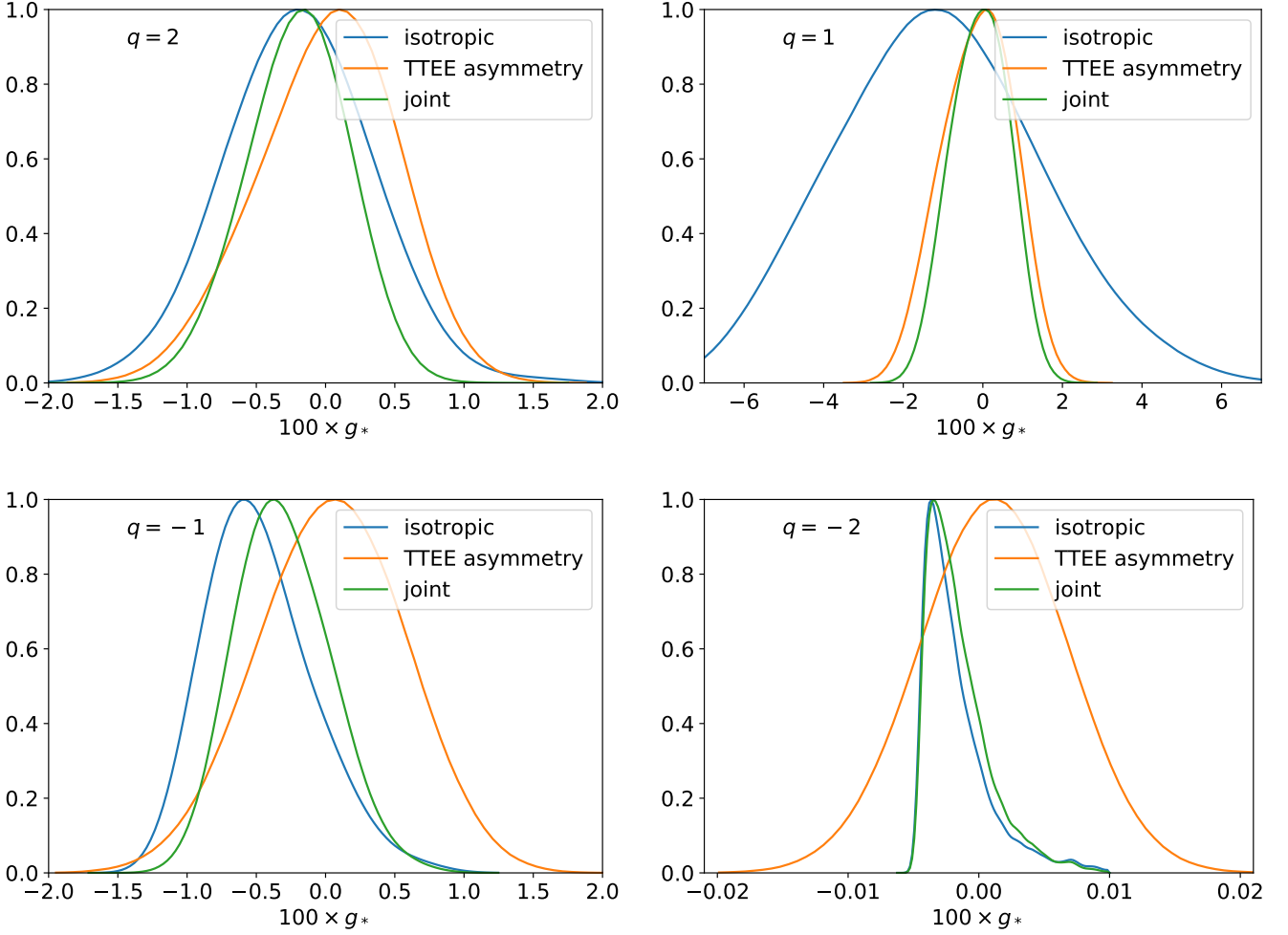


Fig. 50. Marginalized posteriors for quadrupolar modulation parameter g_* , using SMICA data for the $TT+EE$ asymmetry constraints (orange curves) and *Planck* $TT, TE, EE+lowE$ for the isotropic constraints (blue curves), which probe the modification to the power spectrum via Eq. (114). *Top*: constraints for $q = 2$ and 1 (left and right, respectively). *Bottom*: constraints for $q = -1$ and -2 (left and right, respectively). Strongly negative g_* is suppressed for $q < 0$, due to the unphysical prediction of negative power.

Table 16. Minimum- χ^2 g_* values for quadrupolar modulation, determined from the SMICA foreground-cleaned maps. Also given are p values, defined as the fraction of isotropic simulations with larger $|g_*|$ than the data. The TT results use $\ell_{\min} = 2$ and $\ell_{\max} = 1200$, while EE uses $\ell_{\min} = 2$ and $\ell_{\max} = 850$. These results indicate that the data are consistent with cosmic variance in statistically isotropic skies.

q	TT		EE		$TT + EE$	
	g_*	p value [%]	g_*	p value [%]	g_*	p value [%]
-2	-6.83×10^{-5}	75.7	1.23×10^{-4}	54.7	-6.90×10^{-5}	75.0
-1	-8.56×10^{-3}	64.7	1.44×10^{-2}	30.0	-6.15×10^{-3}	86.0
0	1.08×10^{-2}	82.7	3.17×10^{-2}	55.3	1.07×10^{-2}	83.0
1	7.77×10^{-3}	82.7	5.09×10^{-2}	24.0	7.75×10^{-3}	82.3
2	4.92×10^{-3}	78.3	5.62×10^{-2}	17.0	4.92×10^{-3}	78.7

11. Conclusions

This paper summarizes the status of cosmic inflation in light of the *Planck* 2018 release. The main improvements are in the *Planck* polarization likelihoods. The 2018 release now includes a low- ℓ HFI polarization likelihood based on the 100- and 143-GHz channels. This likelihood is now the baseline, whereas the

Planck 2015 likelihood was based only on the LFI 70-GHz channel data, which also have been updated in this release. Corrections for beam-leakage effects, which had been flagged in the 2015 release as the main limitation of the TE and EE data at that time, have improved the accuracy of the high- ℓ polarization likelihoods. Our analyses focus on the results obtained using the

Table 17. As for Table 16, but for the quantity $g_2 \equiv \sqrt{\sum_m |g_{2m}|^2}/5$ for a completely general quadrupolar modulation.

q	TT		EE		$TT + EE$	
	g_2	p value [%]	g_2	p value [%]	g_2	p value [%]
-2	3.30×10^{-5}	82.3	9.00×10^{-5}	27.0	3.32×10^{-5}	81.0
-1	4.34×10^{-3}	66.0	6.81×10^{-3}	40.0	3.24×10^{-3}	87.0
0	7.65×10^{-3}	51.7	1.79×10^{-2}	45.7	7.62×10^{-3}	51.7
1	5.39×10^{-3}	58.0	2.95×10^{-2}	12.7	5.38×10^{-3}	58.3
2	3.15×10^{-3}	58.7	3.39×10^{-2}	6.0	3.15×10^{-3}	58.7

Planck baseline likelihoods alone, but results supplemented by the BK15 likelihood (when tensors are included) and a compilation of BAO likelihoods are also given in order to help break cosmological parameter degeneracies. We summarize the main results of this paper in the form of responses to a number of key questions.

1. *What is the value of the scalar tilt?*

Using a characterization of polarization anisotropy better at all multipoles in this release, we find that $n_s = 0.9649 \pm 0.0042$ at 68 % CL, including the full information provided by *Planck* (TT,TE,EE+lowE+lensing). The 2018 uncertainty is approximately 2/3 of that obtained with the *Planck* 2015 baseline likelihood. Importantly, this determination rules out perfect scale invariance (i.e., $n_s = 1$) at 8.4σ . From an inflationary perspective, this result is consistent with slow-roll inflation evolving towards a natural exit.

2. *Does n_s depend on the wavelength?*

We investigated the possibility of a running spectral index, as well as a running of the running [i.e., the next two (sub-leading) terms in a power series expansion of $\ln(\mathcal{P}_{\mathcal{R}})$ in $\ln(k)$], corresponding to non-negligible third- and fourth-order derivatives of the inflationary potential. Starting with its first 2013 cosmological release, *Planck* has removed any hint of a running spectral index, which had been suggested by pre-*Planck* data and would have pointed to inflationary models beyond the slow-roll approximation. *Planck* 2018 sets $dn_s/d \ln k = -0.005 \pm 0.013$ as the tightest 95 % CL constraint, when $d^2 n_s/d \ln k^2 = 0$. No hints of further extensions, such as running of the running, are found with *Planck* 2018 data. These results are consistent with the simplest slow-roll dynamics for the inflaton. A detection of running at the level predicted by slow-roll models will require a combination of future ambitious CMB anisotropy experiments and galaxy surveys.

3. *Is the Universe spatially flat?*

Most simple models of inflation predict a spatially flat universe, although inflationary models with a minimum degree of fine tuning producing a hyperbolic universe have been constructed. *Planck* has been the first experiment to constrain the spatial curvature at the percent level without any external information, thanks to the CMB lensing likelihood. Although negative values of $\Omega_K \sim -0.01$ provide a non-statistically significant improvement to the fit of *Planck* temperature and polarization data (compared to the minimal Λ CDM model), *Planck* 2018 data including lensing constrain $\Omega_K = -0.011^{+0.013}_{-0.012}$ at 95 % CL. Combining with BAO data further tightens the uncertainty, constraining Ω_K to lie within 0.4 % of a flat spatial geometry (at 95 % CL).

4. *Are tensor modes required?*

Inflationary models predict that tensor modes were also excited during the nearly exponential expansion, with a power spectrum amplitude proportional to the energy scale of inflation. Using the measurement of CMB temperature and *E*-mode polarization anisotropies from the quadrupole into the acoustic peak region, *Planck* has reduced the degeneracy between the tensor-to-scalar ratio r and n_s , establishing the bound $r_{0.002} < 0.10$ at 95 % CL, assuming $n_t = -r/8$ as predicted by the simplest inflationary models. When the *Planck* likelihood is combined with the *B*-mode polarization likelihood of the BICEP2-Keck Array experiment, a tight 95 % CL upper limit of $r_{0.002} < 0.056$ is obtained, corresponding to a 95 % CL bound on the energy scale of inflation of $V_*^{1/4} < 1.6 \times 10^{16}$ GeV. *Planck* 2018 and BK15 data also set tight bounds on gravitational waves generated in the early Universe when r and n_t are varied independently, complementary to the results obtained by the direct-detection interferometers LIGO and VIRGO at much higher frequencies.

5. *Which inflationary models are best able to account for the data?*

Starting with the 2013 release using only a part of the data, *Planck* has substantially tightened the constraints on slow-roll inflationary models, ruling out hybrid models with $n_s > 1$ and power-law inflation (PCI13). In combination with the BK15 data, *Planck* 2018 now strongly disfavors monomial models with $V(\phi) \propto \phi^p$ and $p > 1$, natural inflation, and low-scale SUSY models. Within the representative cases studied in this paper, inflationary models such as R^2 , T and E α -attractor models, D-brane inflation, and those having a potential with exponential tails provide good fits to *Planck* and BK15 data. We used two methods to reconstruct the inflaton potential beyond the slow-roll approximation: by Taylor expanding the inflaton potential or Hubble parameter in the observable region; and through a free-form reconstruction of the potential with cubic splines. No statistically significant detection beyond the second derivative of the potential was found, suggesting that the slow-roll approximation is adequate for the *Planck* 2018 likelihood in combination with the BK15 data.

6. *What model-independent constraints can be placed on the primordial power spectrum?*

We reported on three different methods for the non-parametric reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum (penalized likelihood, a Bayesian spline reconstruction, and a method based on cubic splines). All three methods give broadly consistent results. In no case is any statistically significant evidence for a deviation from a pure power law found. The constraints on the deviations are at the few-percent level for wavenumbers in the range $0.005 \text{ Mpc}^{-1} \lesssim k \lesssim 0.2 \text{ Mpc}^{-1}$ probed by the CMB, the precise constraint depending on the level of smoothing allowed.

7. *Is there evidence for features in the primordial power spectrum?*

We explored several classes of theoretically motivated parametric models with strong departures from a power law for the primordial power spectra and tested their predictions using combinations of *Planck* temperature and polarization power spectra. We also carried out an analysis using bispectrum data as well. No statistically significant evidence for features was found.

8. *Were the primordial cosmological perturbations solely adiabatic?*

A key question is whether the primordial cosmological fluctuations consisted exclusively of adiabatic growing-mode perturbations or whether isocurvature perturbations, possibly correlated with the adiabatic mode and with each other, were also excited. The new polarization data has helped to sharpen constraints on the allowed isocurvature fraction compared to the *Planck* 2015 results. In correlated mixed adiabatic and isocurvature models, the 95% CL upper bound for the non-adiabatic contribution to the observed CMB temperature variance is $|\alpha_{\text{non-adi}}| < 1.3\%$, 1.7% , and 1.7% for CDM, neutrino density, and neutrino velocity isocurvature, respectively. For this release we also report constraints on a scale-invariant compensated baryon-CDM isocurvature mode, which is uncorrelated with the adiabatic mode. This mode would cause an additional lensing-like smoothing at high ℓ and modify the lensing potential at $\ell \lesssim 40$. By using the temperature, polarization, and lensing data, we obtain the constraint $\Delta_{\text{rms}}^2 = 0.0037^{+0.0016}_{-0.0021}$ at 68% CL for the variance of the baryon isocurvature density perturbation. A detection of isocurvature modes would suggest the need for a theory beyond single-field inflation, which is able to excite only one mode.

9. *Were the primordial fluctuations statistically isotropic?*

The *Planck* analysis has confirmed evidence at low statistical significance of anomalies in the CMB temperature anisotropies on large angular scales that are not alleviated in models with nontrivial topology or an anisotropic expansion (*Planck Collaboration XVIII 2016*). This motivates an exploration of inflation-based models giving such violation of statistical isotropy. We have found no statistically significant evidence in favour of a curvaton model for dipolar asymmetry (compared to the base- Λ CDM model), nor any evidence for a quadrupolar asymmetry in the temperature or polarization anisotropies. Theoretical models producing the observed temperature dipolar asymmetry make a prediction for the polarization dipolar asymmetry. We tested whether the fit to the temperature dipolar asymmetry gives a prediction for the polarization asymmetry consistent with the data. We found no statistically significant evidence that the pattern seen in temperature is repeated in polarization. However, the discriminating power of this test is weak, due to the low polarization signal-to-noise ratio on large angular scales.

The *Planck* 2013, 2015, and 2018 releases have substantially improved the constraints on the space of inflationary models, as described above. Future CMB polarization data will be crucial for further constraining those inflationary models that currently provide an adequate fit to *Planck* and other data. Forthcoming *E*-mode polarization data will be decisive for determining whether the intriguing features in the temperature power spectrum, such as the deficit at $\ell \simeq 20\text{--}30$, the smaller average amplitude at $\ell \lesssim 40$, and other anomalies at higher multipoles require new physics or whether these features are simply the result of sta-

tistical fluctuations plus instrumental noise. Improved measurements of the *B* modes promise to constrain inflation even more tightly and it will be interesting to see how the search for *B* modes evolves. One possibility would be a convincing detection of inflationary gravitational waves, but a tighter upper limit of $r \lesssim 10^{-3}$ is also an achievable outcome. Either case would substantially advance our understanding of inflation and the constraints on the physics of the very early Universe.

Acknowledgements. We are grateful to Jan Hamann and Jim Zibin for extensive help with the final editing of this manuscript. The Planck Collaboration acknowledges the support of: ESA; CNES and CNRS/INSU-IN2P3-INP (France); ASI, CNR, and INAF (Italy); NASA and DoE (USA); STFC and UKSA (UK); CSIC, MINECO, JA, and RES (Spain); Tekes, AoF, and CSC (Finland); DLR and MPG (Germany); CSA (Canada); DTU Space (Denmark); SER/SSO (Switzerland); RCN (Norway); SFI (Ireland); FCT/MCTES (Portugal); ERC and PRACE (EU). A description of the Planck Collaboration and a list of its members, indicating which technical or scientific activities they have been involved in, can be found at <http://www.cosmos.esa.int/web/planck/planck-collaboration>.

References

- Abazajian, K. N. et al., CMB-S4 Science Book, First Edition. 2016, [arXiv:1610.02743](https://arxiv.org/abs/1610.02743)
- Abbott, B. P. et al., Upper Limits on the Stochastic Gravitational-Wave Background from Advanced LIGO's First Observing Run. 2017, Phys. Rev. Lett., 118, 121101, [Erratum: Phys. Rev. Lett. 119 (2017) 029901], [arXiv:1612.02029](https://arxiv.org/abs/1612.02029)
- Achúcarro, A., Atal, V., Hu, B., Ortiz, P., & Torrado, J., Inflation with moderately sharp features in the speed of sound: Generalized slow roll and in-in formalism for power spectrum and bispectrum. 2014, Phys. Rev., D90, 023511, [arXiv:1404.7522](https://arxiv.org/abs/1404.7522)
- Achúcarro, A., Atal, V., Ortiz, P., & Torrado, J., Localized correlated features in the CMB power spectrum and primordial bispectrum from a transient reduction in the speed of sound. 2014, Phys. Rev., D89, 103006, [arXiv:1311.2552](https://arxiv.org/abs/1311.2552)
- Achúcarro, A., Gong, J.-O., Hardeman, S., Palma, G. A., & Patil, S. P., Features of heavy physics in the CMB power spectrum. 2011, JCAP, 1101, 030, [arXiv:1010.3693](https://arxiv.org/abs/1010.3693)
- Ackerman, L., Carroll, S. M., & Wise, M. B., Imprints of a Primordial Preferred Direction on the Microwave Background. 2007, Phys. Rev., D75, 083502, [arXiv:astro-ph/0701357](https://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0701357)
- Adams, F. C., Bond, J. R., Freese, K., Frieman, J. A., & Olinto, A. V., Natural inflation: Particle physics models, power law spectra for large scale structure, and constraints from COBE. 1993, Phys. Rev., D47, 426, [arXiv:hep-ph/9207245](https://arxiv.org/abs/hep-ph/9207245)
- Adams, J. A., Cresswell, B., & Easther, R., Inflationary perturbations from a potential with a step. 2001, Phys. Rev., D64, 123514, [arXiv:astro-ph/0102236](https://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0102236)
- Addison, G. E., Watts, D. J., Bennett, C. L., et al., Elucidating Λ CDM: Impact of Baryon Acoustic Oscillation Measurements on the Hubble Constant Discrepancy. 2018, Astrophys. J., 853, 119, [arXiv:1707.06547](https://arxiv.org/abs/1707.06547)
- Ade, P. A. R. et al., Improved Constraints on Cosmology and Foregrounds from BICEP2 and Keck Array Cosmic Microwave Background Data with Inclusion of 95 GHz Band. 2016, Phys. Rev. Lett., 116, 031302, [arXiv:1510.09217](https://arxiv.org/abs/1510.09217)
- Ade, P. A. R. et al., BICEP2 / Keck Array X: Constraints on Primordial Gravitational Waves using Planck, WMAP, and New BICEP2/Keck Observations through the 2015 Season. 2018, Phys. Rev. Lett., 121, 221301, [arXiv:1810.05216](https://arxiv.org/abs/1810.05216)
- Adshead, P., Dvorkin, C., Hu, W., & Lim, E. A., Non-Gaussianity from Step Features in the Inflationary Potential. 2012, Phys. Rev., D85, 023531, [arXiv:1110.3050](https://arxiv.org/abs/1110.3050)
- Adshead, P. & Hu, W., Bounds on nonadiabatic evolution in single-field inflation. 2014, Phys. Rev., D89, 083531, [arXiv:1402.1677](https://arxiv.org/abs/1402.1677)
- Alam, S. et al., The clustering of galaxies in the completed SDSS-III Baryon Oscillation Spectroscopic Survey: cosmological analysis of the DR12 galaxy sample. 2016, Submitted to: Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc., [arXiv:1607.03155](https://arxiv.org/abs/1607.03155)
- Albrecht, A. & Steinhardt, P. J., Cosmology for Grand Unified Theories with Radiatively Induced Symmetry Breaking. 1982, Phys. Rev. Lett., 48, 1220
- Amendola, L., Gordon, C., Wands, D., & Sasaki, M., Correlated perturbations from inflation and the cosmic microwave background. 2002, Phys. Rev. Lett., 88, 211302, [arXiv:astro-ph/0107089](https://arxiv.org/abs/astro-ph/0107089)
- Audren, B., Lesgourgues, J., Benabed, K., & Prunet, S., Conservative constraints on early cosmology: An illustration of the Monte Python cosmological parameter inference code. 2013, JCAP, 1302, 001, [arXiv:1210.7183](https://arxiv.org/abs/1210.7183)

- Bardeen, J. M., Steinhardt, P. J., & Turner, M. S., Spontaneous Creation of Almost Scale - Free Density Perturbations in an Inflationary Universe. 1983, *Phys. Rev.*, D28, 679
- Bartolo, N., Cannone, D., & Matarrese, S., The Effective Field Theory of Inflation Models with Sharp Features. 2013, *JCAP*, 1310, 038, [arXiv:1307.3483](#)
- Bartolo, N. & Liddle, A. R., The Simplest curvaton model. 2002, *Phys. Rev.*, D65, 121301, [arXiv:astro-ph/0203076](#)
- Bartolo, N., Matarrese, S., & Riotto, A., Adiabatic and isocurvature perturbations from inflation: Power spectra and consistency relations. 2001, *Phys. Rev.*, D64, 123504, [arXiv:astro-ph/0107502](#)
- Bartolo, N., Matarrese, S., & Riotto, A., Gauge-invariant temperature anisotropies and primordial non-Gaussianity. 2004a, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 93, 231301, [arXiv:astro-ph/0407505](#)
- Bartolo, N., Matarrese, S., & Riotto, A., On non-Gaussianity in the curvaton scenario. 2004b, *Phys. Rev.*, D69, 043503, [arXiv:hep-ph/0309033](#)
- Bastero-Gil, M., Berera, A., Ramos, R. O., & Rosa, J. G., Warm Little Inflaton. 2016, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 117, 151301, [arXiv:1604.08838](#)
- Bean, R., Dunkley, J., & Pierpaoli, E., Constraining Isocurvature Initial Conditions with WMAP 3-year data. 2006, *Phys. Rev.*, D74, 063503, [arXiv:astro-ph/0606685](#)
- Behbahani, S. R., Dymarsky, A., Mirbabayi, M., & Senatore, L., (Small) Resonant non-Gaussianities: Signatures of a Discrete Shift Symmetry in the Effective Field Theory of Inflation. 2012, *JCAP*, 1212, 036, [arXiv:1111.3373](#)
- Behbahani, S. R. & Green, D., Collective Symmetry Breaking and Resonant Non-Gaussianity. 2012, *JCAP*, 1211, 056, [arXiv:1207.2779](#)
- Beltran, M., García-Bellido, J., Lesgourgues, J., & Riazuelo, A., Bounds on CDM and neutrino isocurvature perturbations from CMB and LSS data. 2004, *Phys. Rev.*, D70, 103530, [arXiv:astro-ph/0409326](#)
- Beltrán, M., García-Bellido, J., Lesgourgues, J., & Viel, M., Squeezing the window on isocurvature modes with the Lyman- α forest. 2005, *Phys. Rev.*, D72, 103515, [arXiv:astro-ph/0509209](#)
- Benetti, M., Updating constraints on inflationary features in the primordial power spectrum with the Planck data. 2013, *Phys. Rev.*, D88, 087302, [arXiv:1308.6406](#)
- Bennett, C., Larson, D., Weiland, J., et al., Nine-Year Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) Observations: Final Maps and Results. 2012, [arXiv:1212.5225](#)
- Bennett, C. L., Hill, R. S., Hinshaw, G., et al., Seven-year Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) Observations: Are There Cosmic Microwave Background Anomalies? 2011, *ApJS*, 192, 17, [arXiv:1001.4758](#)
- Bennett, C. L., Larson, D., Weiland, J. L., et al., Nine-year Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) Observations: Final Maps and Results. 2013, *ApJS*, 208, 20, [arXiv:1212.5225](#)
- Berera, A., Warm inflation. 1995, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 75, 3218, [arXiv:astro-ph/9509049](#)
- Beutler, F., Blake, C., Colless, M., et al., The 6dF Galaxy Survey: Baryon Acoustic Oscillations and the Local Hubble Constant. 2011, *MNRAS*, 416, 3017, [arXiv:1106.3366](#)
- Bezrukov, F. & Shaposhnikov, M., The Standard Model Higgs boson as the inflaton. 2008, *Phys. Lett.*, B659, 703
- Bezrukov, F. L. & Gorbunov, D. S., Distinguishing between R^2 -inflation and Higgs-inflation. 2012, *Phys. Lett.*, B713, 365, [arXiv:1111.4397](#)
- BICEP2/Keck Array and Planck Collaborations, Joint Analysis of BICEP2/Keck Array and Planck Data. 2015, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 114, 101301, [arXiv:1502.00612](#)
- Blas, D., Lesgourgues, J., & Tram, T., The Cosmic Linear Anisotropy Solving System (CLASS) II: Approximation schemes. 2011, *JCAP*, 1107, 034, [arXiv:1104.2933](#)
- Boubekeur, L. & Lyth, D., Hilltop inflation. 2005, *JCAP*, 0507, 010, [arXiv:hep-ph/0502047](#)
- Boyle, L. A., Steinhardt, P. J., & Turok, N., The Cosmic gravitational wave background in a cyclic universe. 2004, *Phys. Rev.*, D69, 127302, [arXiv:hep-th/0307170](#)
- Bozza, V., Giovannini, M., & Veneziano, G., Cosmological perturbations from a new physics hypersurface. 2003, *JCAP*, 0305, 001, [arXiv:hep-th/0302184](#)
- Brandenberger, R. H., Nayeri, A., Patil, S. P., & Vafa, C., Tensor Modes from a Primordial Hagedorn Phase of String Cosmology. 2007, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 98, 231302, [arXiv:hep-th/0604126](#)
- Brout, R., Englert, F., & Gunzig, E., The Creation of the Universe as a Quantum Phenomenon. 1978, *Annals Phys.*, 115, 78
- Bucher, M., Dunkley, J., Ferreira, P., Moodley, K., & Skordis, C., The Initial conditions of the universe: How much isocurvature is allowed? 2004, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 93, 081301, [arXiv:astro-ph/0401417](#)
- Bucher, M., Goldhaber, A. S., & Turok, N., An open universe from inflation. 1995, *Phys. Rev.*, D52, 3314, [arXiv:hep-ph/9411206](#)
- Bucher, M., Moodley, K., & Turok, N., The General primordial cosmic perturbation. 2000, *Phys. Rev.*, D62, 083508, [arXiv:astro-ph/9904231](#)
- Burgess, C., Martineau, P., Quevedo, F., Rajesh, G., & Zhang, R., Brane - anti-brane inflation in orbifold and orientifold models. 2002, *JHEP*, 0203, 052, [arXiv:hep-th/0111025](#)
- Burgess, C. P., Cicoli, M., & Quevedo, F., String Inflation After Planck 2013. 2013, *JCAP*, 1311, 003, [arXiv:1306.3512](#)
- Byrnes, C. T., Regan, D., Seery, D., & Tarrant, E. R. M., Implications of the cosmic microwave background power asymmetry for the early universe. 2016a, *Phys. Rev.*, D93, 123003, [arXiv:1601.01970](#)
- Byrnes, C. T., Regan, D., Seery, D., & Tarrant, E. R. M., The hemispherical asymmetry from a scale-dependent inflationary bispectrum. 2016b, *JCAP*, 1606, 025, [arXiv:1511.03129](#)
- Byrnes, C. T. & Wands, D., Curvature and isocurvature perturbations from two-field inflation in a slow-roll expansion. 2006, *Phys. Rev.*, D74, 043529, [arXiv:astro-ph/0605679](#)
- Cabass, G., Pagano, L., Salvati, L., et al., Updated Constraints and Forecasts on Primordial Tensor Modes. 2016, *Phys. Rev.*, D93, 063508, [arXiv:1511.05146](#)
- Calabrese, E., Slosar, A., Melchiorri, A., Smoot, G. F., & Zahn, O., Cosmic Microwave Weak lensing data as a test for the dark universe. 2008, *Phys. Rev. D*, 77, 123531, [arXiv:0803.2309](#)
- Chen, X., Primordial Non-Gaussianities from Inflation Models. 2010, *Advances in Astronomy*, 2010, [arXiv:1002.1416](#)
- Chen, X., Primordial Features as Evidence for Inflation. 2012, *JCAP*, 1201, 038, [arXiv:1104.1323](#)
- Chen, X., Easther, R., & Lim, E. A., Large Non-Gaussianities in Single Field Inflation. 2007, *JCAP*, 0706, 023, [arXiv:astro-ph/0611645](#)
- Chen, X., Easther, R., & Lim, E. A., Generation and Characterization of Large Non-Gaussianities in Single Field Inflation. 2008, *JCAP*, 0804, 010, [arXiv:0801.3295](#)
- Chluba, J., Hamann, J., & Patil, S. P., Features and New Physical Scales in Primordial Observables: Theory and Observation. 2015, *Int. J. Mod. Phys.*, D24, 1530023, [arXiv:1505.01834](#)
- Chung, D. J. H. & Upadhye, A., A Hint of a Blue Axion Isocurvature Spectrum? 2017, [arXiv:1711.06736](#)
- Cicoli, M., Burgess, C., & Quevedo, F., Fibre Inflation: Observable Gravity Waves from IIB String Compactifications. 2009, *JCAP*, 0903, 013, [arXiv:0808.0691](#)
- Cline, J. M., Crotty, P., & Lesgourgues, J., Does the small CMB quadrupole moment suggest new physics? 2003, *JCAP*, 0309, 010, [arXiv:astro-ph/0304558](#)
- Contaldi, C. R., Peloso, M., Kofman, L., & Linde, A. D., Suppressing the lower multipoles in the CMB anisotropies. 2003, *JCAP*, 0307, 002, [arXiv:astro-ph/0303636](#)
- Contreras, D., Hutchinson, J., Moss, A., Scott, D., & Zibin, J. P., Closing in on the large-scale CMB power asymmetry. 2018, *Phys. Rev.*, D97, 063504, [arXiv:1709.10134](#)
- Contreras, D., Zibin, J. P., Scott, D., Bandy, A. J., & Górski, K. M., Testing physical models for dipolar asymmetry with CMB polarization. 2017, *Phys. Rev.*, D96, 123522, [arXiv:1704.03143](#)
- Danielsson, U. H., A Note on inflation and trans-Planckian physics. 2002, *Phys. Rev.*, D66, 023511, [arXiv:hep-th/0203198](#)
- Dunkley, J., Bucher, M., Ferreira, P., Moodley, K., & Skordis, C., Measuring the geometry of the Universe in the presence of isocurvature modes. 2005, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 95, 261303, [arXiv:astro-ph/0507473](#)
- Durakovic, A., Hunt, P., Mukherjee, S., Sarkar, S., & Souradeep, T., Reconstruction of a direction-dependent primordial power spectrum from Planck CMB data. 2018, *JCAP*, 1802, 012, [arXiv:1711.08441](#)
- Dvali, G., Shafi, Q., & Solganik, S., D-brane inflation. 2001, [arXiv:hep-th/0105203](#)
- Dvali, G. & Tye, S. H., Brane inflation. 1999, *Phys. Lett.*, B450, 72, [arXiv:hep-ph/9812483](#)
- Dvali, G. R., Shafi, Q., & Schaefer, R. K., Large scale structure and super-symmetric inflation without fine tuning. 1994, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 73, 1886, [arXiv:hep-ph/9406319](#)
- Easther, R. & Flauger, R., Planck Constraints on Monodromy Inflation. 2014, *JCAP*, 1402, 037, [arXiv:1308.3736](#)
- Easther, R., Kinney, W. H., & Peiris, H., Observing trans-Planckian signatures in the cosmic microwave background. 2005, *JCAP*, 0505, 009, [arXiv:astro-ph/0412613](#)
- Efstathiou, G. & Bond, J. R., Isocurvature cold dark matter fluctuations. 1986, *MNRAS*, 218, 103
- Efstathiou, G. & Bond, J. R., Microwave anisotropy constraints on isocurvature baryon models. 1987, *MNRAS*, 227, 33P
- Efstathiou, G. & Bond, J. R., Cosmic confusion: Degeneracies among cosmological parameters derived from measurements of microwave background anisotropies. 1999, *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*, 304, 75, [arXiv:astro-ph/9807103](#)
- Enqvist, K., Kurki-Suonio, H., & Valiviita, J., Limits on isocurvature fluctuations from boomerang and MAXIMA. 2000, *Phys. Rev.*, D62, 103003, [arXiv:astro-ph/0006429](#)

- Enqvist, K., Kurki-Suonio, H., & Valiviita, J., Open and closed CDM isocurvature models contrasted with the CMB data. 2002, Phys. Rev., D65, 043002, [arXiv:astro-ph/0108422](#)
- Enqvist, K. & Sloth, M. S., Adiabatic CMB perturbations in pre-big bang string cosmology. 2002, Nucl. Phys., B626, 395, [arXiv:hep-ph/0109214](#)
- Erickcek, A. L., Hirata, C. M., & Kamionkowski, M., A Scale-Dependent Power Asymmetry from Isocurvature Perturbations. 2009, Phys. Rev., D80, 083507, [arXiv:0907.0705](#)
- Eriksen, H. K., Hansen, F. K., Banday, A. J., Górski, K. M., & Lilje, P. B., Asymmetries in the Cosmic Microwave Background anisotropy field. 2004, Astrophys. J., 605, 14, [Erratum: Astrophys. J.609,1198(2004)], [arXiv:astro-ph/0307507](#)
- Fakir, R. & Unruh, W., Improvement on cosmological chaotic inflation through nonminimal coupling. 1990, Phys. Rev., D41, 1783
- Fergusson, J. R., Gruetjen, H. F., Shellard, E. P. S., & Liguori, M., Combining power spectrum and bispectrum measurements to detect oscillatory features. 2015, Phys. Rev., D91, 023502, [arXiv:1410.5114](#)
- Fergusson, J. R., Gruetjen, H. F., Shellard, E. P. S., & Wallisch, B., Polyspectra searches for sharp oscillatory features in cosmic microwave sky data. 2015, Phys. Rev. D, 91, 123506, [arXiv:1412.6152](#)
- Fergusson, J. R., Liguori, M., & Shellard, E. P. S., General CMB and primordial bispectrum estimation: Mode expansion, map making, and measures of F_{NL} . 2010, Phys. Rev. D, 82, 023502, [arXiv:0912.5516](#)
- Fergusson, J. R., Liguori, M., & Shellard, E. P. S., The CMB bispectrum. 2012, J. Cosmology Astropart. Phys., 12, 032, [arXiv:1006.1642](#)
- Fergusson, J. R. & Shellard, E. P. S., The shape of primordial non-Gaussianity and the CMB bispectrum. 2009, Phys. Rev., D80, 043510, [arXiv:0812.3413](#)
- Feroz, F., Hobson, M., & Bridges, M., MultiNest: an efficient and robust Bayesian inference tool for cosmology and particle physics. 2009, MNRAS, 398, 1601, [arXiv:0809.3437](#)
- Feroz, F., Hobson, M., Cameron, E., & Pettitt, A., Importance Nested Sampling and the MultiNest Algorithm. 2013, [arXiv:1306.2144](#)
- Ferrara, S. & Kallosh, R., Seven-disk manifold, α -attractors, and B modes. 2016, Phys. Rev., D94, 126015, [arXiv:1610.04163](#)
- Ferrara, S., Kallosh, R., Linde, A., & Porrati, M., Minimal Supergravity Models of Inflation. 2013, Phys. Rev., D88, 085038, [arXiv:1307.7696](#)
- Finelli, F., Hamann, J., Leach, S. M., & Lesgourgues, J., Single-field inflation constraints from CMB and SDSS data. 2010, JCAP, 1004, 011, [arXiv:0912.0522](#)
- Finelli, F. et al., Exploring cosmic origins with CORE: Inflation. 2018, JCAP, 1804, 016, [arXiv:1612.08270](#)
- Flauger, R., McAllister, L., Pajer, E., Westphal, A., & Xu, G., Oscillations in the CMB from Axion Monodromy Inflation. 2010, JCAP, 1006, 009, [arXiv:0907.2916](#)
- Flauger, R., McAllister, L., Pajer, E., Westphal, A., & Xu, G., Oscillations in the CMB from axion monodromy inflation. 2010, JCAP, 6, 9, [arXiv:0907.2916](#)
- Flauger, R., McAllister, L., Silverstein, E., & Westphal, A., Drifting Oscillations in Axion Monodromy. 2017a, JCAP, 1710, 055, [arXiv:1412.1814](#)
- Flauger, R., Mirbabayi, M., Senatore, L., & Silverstein, E., Productive Interactions: Heavy particles and non-Gaussianity. 2017b, JCAP, 1710, 058, [arXiv:1606.00513](#)
- Flauger, R. & Pajer, E., Resonant Non-Gaussianity. 2011, JCAP, 1101, 017, [arXiv:1002.0833](#)
- Freese, K., Frieman, J. A., & Olinto, A. V., Natural inflation with pseudo Nambu-Goldstone bosons. 1990, Phys. Rev. Lett., 65, 3233
- García-Bellido, J., Figueroa, D. G., & Rubio, J., Preheating in the Standard Model with the Higgs-Inflaton coupled to gravity. 2009, Phys. Rev., D79, 063531, [arXiv:0812.4624](#)
- García-Bellido, J., Rabadan, R., & Zamora, F., Inflationary scenarios from branes at angles. 2002, JHEP, 0201, 036, [arXiv:hep-th/0112147](#)
- García-Bellido, J. & Wands, D., Metric perturbations in two-field inflation. 1996, Phys. Rev., D53, 5437, [arXiv:astro-ph/9511029](#)
- Garriga, J. & Mukhanov, V. F., Perturbations in k -inflation. 1999, Physics Letters B, 458, 219, [arXiv:hep-th/9904176](#)
- Gasperini, M. & Veneziano, G., Pre - big bang in string cosmology. 1993, Astropart. Phys., 1, 317, [arXiv:hep-th/9211021](#)
- Gauthier, C. & Bucher, M., Reconstructing the primordial power spectrum from the CMB. 2012, JCAP, 1210, 050, [arXiv:astro-ph/1209.2147](#)
- Goncharov, A. & Linde, A. D., Chaotic Inflation of the Universe in Supergravity. 1984, Sov. Phys. JETP, 59, 930
- Gong, J.-O. & Stewart, E. D., The density perturbation power spectrum to second order corrections in the slow roll expansion. 2001, Phys. Lett., B510, 1, [arXiv:astro-ph/0101225](#)
- Gong, J.-O. & Yamaguchi, M., Correlated primordial spectra in effective theory of inflation. 2017, Phys. Rev., D95, 083510, [arXiv:1701.05875](#)
- Gordon, C. & Lewis, A., Observational constraints on the curvaton model of inflation. 2003, Phys. Rev., D67, 123513, [arXiv:astro-ph/0212248](#)
- Gordon, C. & Pritchard, J. R., Forecasted 21 cm constraints on compensated isocurvature perturbations. 2009, Phys. Rev., D80, 063535, [arXiv:0907.5400](#)
- Gordon, C., Wands, D., Bassett, B. A., & Maartens, R., Adiabatic and entropy perturbations from inflation. 2001, Phys. Rev., D63, 023506, [arXiv:astro-ph/0009131](#)
- Gott, J., Creation of Open Universes from de Sitter Space. 1982, Nature, 295, 304
- Gott, J. & Statler, T., Constraints on the formation of bubble universes. 1984, Phys. Lett., B136, 157
- Graham, R. L., Knuth, D. E., & Patashnik, O. 1994, Concrete Mathematics: A Foundation for Computer Science, 2nd edn. (Boston, MA, USA: Addison-Wesley Longman Publishing Co., Inc.)
- Grin, D., Dore, O., & Kamionkowski, M., Compensated Isocurvature Perturbations and the Cosmic Microwave Background. 2011a, Phys. Rev., D84, 123003, [arXiv:1107.5047](#)
- Grin, D., Dore, O., & Kamionkowski, M., Do baryons trace dark matter in the early universe? 2011b, Phys. Rev. Lett., 107, 261301, [arXiv:1107.1716](#)
- Grin, D., Hanson, D., Holder, G. P., Doré, O., & Kamionkowski, M., Baryons do trace dark matter 380,000 years after the big bang: Search for compensated isocurvature perturbations with WMAP 9-year data. 2014, Phys. Rev., D89, 023006, [arXiv:1306.4319](#)
- Gruppuso, A., Kitazawa, N., Mandolesi, N., Natoli, P., & Sagnotti, A., Pre-Inflationary Relics in the CMB? 2016, Phys. Dark Univ., 11, 68, [arXiv:1508.00411](#)
- Guth, A. H., The Inflationary Universe: A Possible Solution to the Horizon and Flatness Problems. 1981, Phys. Rev., D23, 347
- Guth, A. H., Kaiser, D. I., & Nomura, Y., Inflationary paradigm after Planck 2013. 2014, Phys. Lett., B733, 112, [arXiv:1312.7619](#)
- Guth, A. H. & Pi, S., Fluctuations in the New Inflationary Universe. 1982, Phys. Rev. Lett., 49, 1110
- Haga, T., Inomata, K., Ota, A., & Ravenni, A., Exploring compensated isocurvature perturbations with CMB spectral distortion anisotropies. 2018, [arXiv:1805.08773](#)
- Hamann, J., Shafieloo, A., & Souradeep, T., Features in the primordial power spectrum? A frequentist analysis. 2010, JCAP, 1004, 010, [arXiv:0912.2728](#)
- Handley, W., fgivex: Functional Posterior Plotter. 2018, The Journal of Open Source Software, 3
- Handley, W., Lasenby, A., Peiris, H., & Hobson, M., Bayesian inflationary reconstructions from Planck 2018 data. 2019, Phys. Rev. D, in preparation
- Handley, W. J., Hobson, M. P., & Lasenby, A. N., POLYCHORD: nested sampling for cosmology. 2015a, MNRAS, 450, L61, [arXiv:1502.01856](#)
- Handley, W. J., Hobson, M. P., & Lasenby, A. N., POLYCHORD: next-generation nested sampling. 2015b, MNRAS, 453, 4384, [arXiv:1506.00171](#)
- Harrison, E. R., Fluctuations at the threshold of classical cosmology. 1970, Phys. Rev., D1, 2726
- Haslam, C. G. T., Salter, C. J., Stoffel, H., & Wilson, W. E., A 408 MHz all-sky continuum survey. II - The atlas of contour maps. 1982, A&AS, 47, 1
- Hawking, S., The Development of Irregularities in a Single Bubble Inflationary Universe. 1982, Phys. Lett., B115, 295
- Hazra, D. K., Shafieloo, A., Smoot, G. F., & Starobinsky, A. A., Inflation with Whip-Shaped Suppressed Scalar Power Spectra. 2014a, Phys. Rev. Lett., 113, 071301, [arXiv:1404.0360](#)
- Hazra, D. K., Shafieloo, A., Smoot, G. F., & Starobinsky, A. A., Primordial features and Planck polarization. 2016, JCAP, 1609, 009, [arXiv:1605.02106](#)
- Hazra, D. K., Shafieloo, A., & Souradeep, T., Primordial power spectrum from Planck. 2014b, JCAP, 1411, 011, [arXiv:1406.4827](#)
- He, C., Grin, D., & Hu, W., Compensated isocurvature perturbations in the curvaton model. 2015, Phys. Rev., D92, 063018, [arXiv:1505.00639](#)
- Hee, S., Vázquez, J. A., Handley, W. J., Hobson, M. P., & Lasenby, A. N., Constraining the dark energy equation of state using Bayes theorem and the Kullback-Leibler divergence. 2016, ArXiv e-prints, [arXiv:1607.00270](#)
- Heinrich, C. H., Grin, D., & Hu, W., Lensing Bias to CMB Measurements of Compensated Isocurvature Perturbations. 2016, Phys. Rev., D94, 043534, [arXiv:1605.08439](#)
- Hivon, E., Mottet, S., & Ponthieu, N., QuickPol: Fast calculation of effective beam matrices for CMB polarization. 2017, Astron. Astrophys., 598, A25, [arXiv:1608.08833](#)
- Holder, G. P., Nollett, K. M., & van Engelen, A., On Possible Variation in the Cosmological Baryon Fraction. 2010, Astrophys. J., 716, 907, [arXiv:0907.3919](#)
- Hou, Z. et al., Constraints on Cosmology from the Cosmic Microwave Background Power Spectrum of the 2500 deg² SPT-SZ Survey. 2014, Astrophys. J., 782, 74, [arXiv:1212.6267](#)
- Hu, W., Generalized Slow Roll for Non-Canonical Kinetic Terms. 2011, Phys. Rev., D84, 027303, [arXiv:1104.4500](#)
- Hunt, P. & Sarkar, S., Reconstruction of the primordial power spectrum of curvature perturbations using multiple data sets. 2014, JCAP, 1401, 025, [arXiv:1308.2317](#)

- Hunt, P. & Sarkar, S., Search for features in the spectrum of primordial perturbations using Planck and other datasets. 2015, JCAP, 1512, 052, [arXiv:1510.03338](#)
- Ijjas, A. & Steinhardt, P. J., Implications of Planck 2015 for inflationary, ekpyrotic and anamorphic bouncing cosmologies. 2016, Class. Quant. Grav., 33, 044001, [arXiv:1512.09010](#)
- Ijjas, A., Steinhardt, P. J., & Loeb, A., Inflationary paradigm in trouble after Planck2013. 2013, Phys. Lett., B723, 261, [arXiv:1304.2785](#)
- Jackson, M. G. & Shiu, G., Study of the consistency relation for single-field inflation with power spectrum oscillations. 2013, Phys. Rev., D88, 123511, [arXiv:1303.4973](#)
- Jackson, M. G., Wandelt, B., & Bouchet, F., Angular Correlation Functions for Models with Logarithmic Oscillations. 2014, Phys. Rev., D89, 023510, [arXiv:1303.3499](#)
- Jeffreys, H. 1998, Theory of Probability, 3rd edn. (Oxford University Press)
- Kachru, S., Kallosh, R., Linde, A. D., et al., Towards inflation in string theory. 2003, JCAP, 0310, 013, [arXiv:hep-th/0308055](#)
- Kallosh, R., Linde, A., & Roest, D., Superconformal Inflationary α -Attractors. 2013, JHEP, 1311, 198, [arXiv:1311.0472](#)
- Kallosh, R., Linde, A., Wrase, T., & Yamada, Y., Maximal Supersymmetry and B-Mode Targets. 2017, JHEP, 04, 144, [arXiv:1704.04829](#)
- Kaloper, N., Lawrence, A., & Sorbo, L., An Ignoble Approach to Large Field Inflation. 2011, JCAP, 1103, 023, [arXiv:1101.0026](#)
- Kasuya, S. & Kawasaki, M., Axion isocurvature fluctuations with extremely blue spectrum. 2009, Phys. Rev., D80, 023516, [arXiv:0904.3800](#)
- Kazanas, D., Dynamics of the Universe and Spontaneous Symmetry Breaking. 1980, Astrophys. J., 241, L59
- Keskitalo, R., Kurki-Suonio, H., Muhonen, V., & Valiviita, J., Hints of Isocurvature Perturbations in the Cosmic Microwave Background. 2007, JCAP, 0709, 008, [arXiv:astro-ph/0611917](#)
- Kleban, M. & Schillo, M., Spatial Curvature Falsifies Eternal Inflation. 2012, JCAP, 1206, 029, [arXiv:1202.5037](#)
- Kobayashi, T., Yamaguchi, M., & Yokoyama, J., G-inflation: Inflation driven by the Galileon field. 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett., 105, 231302, [arXiv:1008.0603](#)
- Komatsu, E. et al., Five-Year Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) Observations: Cosmological Interpretation. 2009, Astrophys. J. Suppl., 180, 330, [arXiv:0803.0547](#)
- Kuhnel, F. & Schwarz, D. J., Large-Scale Suppression from Stochastic Inflation. 2010, Phys. Rev. Lett., 105, 211302, [arXiv:1003.3014](#)
- Kurki-Suonio, H., Muhonen, V., & Valiviita, J., Correlated Primordial Perturbations in Light of CMB and LSS Data. 2005, Phys. Rev., D71, 063005, [arXiv:astro-ph/0412439](#)
- Langlois, D., Correlated adiabatic and isocurvature perturbations from double inflation. 1999, Phys. Rev., D59, 123512, [arXiv:astro-ph/9906080](#)
- Langlois, D. & Riazuelo, A., Correlated mixtures of adiabatic and isocurvature cosmological perturbations. 2000, Phys. Rev., D62, 043504, [arXiv:astro-ph/9912497](#)
- Leach, S. M., Liddle, A. R., Martin, J., & Schwarz, D. J., Cosmological parameter estimation and the inflationary cosmology. 2002, Phys. Rev., D66, 023515, [arXiv:astro-ph/0202094](#)
- Lesgourgues, J., The Cosmic Linear Anisotropy Solving System (CLASS) I: Overview. 2011, [arXiv:1104.2932](#)
- Lewis, A. & Bridle, S., Cosmological parameters from CMB and other data: A Monte Carlo approach. 2002, Phys. Rev. D, 66, 103511, [arXiv:astro-ph/0205436](#)
- Lewis, A. & Challinor, A., Weak gravitational lensing of the CMB. 2006, Phys. Rept., 429, 1, [arXiv:astro-ph/0601594](#)
- Lewis, A., Challinor, A., & Lasenby, A., Efficient Computation of CMB Anisotropies in Closed FRW Models. 2000, Astrophys. J., 538, 473, [arXiv:astro-ph/9911177](#)
- Liddle, A. R. & Leach, S. M., How long before the end of inflation were observable perturbations produced? 2003, Phys. Rev., D68, 103503, [arXiv:astro-ph/0305263](#)
- Linde, A. 2015, in Proceedings, 100th Les Houches Summer School: Post-Planck Cosmology: Les Houches, France, July 8 - August 2, 2013, 231–316
- Linde, A. 2017, in Black Holes, Gravitational Waves and Spacetime Singularities Rome, Italy, May 9-12, 2017
- Linde, A. D., A New Inflationary Universe Scenario: A Possible Solution of the Horizon, Flatness, Homogeneity, Isotropy and Primordial Monopole Problems. 1982, Phys. Lett., B108, 389
- Linde, A. D., Chaotic Inflation. 1983, Phys. Lett., B129, 177
- Linde, A. D., Generation of Isothermal Density Perturbations in the Inflationary Universe. 1985, Phys. Lett., B158, 375
- Linde, A. D. & Mukhanov, V. F., Non-Gaussian isocurvature perturbations from inflation. 1997, Phys. Rev., D56, 535, [arXiv:astro-ph/9610219](#)
- Lucchin, F., Matarrese, S., & Pollock, M. D., Inflation with a Non-minimally Coupled Scalar Field. 1986, Phys. Lett., 167B, 163
- Lyth, D. H. & Stewart, E. D., Inflationary density perturbations with $\Omega < 1$. 1990, Phys. Lett., B252, 336
- Lyth, D. H., Ungarelli, C., & Wands, D., The Primordial Density Perturbation in the Curvaton Scenario. 2003, Phys. Rev., D67, 023503, [arXiv:astro-ph/0208055](#)
- Lyth, D. H. & Wands, D., Generating the curvature perturbation without an inflaton. 2002, Phys. Lett., B524, 5, [arXiv:hep-ph/0110002](#)
- Maleknejad, A., Sheikh-Jabbari, M. M., & Soda, J., Gauge Fields and Inflation. 2013, Phys. Rept., 528, 161, [arXiv:1212.2921](#)
- Marsh, D. J. E., Axion Cosmology. 2016, Phys. Rept., 643, 1, [arXiv:1510.07633](#)
- Martin, J. & Brandenberger, R., On the dependence of the spectra of fluctuations in inflationary cosmology on trans-Planckian physics. 2003, Phys. Rev., D68, 063513, [arXiv:hep-th/0305161](#)
- Martin, J. & Ringeval, C., First CMB Constraints on the Inflationary Reheating Temperature. 2010, Phys. Rev., D82, 023511, [arXiv:1004.5525](#)
- Martin, J., Ringeval, C., Trota, R., & Vennin, V., The Best Inflationary Models After Planck. 2014a, JCAP, 1403, 039, [arXiv:1312.3529](#)
- Martin, J., Ringeval, C., & Vennin, V., Encyclopædia Inflationaris. 2014b, Phys. Dark Univ., [arXiv:1303.3787](#)
- McAllister, L., Silverstein, E., & Westphal, A., Gravity Waves and Linear Inflation from Axion Monodromy. 2010, Phys. Rev., D82, 046003, [arXiv:0808.0706](#)
- McAllister, L., Silverstein, E., Westphal, A., & Wrase, T., The Powers of Monodromy. 2014, JHEP, 09, 123, [arXiv:1405.3652](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., Alleviating the tension at low ℓ through axion monodromy. 2014, Phys. Rev., D90, 063529, [arXiv:1406.3243](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., Hložek, R., Hadzhiyska, B., & Meyers, J., Multiwavelength constraints on the inflationary consistency relation. 2015, Phys. Rev., D91, 103505, [arXiv:1502.00302](#)
- Meerburg, P. D. & Münchmeyer, M., Optimal CMB estimators for bispectra from excited states. 2015, Phys. Rev., D92, 063527, [arXiv:1505.05882](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., Münchmeyer, M., & Wandelt, B., Joint resonant CMB power spectrum and bispectrum estimation. 2016, Phys. Rev., D93, 043536, [arXiv:1510.01756](#)
- Meerburg, P. D. & Pajer, E., Observational Constraints on Gauge Field Production in Axion Inflation. 2013, JCAP, 1302, 017, [arXiv:1203.6076](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., Spergel, D. N., & Wandelt, B. D. 2014a, in Proceedings, 49th Rencontres de Moriond on Cosmology: La Thuile, Italy, March 15-22, 2014, 27–32
- Meerburg, P. D., Spergel, D. N., & Wandelt, B. D., Searching for oscillations in the primordial power spectrum. I. Perturbative approach. 2014b, Phys. Rev., D89, 063536, [arXiv:1308.3704](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., Spergel, D. N., & Wandelt, B. D., Searching for oscillations in the primordial power spectrum. II. Constraints from Planck data. 2014c, Phys. Rev., D89, 063537, [arXiv:1308.3705](#)
- Meerburg, P. D., van der Schaar, J. P., & Corasaniti, P. S., Signatures of Initial State Modifications on Bispectrum Statistics. 2009, JCAP, 0905, 018, [arXiv:0901.4044](#)
- Miranda, V. & Hu, W., Inflationary Steps in the Planck Data. 2014, Phys. Rev., D89, 083529, [arXiv:1312.0946](#)
- Miranda, V., Hu, W., & Adshead, P., Warp Features in DBI Inflation. 2012, Phys. Rev., D86, 063529, [arXiv:1207.2186](#)
- Miranda, V., Hu, W., & Dvorkin, C., Polarization Predictions for Inflationary CMB Power Spectrum Features. 2015, Phys. Rev., D91, 063514, [arXiv:1411.5956](#)
- Mollerach, S., Isocurvature baryon perturbations and inflation. 1990, Phys. Rev., D42, 313
- Moodley, K., Bucher, M., Dunkley, J., Ferreira, P., & Skordis, C., Constraints on isocurvature models from the WMAP first-year data. 2004, Phys. Rev., D70, 103520, [arXiv:astro-ph/0407304](#)
- Mooij, S., Palma, G. A., Panotopoulos, G., & Soto, A., Consistency relations for sharp inflationary non-Gaussian features. 2016, JCAP, 1609, 004, [arXiv:1604.03533](#)
- Moroi, T. & Takahashi, T., Effects of cosmological moduli fields on cosmic microwave background. 2001, Phys. Lett., B522, 215, [arXiv:hep-ph/0110096](#)
- Moss, A., Scott, D., Zibin, J. P., & Battye, R., Tilted Physics: A Cosmologically Dipole-Modulated Sky. 2011, Phys. Rev., D84, 023014, [arXiv:1011.2990](#)
- Muñoz, J. B., Grin, D., Dai, L., Kamionkowski, M., & Kovetz, E. D., Search for Compensated Isocurvature Perturbations with Planck Power Spectra. 2016, Phys. Rev., D93, 043008, [arXiv:1511.04441](#)
- Mukhanov, V. F., Gravitational Instability of the Universe Filled with a Scalar Field. 1985, JETP Lett., 41, 493
- Mukhanov, V. F. & Chibisov, G., Quantum Fluctuation and Nonsingular Universe. (In Russian). 1981, JETP Lett., 33, 532
- Mukhanov, V. F. & Chibisov, G., The Vacuum energy and large scale structure of the universe. 1982, Sov. Phys. JETP, 56, 258
- Münchmeyer, M., Bouchet, F., Jackson, M. G., & Wandelt, B., The Komatsu Spergel Wandelt estimator for oscillations in the cosmic microwave back-

- ground bispectrum. 2014, *Astron. Astrophys.*, 570, A94, [arXiv:1405.2550](#)
- Münchmeyer, M., Meerburg, P. D., & Wandelt, B. D., Optimal estimator for resonance bispectra in the CMB. 2015, *Phys. Rev.*, D91, 043534, [arXiv:1412.3461](#)
- Obied, G., Dvorkin, C., Heinrich, C., Hu, W., & Miranda, V., Inflationary Features and Shifts in Cosmological Parameters from Planck 2015 Data. 2017, *Phys. Rev.*, D96, 083526, [arXiv:1706.09412](#)
- Okamoto, T. & Hu, W., CMB lensing reconstruction on the full sky. 2003, *Phys. Rev.*, D67, 083002, [arXiv:astro-ph/0301031](#)
- Ooba, J., Ratra, B., & Sugiyama, N., Planck 2015 constraints on the non-flat Λ CDM inflation model. 2017, [arXiv:1707.03452](#)
- Palma, G. A., Untangling features in the primordial spectra. 2015, *JCAP*, 1504, 035, [arXiv:1412.5615](#)
- Peebles, P. & Yu, J., Primeval adiabatic perturbation in an expanding universe. 1970, *Astrophys. J.*, 162, 815
- Peebles, P. J. E. & Yu, J. T., Primeval Adiabatic Perturbation in an Expanding Universe. 1970, *Astrophys. J.*, 162, 815
- Peiris, H., Easter, R., & Flauger, R., Constraining Monodromy Inflation. 2013, *JCAP*, 1309, 018, [arXiv:1303.2616](#)
- Peiris, H. et al., First year Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP) observations: Implications for inflation. 2003, *Astrophys. J. Suppl.*, 148, 213, [arXiv:astro-ph/0302225](#)
- Pierpaoli, E., Garcia-Bellido, J., & Borgani, S., Microwave background anisotropies and large scale structure constraints on isocurvature modes in a two field model of inflation. 1999, *JHEP*, 10, 015, [arXiv:hep-ph/9909420](#)
- Planck Collaboration XV, *Planck* 2013 results. XV. CMB power spectra and likelihood. 2014, *A&A*, 571, A15, [arXiv:1303.5075](#)
- Planck Collaboration XXII, *Planck* 2013 results. XXII. Constraints on inflation. 2014, *A&A*, 571, A22, [arXiv:1303.5082](#)
- Planck Collaboration XXIII, *Planck* 2013 results. XXIII. Isotropy and statistics of the CMB. 2014, *A&A*, 571, A23, [arXiv:1303.5083](#)
- Planck Collaboration XXIV, *Planck* 2013 results. XXIV. Constraints on primordial non-Gaussianity. 2014, *A&A*, 571, A24, [arXiv:1303.5084](#)
- Planck Collaboration I, *Planck* 2015 results. I. Overview of products and results. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A1, [arXiv:1502.01582](#)
- Planck Collaboration XI, *Planck* 2015 results. XI. CMB power spectra, likelihoods, and robustness of parameters. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A11, [arXiv:1507.02704](#)
- Planck Collaboration XIII, *Planck* 2015 results. XIII. Cosmological parameters. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A13, [arXiv:1502.01589](#)
- Planck Collaboration XV, *Planck* 2015 results. XV. Gravitational lensing. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A15, [arXiv:1502.01591](#)
- Planck Collaboration XVI, *Planck* 2015 results. XVI. Isotropy and statistics of the CMB. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A16, [arXiv:1506.07135](#)
- Planck Collaboration XVII, *Planck* 2015 results. XVII. Constraints on primordial non-Gaussianity. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A17, [arXiv:1502.01592](#)
- Planck Collaboration XVIII, *Planck* 2015 results. XVIII. Background geometry and topology of the Universe. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A18, [arXiv:1502.01593](#)
- Planck Collaboration XX, *Planck* 2015 results. XX. Constraints on inflation. 2016, *A&A*, 594, A20, [arXiv:1502.02114](#)
- Planck Collaboration I, *Planck* 2018 results. I. Overview, and the cosmological legacy of *Planck*. 2018, *A&A*, submitted, [arXiv:1807.06205](#)
- Planck Collaboration II, *Planck* 2018 results. II. Low Frequency Instrument data processing. 2018, *A&A*, in press, [arXiv:1807.06206](#)
- Planck Collaboration III, *Planck* 2018 results. III. High Frequency Instrument data processing. 2018, *A&A*, in press, [arXiv:1807.06207](#)
- Planck Collaboration IV, *Planck* 2018 results. IV. Diffuse component separation. 2018, *A&A*, in press, [arXiv:1807.06208](#)
- Planck Collaboration V, *Planck* 2018 results. V. Power spectra and likelihoods. 2018, *A&A*, submitted, [arXiv:1907.12875](#)
- Planck Collaboration VI, *Planck* 2018 results. VI. Cosmological parameters. 2018, *A&A*, submitted, [arXiv:1807.06209](#)
- Planck Collaboration VII, *Planck* 2018 results. VII. Isotropy and statistics. 2018, *A&A*, in press, [arXiv:1906.02552](#)
- Planck Collaboration VIII, *Planck* 2018 results. VIII. Gravitational lensing. 2018, *A&A*, in press, [arXiv:1807.06210](#)
- Planck Collaboration IX, *Planck* 2018 results. IX. Constraints on primordial non-Gaussianity. 2018, *A&A*, submitted, [arXiv:1905.05697](#)
- Planck Collaboration Int. XLVI, *Planck* intermediate results. XLVI. Reduction of large-scale systematic effects in HFI polarization maps and estimation of the reionization optical depth. 2016, *A&A*, 596, A107, [arXiv:1605.02985](#)
- Planck Collaboration Int. XLVII, *Planck* intermediate results. XLVII. Constraints on reionization history. 2016, *A&A*, 596, A108, [arXiv:1605.03507](#)
- Polarski, D. & Starobinsky, A. A., Isocurvature perturbations in multiple inflationary models. 1994, *Phys. Rev.*, D50, 6123, [arXiv:astro-ph/9404061](#)
- Ratra, B. & Peebles, P., Inflation in an open universe. 1995, *Phys. Rev.*, D52, 1837
- Raveri, M., Martinelli, M., Zhao, G., & Wang, Y., Information Gain in Cosmology: From the Discovery of Expansion to Future Surveys. 2016, *ArXiv e-prints*, [arXiv:1606.06273](#)
- Ross, A. J., Samushia, L., Howlett, C., et al., The clustering of the SDSS DR7 main Galaxy sample – I. A 4 per cent distance measure at $z = 0.15$. 2015, *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*, 449, 835, [arXiv:1409.3242](#)
- Salopek, D., Bond, J., & Bardeen, J. M., Designing Density Fluctuation Spectra in Inflation. 1989, *Phys. Rev.*, D40, 1753
- Sasaki, M., Valiviita, J., & Wands, D., Non-Gaussianity of the primordial perturbation in the curvaton model. 2006, *Phys. Rev.*, D74, 103003, [arXiv:astro-ph/0607627](#)
- Sato, K., First-order phase transition of a vacuum and the expansion of the Universe. 1981, *MNRAS*, 195, 467
- Savelainen, M., Valiviita, J., Walia, P., Rusak, S., & Kurki-Suonio, H., Constraints on neutrino density and velocity isocurvature modes from WMAP-9 data. 2013, *Phys. Rev.*, D88, 063010, [arXiv:1307.4398](#)
- Scott, D., Contreras, D., Narimani, A., & Ma, Y.-Z., The information content of cosmic microwave background anisotropies. 2016, *JCAP*, 1606, 046, [arXiv:1603.03550](#)
- Seljak, U., Gravitational lensing effect on cosmic microwave background anisotropies: A Power spectrum approach. 1996, *ApJ*, 463, 1, [arXiv:astro-ph/9505109](#)
- Silverstein, E. & Westphal, A., Monodromy in the CMB: Gravity Waves and String Inflation. 2008, *Phys. Rev.*, D78, 106003, [arXiv:0803.3085](#)
- Sinha, R. & Souradeep, T., Post-WMAP assessment of infrared cutoff in the primordial spectrum from inflation. 2006, *Phys. Rev.*, D74, 043518, [arXiv:astro-ph/0511808](#)
- Skilling, J. 2004, in *American Institute of Physics Conference Series*, Vol. 735, AIP Conference Series, ed. R. Fischer, R. Preuss, & U. V. Toussaint, 395–405
- Smith, T. L., Muñoz, J. B., Smith, R., Yee, K., & Grin, D., Baryons still trace dark matter: Probing CMB lensing maps for hidden isocurvature. 2017, *Phys. Rev.*, D96, 083508, [arXiv:1704.03461](#)
- Soda, J., Statistical Anisotropy from Anisotropic Inflation. 2012, *Class. Quant. Grav.*, 29, 083001, [arXiv:1201.6434](#)
- Soumagnac, M. T., Barkana, R., Sabiu, C. G., et al., Large-Scale Distribution of Total Mass versus Luminous Matter from Baryon Acoustic Oscillations: First Search in the Sloan Digital Sky Survey III Baryon Oscillation Spectroscopic Survey Data Release 10. 2016, *Phys. Rev. Lett.*, 116, 201302, [arXiv:1602.01839](#)
- Soumagnac, M. T., Sabiu, C. G., Barkana, R., & Yoo, J., Large scale distribution of mass versus light from Baryon Acoustic Oscillations: Measurement in the final SDSS-III BOSS Data Release 12. 2018, [arXiv:1802.10368](#)
- Spokoiny, B., Inflation and Generation of Perturbations in Broken Symmetric Theory of Gravity. 1984, *Phys. Lett.*, B147, 39
- Starobinsky, A., The Perturbation Spectrum Evolving from a Nonsingular Initially de Sitter Cosmology and the Microwave Background Anisotropy. 1983, *Sov. Astron. Lett.*, 9, 302
- Starobinsky, A. A., A New Type of Isotropic Cosmological Models Without Singularity. 1980, *Phys. Lett.*, B91, 99
- Starobinsky, A. A., Dynamics of Phase Transition in the New Inflationary Universe Scenario and Generation of Perturbations. 1982, *Phys. Lett.*, B117, 175
- Starobinsky, A. A., Spectrum of adiabatic perturbations in the universe when there are singularities in the inflation potential. 1992, *JETP Lett.*, 55, 489, [*Pisma Zh. Eksp. Teor. Fiz.*55,477(1992)]
- Stewart, E. D., Inflation, supergravity and superstrings. 1995, *Phys. Rev.*, D51, 6847, [arXiv:hep-ph/9405389](#)
- Stewart, E. D. & Lyth, D. H., A more accurate analytic calculation of the spectrum of cosmological perturbations produced during inflation. 1993, *Phys. Lett. B*, 302, 171, [arXiv:gr-qc/9302019](#)
- Stompór, R., Banday, A. J., & Gorski, Krzysztof, M., Flat dark matter dominated models with hybrid adiabatic plus isocurvature initial conditions. 1996, *Astrophys. J.*, 463, 8, [arXiv:astro-ph/9511087](#)
- Takahashi, T., Yamaguchi, M., & Yokoyama, S., Primordial Non-Gaussianity in Models with Dark Matter Isocurvature Fluctuations. 2009, *Phys. Rev.*, D80, 063524, [arXiv:0907.3052](#)
- Torrado, J., Hu, B., & Achúcarro, A., Robust predictions for an oscillatory bispectrum in Planck 2015 data from transient reductions in the speed of sound of the inflaton. 2017, *Phys. Rev.*, D96, 083515, [arXiv:1611.10350](#)
- Trotta, R., Applications of Bayesian model selection to cosmological parameters. 2007a, *Mon. Not. Roy. Astron. Soc.*, 378, 72, [arXiv:astro-ph/0504022](#)
- Trotta, R., The isocurvature fraction after WMAP 3-year data. 2007b, *MNRAS*, 375, L26, [arXiv:astro-ph/0608116](#)
- Trotta, R., Bayes in the sky: Bayesian inference and model selection in cosmology. 2008, *Contemp. Phys.*, 49, 71, [arXiv:0803.4089](#)
- Tsujikawa, S., Distinguishing between inflationary models from cosmic microwave background. 2014, *PTEP*, 2014, 06B104, [arXiv:1401.4688](#)

- Valiviita, J., Power Spectra Based Planck Constraints on Compensated Isocurvature, and Forecasts for LiteBIRD and CORE Space Missions. 2017, JCAP, 1704, 014, [arXiv:1701.07039](#)
- Valiviita, J. & Giannantonio, T., Constraints on primordial isocurvature perturbations and spatial curvature by Bayesian model selection. 2009, Phys. Rev., D80, 123516, [arXiv:0909.5190](#)
- Valiviita, J. & Muhonen, V., Correlated adiabatic and isocurvature cmb fluctuations in the wake of WMAP. 2003, Phys. Rev. Lett., 91, 131302, [arXiv:astro-ph/0304175](#)
- Valiviita, J., Savelainen, M., Talvitie, M., Kurki-Suonio, H., & Rusak, S., Constraints on scalar and tensor perturbations in phenomenological and two-field inflation models: Bayesian evidence for primordial isocurvature and tensor modes. 2012, Astrophys. J., 753, 151, [arXiv:1202.2852](#)
- van Tent, B., Multiple-field inflation and the CMB. 2004, Class. Quant. Grav., 21, 349, [arXiv:astro-ph/0307048](#)
- Verde, L., Jimenez, R., Alvarez-Gaume, L., Heavens, A. F., & Matarrese, S., Multi-variate joint PDF for non-Gaussianities: Exact formulation and generic approximations. 2013, JCAP, 1306, 023, [arXiv:1301.6017](#)
- Vilenkin, A. & Ford, L. H., Gravitational Effects upon Cosmological Phase Transitions. 1982, Phys. Rev., D26, 1231
- Wands, D., Bartolo, N., Matarrese, S., & Riotto, A., An observational test of two-field inflation. 2002, Phys. Rev., D66, 043520, [arXiv:astro-ph/0205253](#)
- Waterhouse, T. P. & Zibin, J. P., The cosmic variance of Ω . 2008, [arXiv:0804.1771](#)
- Yamamoto, K., Sasaki, M., & Tanaka, T., Large angle CMB anisotropy in an open universe in the one bubble inflationary scenario. 1995, Astrophys. J., 455, 412, [arXiv:astro-ph/9501109](#)
- Zeldovich, Y., A hypothesis unifying the structure and the entropy of the universe. 1972, MNRAS, 160, 1P
- ¹ AIM, CEA, CNRS, Université Paris-Saclay, F-91191 Gif sur Yvette, France. AIM, Université Paris Diderot, Sorbonne Paris Cité, F-91191 Gif sur Yvette, France.
- ² APC, AstroParticule et Cosmologie, Université Paris Diderot, CNRS/IN2P3, CEA/Irfu, Observatoire de Paris, Sorbonne Paris Cité, 10, rue Alice Domon et Léonie Duquet, 75205 Paris Cedex 13, France
- ³ African Institute for Mathematical Sciences, 6-8 Melrose Road, Muizenberg, Cape Town, South Africa
- ⁴ Aix Marseille Univ, CNRS, CNES, LAM, Marseille, France
- ⁵ Astrophysics Group, Cavendish Laboratory, University of Cambridge, J J Thomson Avenue, Cambridge CB3 0HE, U.K.
- ⁶ Astrophysics & Cosmology Research Unit, School of Mathematics, Statistics & Computer Science, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Westville Campus, Private Bag X54001, Durban 4000, South Africa
- ⁷ CITA, University of Toronto, 60 St. George St., Toronto, ON M5S 3H8, Canada
- ⁸ CNRS, IRAP, 9 Av. colonel Roche, BP 44346, F-31028 Toulouse cedex 4, France
- ⁹ Cahill Center for Astronomy and Astrophysics, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena CA, 91125, USA
- ¹⁰ California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, California, U.S.A.
- ¹¹ Centre for Theoretical Cosmology, DAMTP, University of Cambridge, Wilberforce Road, Cambridge CB3 0WA, U.K.
- ¹² Computational Cosmology Center, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, California, U.S.A.
- ¹³ DTU Space, National Space Institute, Technical University of Denmark, Elektrovej 327, DK-2800 Kgs. Lyngby, Denmark
- ¹⁴ Département de Physique Théorique, Université de Genève, 24, Quai E. Ansermet, 1211 Genève 4, Switzerland
- ¹⁵ Departamento de Astrofísica, Universidad de La Laguna (ULL), E-38206 La Laguna, Tenerife, Spain
- ¹⁶ Departamento de Física, Universidad de Oviedo, C/ Federico García Lorca, 18, Oviedo, Spain
- ¹⁷ Department of Astrophysics/IMAPP, Radboud University, P.O. Box 9010, 6500 GL Nijmegen, The Netherlands
- ¹⁸ Department of General Education, National Institute of Technology, Kagawa College, 355 Chokushi-cho, Takamatsu, Kagawa 761-8058, Japan
- ¹⁹ Department of Mathematics, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch 7602, South Africa
- ²⁰ Department of Physics & Astronomy, University of British Columbia, 6224 Agricultural Road, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
- ²¹ Department of Physics & Astronomy, University of the Western Cape, Cape Town 7535, South Africa
- ²² Department of Physics and Astronomy, University College London, London WC1E 6BT, U.K.
- ²³ Department of Physics and Astronomy, University of Sussex, Brighton BN1 9QH, U.K.
- ²⁴ Department of Physics, Gustaf Hällströmin katu 2a, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland
- ²⁵ Department of Physics, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- ²⁶ Department of Physics, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, U.S.A.
- ²⁷ Department of Physics, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, 1110 West Green Street, Urbana, Illinois, U.S.A.
- ²⁸ Dipartimento di Fisica e Astronomia G. Galilei, Università degli Studi di Padova, via Marzolo 8, 35131 Padova, Italy
- ²⁹ Dipartimento di Fisica e Scienze della Terra, Università di Ferrara, Via Saragat 1, 44122 Ferrara, Italy
- ³⁰ Dipartimento di Fisica, Università La Sapienza, P. le A. Moro 2, Roma, Italy
- ³¹ Dipartimento di Fisica, Università degli Studi di Milano, Via Celoria, 16, Milano, Italy
- ³² Dipartimento di Fisica, Università degli Studi di Trieste, via A. Valerio 2, Trieste, Italy
- ³³ Dipartimento di Fisica, Università di Roma Tor Vergata, Via della Ricerca Scientifica, 1, Roma, Italy
- ³⁴ European Space Agency, ESAC, Planck Science Office, Camino bajo del Castillo, s/n, Urbanización Villafranca del Castillo, Villanueva de la Cañada, Madrid, Spain
- ³⁵ European Space Agency, ESTEC, Keplerlaan 1, 2201 AZ Noordwijk, The Netherlands
- ³⁶ Gran Sasso Science Institute, INFN, viale F. Crispi 7, 67100 L'Aquila, Italy
- ³⁷ Haverford College Astronomy Department, 370 Lancaster Avenue, Haverford, Pennsylvania, U.S.A.
- ³⁸ Helsinki Institute of Physics, Gustaf Hällströmin katu 2, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland
- ³⁹ INAF - OAS Bologna, Istituto Nazionale di Astrofisica - Osservatorio di Astrofisica e Scienza dello Spazio di Bologna, Area della Ricerca del CNR, Via Gobetti 101, 40129, Bologna, Italy
- ⁴⁰ INAF - Osservatorio Astronomico di Padova, Vicolo dell'Osservatorio 5, Padova, Italy
- ⁴¹ INAF - Osservatorio Astronomico di Trieste, Via G.B. Tiepolo 11, Trieste, Italy
- ⁴² INAF, Istituto di Radioastronomia, Via Piero Gobetti 101, I-40129 Bologna, Italy
- ⁴³ INAF/IASF Milano, Via E. Bassini 15, Milano, Italy
- ⁴⁴ INFN - CNAF, viale Berti Pichat 6/2, 40127 Bologna, Italy
- ⁴⁵ INFN, Sezione di Bologna, viale Berti Pichat 6/2, 40127 Bologna, Italy
- ⁴⁶ INFN, Sezione di Ferrara, Via Saragat 1, 44122 Ferrara, Italy
- ⁴⁷ INFN, Sezione di Milano, Via Celoria 16, Milano, Italy
- ⁴⁸ INFN, Sezione di Roma 1, Università di Roma Sapienza, Piazzale Aldo Moro 2, 00185, Roma, Italy
- ⁴⁹ INFN, Sezione di Roma 2, Università di Roma Tor Vergata, Via della Ricerca Scientifica, 1, Roma, Italy
- ⁵⁰ IUCAA, Post Bag 4, Ganeshkhind, Pune University Campus, Pune 411 007, India
- ⁵¹ Imperial College London, Astrophysics group, Blackett Laboratory, Prince Consort Road, London, SW7 2AZ, U.K.
- ⁵² Institut d'Astrophysique Spatiale, CNRS, Univ. Paris-Sud, Université Paris-Saclay, Bât. 121, 91405 Orsay cedex, France
- ⁵³ Institut d'Astrophysique de Paris, CNRS (UMR7095), 98 bis Boulevard Arago, F-75014, Paris, France
- ⁵⁴ Institut für Theoretische Teilchenphysik und Kosmologie, RWTH Aachen University, D-52056 Aachen, Germany

- ⁵⁵ Institute Lorentz, Leiden University, PO Box 9506, Leiden 2300 RA, The Netherlands
- ⁵⁶ Institute of Astronomy, University of Cambridge, Madingley Road, Cambridge CB3 0HA, U.K.
- ⁵⁷ Institute of Theoretical Astrophysics, University of Oslo, Blindern, Oslo, Norway
- ⁵⁸ Instituto de Astrofísica de Canarias, C/Vía Láctea s/n, La Laguna, Tenerife, Spain
- ⁵⁹ Instituto de Astrofísica e Ciências do Espaço, Faculdade de Ciências da Universidade de Lisboa, Campo Grande, PT1749-016 Lisboa, Portugal
- ⁶⁰ Instituto de Física de Cantabria (CSIC-Universidad de Cantabria), Avda. de los Castros s/n, Santander, Spain
- ⁶¹ Istituto Nazionale di Fisica Nucleare, Sezione di Padova, via Marzolo 8, I-35131 Padova, Italy
- ⁶² Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, California, U.S.A.
- ⁶³ Jodrell Bank Centre for Astrophysics, Alan Turing Building, School of Physics and Astronomy, The University of Manchester, Oxford Road, Manchester, M13 9PL, U.K.
- ⁶⁴ Kavli Institute for Cosmological Physics, University of Chicago, Chicago, IL 60637, USA
- ⁶⁵ Kavli Institute for Cosmology Cambridge, Madingley Road, Cambridge, CB3 0HA, U.K.
- ⁶⁶ LERMA, CNRS, Observatoire de Paris, 61 Avenue de l'Observatoire, Paris, France
- ⁶⁷ LERMA/LRA, Observatoire de Paris, PSL Research University, CNRS, Ecole Normale Supérieure, 75005 Paris, France
- ⁶⁸ Laboratoire AIM, CEA - Université Paris-Saclay, 91191 Gif-sur-Yvette, France
- ⁶⁹ Laboratoire de Physique Subatomique et Cosmologie, Université Grenoble-Alpes, CNRS/IN2P3, 53, rue des Martyrs, 38026 Grenoble Cedex, France
- ⁷⁰ Laboratoire de Physique Théorique, Université Paris-Sud 11 & CNRS, Bâtiment 210, 91405 Orsay, France
- ⁷¹ Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, California, U.S.A.
- ⁷² Leung Center for Cosmology and Particle Astrophysics, National Taiwan University, Taipei 10617, Taiwan
- ⁷³ Low Temperature Laboratory, Department of Applied Physics, Aalto University, Espoo, FI-00076 AALTO, Finland
- ⁷⁴ Max-Planck-Institut für Astrophysik, Karl-Schwarzschild-Str. 1, 85741 Garching, Germany
- ⁷⁵ Mullard Space Science Laboratory, University College London, Surrey RH5 6NT, U.K.
- ⁷⁶ NAOC-UKZN Computational Astrophysics Centre (NUCAC), University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban 4000, South Africa
- ⁷⁷ Nicolaus Copernicus Astronomical Center, Polish Academy of Sciences, Bartycka 18, 00-716 Warsaw, Poland
- ⁷⁸ SISSA, Astrophysics Sector, via Bonomea 265, 34136, Trieste, Italy
- ⁷⁹ San Diego Supercomputer Center, University of California, San Diego, 9500 Gilman Drive, La Jolla, CA 92093, USA
- ⁸⁰ School of Chemistry and Physics, University of KwaZulu-Natal, Westville Campus, Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000, South Africa
- ⁸¹ School of Physical Sciences, National Institute of Science Education and Research, HBNI, Jatni-752050, Odissa, India
- ⁸² School of Physics and Astronomy, Cardiff University, Queens Buildings, The Parade, Cardiff, CF24 3AA, U.K.
- ⁸³ School of Physics and Astronomy, Sun Yat-sen University, 2 Daxue Rd, Tangjia, Zhuhai, China
- ⁸⁴ School of Physics and Astronomy, University of Nottingham, Nottingham NG7 2RD, U.K.
- ⁸⁵ School of Physics, Indian Institute of Science Education and Research Thiruvananthapuram, Maruthamala PO, Vithura, Thiruvananthapuram 695551, Kerala, India
- ⁸⁶ School of Physics, The University of New South Wales, Sydney NSW 2052, Australia
- ⁸⁷ Simon Fraser University, Department of Physics, 8888 University Drive, Burnaby BC, Canada
- ⁸⁸ Sorbonne Université-UPMC, UMR7095, Institut d'Astrophysique de Paris, 98 bis Boulevard Arago, F-75014, Paris, France
- ⁸⁹ Space Research Institute (IKI), Russian Academy of Sciences, Profsoyuznaya Str, 84/32, Moscow, 117997, Russia
- ⁹⁰ Space Science Data Center - Agenzia Spaziale Italiana, Via del Politecnico snc, 00133, Roma, Italy
- ⁹¹ Space Sciences Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, California, U.S.A.
- ⁹² The Oskar Klein Centre for Cosmoparticle Physics, Department of Physics, Stockholm University, AlbaNova, SE-106 91 Stockholm, Sweden
- ⁹³ UPMC Univ Paris 06, UMR7095, 98 bis Boulevard Arago, F-75014, Paris, France
- ⁹⁴ Université de Toulouse, UPS-OMP, IRAP, F-31028 Toulouse cedex 4, France
- ⁹⁵ Van Swinderen Institute for Particle Physics and Gravity, University of Groningen, Nijenborgh 4, 9747 AG Groningen, The Netherlands
- ⁹⁶ Warsaw University Observatory, Aleje Ujazdowskie 4, 00-478 Warszawa, Poland